### UNIT INFORMATION

LCH SERIES 13 to 25 ton 45.7 to 88 kW

### Service Literature

Corp 1014-L8 Revised 05/2020

### LCH156H through 300U

The LCH156H, 180H, 180U, 210H, 240U, 300S, 300U 13 through 25 ton (46 through 88 kW) units, are configure to order units (CTO) with a wide selection of factory installed options.

Cooling capacities range from 13 to 25 tons (45.7 to 88 kW). LCH156H, 180H, and 210H utilize three compressors while LCH180U, 240H, 240U, 300S and 300U utilize four compressors.

Optional electric heat is factory- or field-installed. Electric heat operates in single or multiple stages depending on the kW input size. 15kW to 60 kW heat sections are available for the LCH156H and 180H units and 15 kW to 90 kW heat sections are available for the LCH210H, 240H, 300S, 300U.

Multi-Staged Air Volume MSAV blower option is available. The VFD-driven blower will operate at lower speeds when demand is low and increase to higher speeds when demand is high.

Variable speed VAV system is available as an option which enables supply duct static measurement to control blower CFM and discharge air temperature to control cooling stages.

Units are designed to accept any of several different energy management thermostat control systems with minimum field wiring. Factory- or field-provided control options connect to the unit through Smartwire connectors.

When "plugged in" the controls become an integral part of the unit wiring. Information contained in this manual is intended for use by qualified service technicians only. All specifications are subject to change. Procedures outlined in this manual are presented as a recommendation only and do not supersede or replace local or state codes.

If the unit must be lifted for service, rig unit by attaching four cables to the holes located in the unit base rail (two holes at each corner). Refer to the installation instructions for the proper rigging technique.

### 

As with any mechanical equipment, contact with sharp sheet metal edges can result in personal injury. Take care while handling this equipment and wear gloves and protective clothing.

### A WARNING

- To prevent serious injury or death:
- 1- Lock-out/tag-out before performing maintenance.
- 2- If system power is required (e.g., smoke detector maintenance), disable power to blower, remove fan belt where applicable, and ensure all controllers and thermostats are set to the "OFF" position before performing maintenance.
- 3- Always keep hands, hair, clothing, jewelry, tools, etc., away from moving parts.

### A WARNING

Improper installation, adjustment, alteration, service or maintenance can cause property damage, personal injury or loss of life. Installation and service must be performed by a qualified installer or service agency.

### A WARNING



Electric shock hazard. Can cause injury or death. Before attempting to perform any service or maintenance, turn the electrical power to unit OFF at disconnect switch(es). Unit may have multiple power supplies.

### Table of Contents

| Options / Accessories Page                | 2  |
|---|----|
| Specifications Page                       | 9  |
| Blower Data Page 7                        | 14 |
| Electrical Data Page 7                    | 17 |
| Electrical Heat Capacities Page 2         | 25 |
| Control Box Parts Arrangement Page 2      | 26 |
| Unit Parts Arrangement Page 2             | 28 |
| I Unit Components Page 2                  | 28 |
| II Placement and Installation Page 4      | 6  |
| III Charging Page 4                       | 46 |
| IV Start Up - Operation Page 7            | 79 |
| V System Service Checks Page 8            | 32 |
| VI Maintenance Page 8                     | 82 |
| VII Accessories Page 8                    | 32 |
| VIII Wiring and Operation Sequence Page 9 | 97 |

| OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES   |                       |          |      |      |       |     |    |
|---|-----------------------|----------|------|------|-------|-----|----|
| Itom Description  | Catalog               |          | Unit | Mode | el No |     |    |
| Item Description  | Number                | 156      | 180  | 210  | 240   | 300 |    |
| COOLING SYSTEM  |                       |          |      |      |       |     |    |
| Condensate Drain Trap   | PVC                   | 22H54    | OX   | OX   | OX    | OX  | O> |
|   | Copper                | 76W27    | OX   | OX   | OX    | OX  | 0> |
| Conventional Fin/Tube Condenser Coil (replaces Environ™ Coil System             | 1)                    | Factory  | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0   | 0  |
| Corrosion Protection  |                       | Factory  | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0   | 0  |
| Drain Pan Overflow Switch   |                       | 21Z07    | OX   | OX   | OX    | OX  | 0) |
| Efficiency  |                       | High     | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0   |    |
|   |                       | Standard |      |      |       |     | С  |
| Refrigerant Type  |                       | R-410A   | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0   | С  |
| Service valves (not for Environ™ Coil System or Humiditrol® Dehumidified        | cation)               | Factory  | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0   | C  |
| BLOWER - SUPPLY AIR   |                       |          |      |      |       |     |    |
| Blower Option CAV (Co   | nstant Air Volume)    | Factory  | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0   | 0  |
| VAV (Variable Air Volume) supply air blower option (Without VF                  | D Bypass Control)     | Factory  | 0    | 0    |       | 0   |    |
| MSAV <sup>®</sup> (Multi-Stage Air Volume) supply air blower option (With VF    | D Bypass Control)     | Factory  | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0   | C  |
| MSAV <sup>®</sup> (Multi-Stage Air Volume) supply air blower option (Without VF | D Bypass Control)     | Factory  | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0   | C  |
| Motors - CAV (Constant Air Volume) Belt Drive (standa                           | rd efficiency) - 2 hp | Factory  | 0    |      |       |     |    |
| Belt Drive (standard or hig   | gh efficiency) - 3 hp | Factory  | 0    | 0    | 0     |     |    |
| Belt Drive (standa  | rd efficiency) - 5 hp | Factory  | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0   | C  |
| Belt Drive (standard  |                       | Factory  |      | 0    | 0     | 0   | С  |
|   | d efficiency) - 10 hp | Factory  |      |      |       | 0   | С  |
| Motors - VAV (Variable Air Volume) Belt Drive (standard or hig                  | •, •                  | Factory  | 0    |      |       |     |    |
| Belt Drive (standard or high  |                       | Factory  | 0    | 0    |       |     |    |
|   | rd efficiency) - 5 hp | Factory  | 0    | 0    |       | 0   |    |
| Belt Drive (standard  | • • •                 | Factory  |      | 0    |       | 0   |    |
|   | d efficiency) - 10 hp | Factory  |      |      |       | 0   |    |
|   | rd efficiency) - 2 hp | Factory  | 0    |      |       | -   |    |
|   | rd efficiency) - 3 hp | Factory  | 0    | 0    | 0     |     |    |
|   | rd efficiency) - 5 hp | Factory  | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0   | С  |
| Belt Drive (standard  | 37                    | Factory  |      | 0    | 0     | 0   | C  |
|   | d efficiency) - 10 hp | Factory  |      |      |       | 0   | C  |
| Drive Kits  | Kit #1 535-725 rpm    | Factory  | 0    | 0    | 0     | -   |    |
| See Blower Data Tables for usage and  | Kit #2 710-965 rpm    | Factory  | 0    | 0    | 0     |     |    |
| selection   | Kit #3 685-856 rpm    | Factory  | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0   | C  |
|   | Kit #4 850-1045 rpm   | Factory  | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0   | C  |
|   | Kit #5 945-1185 rpm   | Factory  | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0   | 0  |
|   | Kit #6 850-1045 rpm   | Factory  |      | 0    | 0     | 0   | 0  |
|   | Kit #7 945-1185 rpm   | Factory  |      | 0    | 0     | 0   | 0  |
|   | it #8 1045-1285 rpm   | Factory  |      | 0    | 0     | 0   | C  |
|   | #10 1045-1285 rpm     | Factory  |      | 0    | 0     | 0   | C  |
|   | :#11 1135-1365 rpm    | Factory  |      |      |       | 0   | C  |
|   | Belt Auto-Tensioner   | Factory  | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0   | C  |
|   |                       | 1 actory |      | 0    | 0     | 0   |    |
| CABINET   |                       | 4        | Y    |      |       |     |    |
| Combination Coil/ Env<br>Hail Guards  | iron™ Coil System     | 15T92    | X    |      | X     |     |    |
|   |                       | 15T93    |      | Х    | Х     | Х   | Х  |
| Conventional Fin/Tu   | be Condenser Coll     | 13T08    | X    |      |       |     |    |

NOTE - Catalog numbers shown are for ordering field installed accessories.

O = Configure To Order (Factory Installed).

X = Field Installed.

Х

13T12

Х

Х

Х

OX = Configure To Order (Factory Installed) or Field Installed.

|   | DRIES   |                  | 1         |         |         |         |     |
|---|---|------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|-----|
| Item Description  | Catalog<br>Number   | 450              |           | Mode    |         | 0.0     |     |
| CONTROLS  |   | Number           | 156       | 180     | 210     | 240     | 30  |
| Blower Proving Switch   |   | 21Z10            | OX        | OX      | OX      | OX      | 0   |
| Commercial  | Dradia Control System BACnat® Madula  | 59W51            | OX        | OX      | OX      | OX      | 0   |
| Controls  | Prodigy <sup>®</sup> Control System - BACnet <sup>®</sup> Module                            | 54W27            | OX        |         |         |         |     |
|   | Prodigy <sup>®</sup> Control System - LonTalk <sup>®</sup> Module<br>Novar <sup>®</sup> LSE |                  | 0         | OX<br>O | OX<br>O | OX<br>O | 0   |
| Dirty Filtor Switch   | Noval <sup>®</sup> LSE  | Factory<br>53W68 | OX        | OX      | OX      | OX      | 0   |
| Dirty Filter Switch<br>Fresh Air Tempering                      |   | 53W68            | OX        | OX      | OX      | 0X      | 0   |
| General Purpose Control Kit                                     |   | 13J78            | X         | X       | X       | X       | )   |
| •   | aturn (Dower board and and ano concer)  | 22H56            | OX        |         | ^<br>OX | ^<br>OX | Ċ   |
|   | eturn (Power board and one sensor)  |                  | -         | OX      | -       | -       | -   |
|   | Return (Power board and two sensors)  | 22H57            | OX        | OX      | OX      | OX      | С   |
|   |   |                  |           |         |         |         |     |
| Air Filters   |   |                  |           | 0)(     | 01      | <u></u> |     |
| Healthy Climate <sup>®</sup> High Efficien                      |   | 54W67            | OX        | OX      | OX      | OX      | C   |
| 24 x 24 x 2 (Order 6 per unit)                                  | MERV 13   | 52W40            | OX        | OX      | OX      | OX      | С   |
| Replacement Media Filter Wit<br>(includes non-pleated filter me |   | 44N61            | OX        | OX      | OX      | OX      | С   |
| Indoor Air Quality (CO <sub>2</sub> ) Sen                       | ,   |                  |           |         |         | _       | _   |
|   | e plastic cover with LCD display  | 77N39            | Х         | Х       | Х       | Х       | )   |
| Sensor - Wall-mount, off-white                                  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   | 87N53            | X         | X       | X       | X       | )   |
|   | th LCD display, rated for plenum mounting   | 87N52            | X         | X       | X       | X       | )   |
| Sensor - Wall-mount, black pla                                  | 87N54   | X                | X         | X       | X       | )       |     |
| CO₂ Sensor Duct Mounting Ki                                     | 85L43   | X                | X         | X       | X       |         |     |
| <b>~</b>  | nting non-plenum rated CO <sub>2</sub> sensors  | 90N43            | X         | X       | X       | X       | )   |
| Needlepoint Bipolar Ionizati                                    | on (NPBI)   |                  | l         |         |         |         |     |
| Needlepoint Bipolar Ionization                                  |   | 21U37            | Х         | Х       | Х       |         |     |
|   |   | 21U38            |           |         |         | Х       |     |
|   |   | 21U39            |           |         |         |         | )   |
| UVC Germicidal Light Kit  |   |                  | 1         |         |         |         | -   |
| <sup>1</sup> Healthy Climate <sup>®</sup> UVC Light             | Kit (110/230v-1ph)  | 21A94            | Х         | Х       | Х       | Х       | >   |
| Step-Down Transformers  | 460V primary, 230V secondary  | 10H20            | Х         | Х       | Х       | Х       | )   |
|   | 575V primary, 230V secondary  | 10H21            | Х         | Х       | Х       | Х       | >   |
| ELECTRICAL  |   |                  |           |         |         |         |     |
| Voltage 60 hz   | 208/230V - 3 phase  | Factory          | 0         | 0       | 0       | 0       | (   |
| J   | 460V - 3 phase  | Factory          | 0         | 0       | 0       | 0       | (   |
|   | 575V - 3 phase  | Factory          | 0         | 0       | 0       | 0       | (   |
| Disconnect Switch   | 80 amp  | 54W85            | OX        | OX      | OX      | OX      | С   |
| (see Electric Heat Tables for usa                               | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   | 54W86            | OX        | OX      | OX      | OX      | C   |
|   | 250 amp   | 54W87            | OX        | OX      | OX      | OX      | C   |
| <sup>2</sup> Short-Circuit Current Rating                       | (SCCR) of 100kA (includes Phase/Voltage Detection)  | Factory          | 0         | 0       | 0       | 0       | (   |
|   | 15 amp non-powered, field-wired (208/230V, 460V, 575V)                                      | 74M70            | OX        | OX      | OX      | OX      | 0   |
| Service   | 15 amp factory-wired and powered (208/230V, 460V, 575V)                                     | Factory          | 0         | 0       | 0       | 0       | (   |
| Outlets   | 20 amp non-powered, field-wired (575V only)   | 67E01            | OX        | OX      | OX      | OX      | С   |
| Weatherproof Cover for GFI                                      |   | 10C89            | X         | Х       | X       | X       | 2   |
| •   | nal for CAV options only, furnished with VAV or MSAV® option)                               | Factory          | 0         | 0       | 0       | 0       | (   |
|   | phase power supply. Step-down transformer may be ordered separately for 460                 |                  | its Alter | nately  | 110V pc | ower su | nda |

<sup>2</sup> Disconnect Switch not available with higher SCCR option. Short-Circuit Current Rating option not available on field installed electric heat or 90kW electric heat (208/240V) models.

NOTE - Catalog numbers shown are for ordering field installed accessories.

OX = Configure To Order (Factory Installed) or Field Installed.

O = Configure To Order (Factory Installed).

X = Field Installed.

| OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES   |                               |           |      |         |      |       |     |
|---|-------------------------------|-----------|------|---------|------|-------|-----|
| Item Description  |                               | Catalog   |      | Unit    | Mode | el No |     |
| Item Description  |                               | Number    | 156  | 180     | 210  | 240   | 300 |
| ELECTRIC HEAT   |                               |           |      |         |      |       |     |
| 15 kW   | 208/230V-3ph                  | 22H66     | OX   | OX      | OX   | OX    | OX  |
|   | 460V-3ph                      | 22H67     | OX   | OX      | OX   | OX    | OX  |
|   | 575V-3ph                      | 22V35     | OX   | OX      | OX   | OX    | OX  |
| 30 kW   | 208/230V-3ph                  | 22H68     | OX   |         |      |       |     |
|   | 460V-3ph                      | 22H69     | OX   |         |      |       |     |
|   | 575V-3ph                      | 22V36     | OX   |         |      |       |     |
|   | 208/230V-3ph                  | 22H70     |      | OX      | OX   | OX    | OX  |
|   | 460V-3ph                      | 22H71     |      | OX      | OX   | OX    | OX  |
|   | 575V-3ph                      | 22V37     |      | OX      | OX   | OX    | 0>  |
| 45 kW   | 208/230V-3ph                  | 22H72     | OX   |         |      |       |     |
|   | 460V-3ph                      | 22H73     | OX   |         |      |       |     |
|   | 575V-3ph                      | 22V38     | OX   |         |      |       |     |
|   | 208/230V-3ph                  | 22H74     |      | OX      | OX   | OX    | 0>  |
|   | 460V-3ph                      | 22H75     |      | OX      | OX   | OX    | 0>  |
|   | 575V-3ph                      | 22V39     |      | OX      | OX   | OX    | 0>  |
| 60 kW   | 208/230V-3ph                  | 22H76     | OX   |         |      |       |     |
|   | 460V-3ph                      | 22H77     | OX   |         |      |       |     |
|   | 575V-3ph                      | 22V40     | OX   |         |      |       |     |
|   | 208/230V-3ph                  | 22H78     |      | OX      | OX   | OX    | OX  |
|   | 460V-3ph                      | 22H79     |      | OX      | OX   | OX    | OX  |
|   | 575V-3ph                      | 22V41     |      | OX      | OX   | OX    | OX  |
| 90 kW   | 208/230V-3ph                  | 22H80     |      |         | OX   | OX    | OX  |
|   | 460V-3ph                      | 22H81     |      |         | OX   | OX    | OX  |
|   | 575V-3ph                      | 22V42     |      |         | OX   | OX    | OX  |
| SCR (Silicon Controlled Rectifier) Electric Heat Control  |                               | Factory   | 0    | 0       | 0    | 0     | 0   |
| NOTE - The SCR option is not available with 45 kW, 60 kW and 90kW electric h  | neat (208/230V) models.       | ,         |      |         |      |       |     |
| Thermostat (required)   |                               | Y9682     | Х    | Х       | Х    | Х     | Х   |
| Duct Sensor (required)  |                               | Y9683     | Х    | Х       | Х    | Х     | Х   |
| ECONOMIZER  |                               |           |      |         |      |       |     |
| High Performance Economizer (Approved for California Ti   | tle 24 Building Standards / / | AMCA Clas | s 1A | Certifi | ed)  |       |     |
| High Performance Economizer   | E1ECON17C-2                   | 22J18     | OX   | OX      | OX   | OX    | OX  |
| Downflow or Horizontal - Includes Outdoor Air Hood.   |                               |           |      |         |      |       |     |
| Order Downflow or Horizontal Barometric Relief Dampers  |                               |           |      |         |      |       |     |
| separately.   |                               |           |      |         |      |       |     |
| Economizer Controls   |                               |           |      |         |      |       |     |
| Differential Enthalpy (Not for Title 24)  | Order 2                       | 21Z09     | OX   | OX      | OX   | OX    | OX  |
| Sensible Control  | Sensor is Furnished           | Factory   | 0    | 0       | 0    | 0     | 0   |
| Single Enthalpy (Not for Title 24)  |                               | 21Z09     | OX   | OX      | OX   | OX    | OX  |
| Global Control  | Sensor Field Provided         | Factory   | 0    | 0       | 0    | 0     | 0   |
| Building Pressure Control   |                               | 13J77     | X    | Х       | Х    | Х     | Х   |
| Outdoor Air CFM Control   |                               | 13J76     | X    | Х       | Х    | Х     | Х   |
| Barometric Relief Dampers With Exhaust Hood   |                               |           | -    |         |      | -     |     |
| Downflow Barometric Relief Dampers  |                               | 54W78     | OX   | OX      | OX   | OX    | 0>  |
| Horizontal Barometric Relief Dampers  |                               | 16K99     | Х    | Х       | Х    | Х     | Х   |
| OUTDOOR AIR   |                               |           |      |         |      |       |     |
| Outdoor Air Dampers With Outdoor Air Hood   |                               |           |      |         |      |       |     |
| Motorized   |                               | 22J27     | OX   | OX      | OX   | OX    | OX  |
| Manual  |                               | 13U05     | OX   | OX      | OX   | OX    | OX  |
| NOTE - Catalog numbers shown are for ordering field installed accessories.<br>OX = Configure To Order (Factory Installed) or Field Installed. |                               |           |      |         |      |       |     |

OX = Configure To Order (Factory Installed) or Field Installed.

O = Configure To Order (Factory Installed).

X = Field Installed.

| OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES   |             |                |      |      |       |     |     |
|---|-------------|----------------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|
| Itom Description  | Catalog     |                | Unit | Mode | el No |     |     |
| Item Description  |             | Number         | 156  | 180  | 210   | 240 | 300 |
| <sup>2</sup> POWER EXHAUST (DOWNFLOW APPLICATIONS ONLY)               |             |                |      |      |       |     |     |
| Standard Static, SCCR Rated   | 208/230V    | 22H90          | OX   | OX   | OX    | OX  | 0>  |
|   | 460V        | 22H91          | OX   | OX   | OX    | OX  | 0>  |
|   | 575V        | 22V34          | OX   | OX   | OX    | OX  | 0>  |
| HUMIDITROL® CONDENSER REHEAT OPTION (CAV AND MSAV®) M                 | ODELS ONLY  |                |      |      |       |     |     |
| Humiditrol <sup>®</sup> Dehumidification Option                       |             | Factory        | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0   | 0   |
| Humidity Sensor Kit, Remote mounted (required)                        |             | 17M50          | Х    | Х    | Х     | Х   | Х   |
| ROOF CURBS  |             |                |      |      |       |     |     |
| Hybrid Roof Curbs, Downflow   |             |                |      |      |       |     |     |
| 8 in. height  |             | 11F58          | Х    | Х    | Х     | Х   | Х   |
| 14 in. height   |             | 11F59          | Х    | Х    | Х     | Х   | Х   |
| 18 in. height   |             | 11F60          | Х    | Х    | Х     | Х   | Х   |
| 24 in. height   |             | 11F61          | Х    | Х    | Х     | Х   | Х   |
| Adjustable Pitch Curb   |             |                |      |      |       |     |     |
| 14 in. height   |             | 43W26          | Х    | Х    | Х     | Х   | Х   |
| Standard Roof Curbs, Horizontal - Requires Horizontal Return Air Pane | el Kit      |                |      |      |       |     |     |
| 26 in. height - slab applications                                     |             | 11T89          | Х    | Х    | Х     | Х   |     |
| 30 in. height - slab applications                                     |             | 11 <b>T90</b>  |      |      |       |     | Х   |
| 37 in. height - rooftop applications                                  |             | 11 <b>T96</b>  | Х    | Х    | Х     | Х   |     |
| 41 in. height - rooftop applications                                  |             | 11 <b>T</b> 97 |      |      |       |     | Х   |
| Insulation Kit For Standard Horizontal Roof Curbs                     |             |                |      |      |       |     |     |
| For 26 in. Curb   |             | 73K32          | X    | Х    | Х     | Х   |     |
| For 30 in. Curb   |             | 73K33          |      |      |       |     | Х   |
| For 37 in. Curb   |             | 73K34          | Х    | Х    | Х     | Х   |     |
| For 41 in. Curb   |             | 73K35          |      |      |       |     | Х   |
| Horizontal Return Air Panel Kit                                       |             |                |      |      |       |     |     |
| Required for Horizontal Applications with Roof Curb                   |             | 87M00          | Х    | Х    | Х     | Х   | X   |
| CEILING DIFFUSERS   |             |                |      |      |       |     |     |
| Step-Down - Order one   | RTD11-185S  | 13K63          | Х    | Х    |       |     |     |
|   | RTD11-275S  | 13K64          |      |      | Х     | Х   | Х   |
| Flush - Order one   | FD11-185S   | 13K58          | Х    | Х    |       |     |     |
|   | FD11-275S   | 13K59          |      |      | Х     | Х   | Х   |
| Transitions (Supply and Return) - Order one                           | C1DIFF33C-1 | 12X68          | Х    | Х    |       |     |     |
|   | C1DIFF34C-1 | 12X70          |      |      | Х     | Х   | Х   |

<sup>1</sup> Field installed Power Exhaust requires Economizer with Outdoor Air Hood <u>and</u> Downflow Barometric Relief Dampers with Exhaust Hood. Must be ordered separately. NOTE - Catalog numbers shown are for ordering field installed accessories.

OX = Configure To Order (Factory Installed) or Field Installed.

O = Configure To Order (Factory Installed).

X = Field Installed.

| OPTIONS / ACCE            |  | Ostalaa           |      | nit Model N |      |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|------|-------------|------|
| Item Description          | Mode<br>Number   | Catalog<br>Number | 180U | 240U        | 300U |
| COOLING SYSTEM            |  |                   |      |             |      |
| Condensate Drain Trap     | PVC - C1TRAP20AD2  | 2 76W26           | OX   | OX          | OX   |
|                           | Copper - C1TRAP10AD2   | 2 76W27           | ОХ   | ОХ          | OX   |
| Corrosion Protection      |  | Factory           | 0    | 0           | 0    |
| Drain Pan Overflow Swit   | tch E1SNSR71AD   | 68W88             | OX   | ОХ          | OX   |
| Refrigerant Type          |  | R-410A            | 0    | 0           | 0    |
| BLOWER - SUPPLY AIF       | 3  |                   |      |             |      |
| Blower MSA                | / (multi-stage air volume) blower option (With VFD Bypass Control              | ) Factory         | 0    | 0           | 0    |
| MSAV (n                   | nulti-stage air volume) blower option (Without VFD Bypass Control              | ) Factory         | 0    | 0           | 0    |
| Motors - MSAV (multi-     | Belt Drive (standard efficiency) - 3 h   | Factory           | 0    |             |      |
| stage air volume)         | Belt Drive (standard efficiency) - 5 h   | Factory           | 0    | 0           | 0    |
|                           | Belt Drive (standard efficiency) - 7.5 h                                       | Factory           | 0    | 0           | 0    |
|                           | Belt Drive (standard efficiency) - 10 h  | Factory           |      | 0           | 0    |
| Drive Kits                | Kit #1 535-725 rpn   | Factory           | 0    |             |      |
| See Blower Data Tables    | for usage and Kit #2 710-965 rpn   | Factory           | 0    |             |      |
| selection                 | Kit #3 685-856 rpn   | Factory           | 0    | 0           | 0    |
|                           | Kit #4 850-1045 rpn  | Factory           | 0    | 0           | 0    |
|                           | Kit #5 945-1185 rpn  | Factory           | 0    | 0           | 0    |
|                           | Kit #6 850-1045 rpn  | Factory           | 0    | 0           | 0    |
|                           | Kit #7 945-1185 rpn  | Factory           | 0    | 0           | 0    |
|                           | Kit #8 1045-1285 rpn   | Factory           | 0    | 0           | 0    |
|                           | Kit #10 1045-1285 rpn  | Factory           |      | 0           | 0    |
|                           | Kit #11 1135-1365 rpn  | Factory           |      | 0           | 0    |
|                           | Blower Belt Auto-Tensione  | Factory           | 0    | 0           | 0    |
| CABINET                   |  |                   |      |             |      |
| Combination Coil/Hail G   | uards C1GARD51C2   | 13T12             | Х    | Х           | Х    |
| CONTROLS                  |  |                   |      |             |      |
| Blower Proving Switch     | C1SNSR35FF   | 53W65             | OX   | OX          | OX   |
| Commercial                | Prodigy <sup>®</sup> Control System - BACnet <sup>®</sup> Module - C0CTRL60AE1 | 59W51             | OX   | OX          | OX   |
| Controls                  | Prodigy <sup>®</sup> Control System - LonTalk <sup>®</sup> Module - C0CTRL65FF | 1 54W27           | OX   | OX          | OX   |
|                           | Novar <sup>®</sup> ETM-2051 - E0CTRL30C  | 64W74             | OX   | OX          | OX   |
|                           | Novar® LSE   | Factory           | 0    | 0           | 0    |
|                           | L Connection <sup>®</sup> Building Automation System                           | ı                 | Х    | Х           | Х    |
| Dirty Filter Switch       | E1SNSR55C-   | 53W68             | OX   | OX          | OX   |
| Fresh Air Tempering       | C1SNSR75AD   | 58W63             | OX   | OX          | OX   |
| General Purpose Control   | Kit E1GPBK30C  | 13J78             | Х    | Х           | Х    |
| Smoke Detector - Supply   | or Return (Power board and one sensor) C1SNSR44C-                              | 83W40             | OX   | OX          | OX   |
| Smoke Detector - Supply a | 83W41  | OX                | OX   | OX          |      |

OX = Configure To Order (Factory Installed) or Field Installed

O = Configure To Order (Factory Installed)

X = Field Installed

|  | Catalog                                    | Ur             | nit Model N | lo.  |      |
|--|--|----------------|-------------|------|------|
| Item Description   | Model<br>Number                            | Number         | 180U        | 240U | 300U |
| INDOOR AIR QUALITY   |  |                |             |      |      |
| Air Filters  |  |                |             |      |      |
| Healthy Climate <sup>®</sup> High Efficiency Air Filters   | MERV 8 - C1FLTR15C-1-                      | 54W67          | OX          | OX   | OX   |
| 24 x 24 x 2 (Order 6 per unit)   | MERV 13 - C1FLTR40C-1-                     | 52W40          | OX          | OX   | OX   |
| Replacement Media Filter With Metal Mesh   | C1FLTR30C-1-                               | 44N61          | OX          | OX   | OX   |
| Frame (includes non-pleated filter media)  |  |                |             |      |      |
| Indoor Air Quality (CO <sub>2</sub> ) Sensors  |  |                |             |      |      |
| Sensor - Wall-mount, off-white plastic cover with LCD display  | C0SNSR50AE1L                               | 77N39          | Х           | Х    | Х    |
| Sensor - Wall-mount, off-white plastic cover, no display   | C0SNSR52AE1L                               | 87N53          | Х           | Х    | Х    |
| Sensor - Black plastic case with LCD display, rated for plenum mounti  | ng C0SNSR51AE1L                            | 87N52          | Х           | Х    | Х    |
| Sensor - Wall-mount, black plastic case, no display, rated for   | C0MISC19AE1                                | 87N54          | Х           | Х    | Х    |
| plenum mounting  |  |                |             |      |      |
| CO <sub>2</sub> Sensor Duct Mounting Kit - for downflow applications   | C0MISC19AE1-                               | 85L43          | Х           | Х    | Х    |
| Aspiration Box - for duct mounting non-plenum rated CO <sub>2</sub> sense  | ors COMISC16AE1-                           | 90N43          | Х           | Х    | Х    |
| (87N53 or 77N39)   |  |                |             |      |      |
| UVC Germicidal Light Kit   |  |                |             |      |      |
| <sup>1</sup> Healthy Climate <sup>®</sup> UVC Light Kit (110/230v-1ph)   | C1UVCL10C-1                                | 54W65          | OX          | OX   | OX   |
| ELECTRICAL   |  |                |             |      |      |
| Voltage 60 hz  | 208/230V - 3 phase                         | Factory        | 0           | 0    | 0    |
|  | 460V - 3 phase                             | Factory        | 0           | 0    | 0    |
|  | 575V - 3 phase                             | Factory        | 0           | 0    | 0    |
| Disconnect Switch  | 80 amp - C1DISC080C-1                      | 54W85          | OX          | OX   | OX   |
| (see Electric Heat Tables for usage, page 27)  | 150 amp - C1DISC150C-1                     | 54W86          | OX          | OX   | OX   |
|  | 250 amp - C1DISC250C-1                     | 54W87          | OX          | OX   | OX   |
| <sup>2</sup> Short-Circuit Current Rating (SCCR) of 100kA (includes Phase  | se/Voltage Detection)                      | Factory        | 0           | 0    | 0    |
| GFI 15 amp non-powered, field-wired (208/230V  | 460V, 575V) LTAGFIK10/15                   | 74M70          | OX          | OX   | OX   |
| Service 15 amp factory-wired and powe  | ered (208/230V, 460V, 575V)                | Factory        | 0           | 0    | 0    |
| Outlets 20 amp non-powered, field-wire   | d (575V only) C1GFCI20FF1                  | 67E01          | OX          | OX   | OX   |
| Weatherproof Cover for GFI   | C1GFCI99FF1                                | 10C89          | Х           | Х    | Х    |
| ELECTRIC HEAT  |  |                |             |      |      |
| 15 kW 208  | /230V-3ph - C1EH0150C-1Y                   | 53W84          | OX          | OX   | OX   |
|  | 460V-3ph - C1EH0150C-1G                    | 53W86          | OX          | OX   | OX   |
|  | 575V-3ph - C1EH0150C-1J                    | 53W87          | OX          | OX   | OX   |
| 30 kW 208/   | 230V-3ph - C1EH0300C21Y                    | 53W92          | OX          | OX   | OX   |
|  | 460V-3ph - C1EH0300C21G                    | 53W94          | OX          | OX   | OX   |
|  | 575V-3ph - C1EH0300C21J                    | 53W95          | OX          | OX   | OX   |
| 45 kW 208/   | 230V-3ph - C1EH0450C21Y                    | 54W00          | OX          | OX   | OX   |
|  | 460V-3ph - C1EH0450C21G                    | 54W02          | OX          | OX   | OX   |
|  | 575V-3ph - C1EH0450C21J                    | 54W03          | OX          | OX   | OX   |
| 60 kW 208/   | 230V-3ph - C1EH0600C21Y                    | 54W08          | OX          | OX   | OX   |
|  | 460V-3ph - C1EH0600C21G                    | 54W10          | OX          | OX   | OX   |
|  | 575V-3ph - C1EH0600C21J                    | 54W11          | OX          | OX   | OX   |
| 90 kW 208  | /230V-3ph - C1EH0900C-1Y                   | 54W12          | U.N.        | OX   | OX   |
| 200  | 460V-3ph - C1EH0900C-1G                    | 54W12<br>54W14 |             | OX   | OX   |
|  | •  | 54W14<br>54W15 |             |      | OX   |
| SCP (Silioon Controlled Postifier) Electric Heat Control   | 575V-3ph - C1EH0900C-1J                    |                | 0           | OX   |      |
| SCR (Silicon Controlled Rectifier) Electric Heat Control<br>NOTE - The SCR option is not available with 45 kW, 60 kW and 90kW electric h | heat $(208/230)/)$ models                  | Factory        | 0           | 0    | 0    |
| Thermostat (required)  |  | Y9682          | Х           | Х    | Х    |
| Duct Sensor (required)   |  | Y9683          | X           | X    | X    |
|  | er must be field supplied for field instal |                |             |      |      |

<sup>1</sup> Lamps operate on 110-230V single-phase power supply. Step-down transformer must be field supplied for field installation in 460V and 575V rooftop units (transformer is furnished for factory installed light kits). Alternately, a separate 110V power supply may be used to directly power the UVC ballast(s)

<sup>2</sup> Disconnect Switch not available with higher SCCR option. Short-Circuit Current Rating option not available on field installed electric heat or 90kW electric heat (208/240V) models.

NOTE - Catalog and model numbers shown are for ordering field installed accessories.

OX = Configure To Order (Factory Installed) or Field Installed

O = Configure To Order (Factory Installed)

X = Field Installed

| Items Description   | Model                             | Catalog        | Ur        | lo.  |      |
|---|-----------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|------|
| Item Description  | Number                            | Number         | 180U      | 240U | 300L |
| ECONOMIZER  |                                   |                |           |      |      |
| High Performance Economizer (Approved for California T        | itle 24 Building Standards / AMCA | Class 1A C     | ertified) |      |      |
| High Performance Economizer                                   | E1ECON17C-2                       | 16Y98          | OX        | OX   | OX   |
| Downflow or Horizontal - Includes Outdoor Air Hood.           |                                   |                |           |      |      |
| Order Downflow or Horizontal Barometric Relief Dampers        | separately.                       |                |           |      |      |
| Economizer Controls   |                                   |                |           |      |      |
| Differential Enthalpy (Not for Title 24)                      | Order 2 - C1SNSR64FF1             | 53W64          | OX        | OX   | OX   |
| Sensible Control  | Sensor is Furnished               | Factory        | 0         | 0    | 0    |
| Single Enthalpy (Not for Title 24)                            | C1SNSR64FF1                       | 53W64          | OX        | OX   | OX   |
| Global Control  | Sensor Field Provided             | Factory        | 0         | 0    | 0    |
| Building Pressure Control                                     | E1GPBK10C1                        | 13J77          | Х         | Х    | Х    |
| Outdoor Air CFM Control                                       | E1GPBK20C1                        | 13J76          | Х         | Х    | Х    |
| Barometric Relief Dampers With Exhaust Hood                   |                                   |                |           |      |      |
| Downflow Barometric Relief Dampers                            | C1DAMP50C                         | 54W78          | OX        | OX   | OX   |
| Horizontal Barometric Relief Dampers                          | LAGEDH18/24                       | 16K99          | Х         | Х    | Х    |
| OUTDOOR AIR   |                                   |                |           |      |      |
| Outdoor Air Dampers With Outdoor Air Hood                     |                                   |                |           |      |      |
| Motorized   | C1DAMP20C-1                       | 13U04          | OX        | OX   | OX   |
| Manual  | C1DAMP10C-2                       | 13U05          | OX        | OX   | OX   |
| POWER EXHAUST   |                                   |                |           |      |      |
| Standard Static   | 208/230V - C1PWRE11C-1Y           | 75W90          | OX        | OX   | OX   |
|   | 460V - C1PWRE11C-1G               | 75W91          | OX        | OX   | OX   |
|   | 575V - C1PWRE11C-1J               | 75W92          | OX        | OX   | OX   |
| ROOF CURBS  |                                   |                |           |      |      |
| Hybrid Roof Curbs, Downflow                                   |                                   |                |           |      |      |
| 8 in. height  | C1CURB70C-1                       | 11F58          | Х         | Х    | Х    |
| 14 in. height   | C1CURB71C-1                       | 11F59          | Х         | Х    | Х    |
| 18 in. height   | C1CURB72C-1                       | 11F60          | Х         | Х    | Х    |
| 24 in. height   | C1CURB73C-1                       | 11F61          | Х         | Х    | Х    |
| Adjustable Pitch Curb   |                                   |                |           |      |      |
| 14 in. height   | L1CURB55C                         | 43W26          | Х         | Х    | Х    |
| Standard Roof Curbs, Horizontal - Requires Horizontal Re      | eturn Air Panel Kit               |                |           |      |      |
| 26 in. height - slab applications                             | C1CURB14C-1                       | 11T89          | Х         | Х    | Х    |
| 37 in. height - rooftop applications                          | C1CURB16C-1                       | 11T96          | Х         | Х    | Х    |
| Insulation Kit For Standard Horizontal Roof Curbs             |                                   |                |           |      |      |
| for C1CURB14C-1   | C1INSU11C-1-                      | 73K32          | Х         | Х    | Х    |
| for C1CURB16C-1   | C1INSU13C-1-                      | 73K34          | Х         | Х    | Х    |
| Horizontal Return Air Panel Kit                               |                                   |                |           |      |      |
| Required for Horizontal Applications with Roof Curb           | C1HRAP10C-1-                      | 87M00          | Х         | Х    | Х    |
| CEILING DIFFUSERS   |                                   |                | -         |      |      |
| Step-Down - Order one   | RTD11-185S                        | 13K63          | Х         |      |      |
|   | RTD11-275S                        | 13K64          | ~         | Х    | Х    |
|   | FD11-185S                         | 13K58          | Х         | ~    | ~    |
| Flush - Order one   |                                   | 101100         | ~         |      |      |
| Flush - Order one   |                                   |                |           | X    | Х    |
| Flush - Order one Transitions (Supply and Return) - Order one | FD11-275S<br>C1DIFF33C-1          | 13K59<br>12X68 | Х         | Х    | Х    |

NOTE - Catalog and model numbers shown are for ordering field installed accessories.

OX = Configure To Order (Factory Installed) or Field Installed

O = Configure To Order (Factory Installed)

X = Field Installed

| SPECIFIC            | ATIONS                                     |                       |                              |                          |
|---------------------|--|-----------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|
| General Data        | Nominal Tonnage                            | 13 Ton                | 13 Ton                       | 13 Ton                   |
|                     | Model Number                               | LCH156H4B             | LCH156H4V                    | LCH156H4M                |
|                     | Efficiency Type                            | High                  | High                         | High                     |
|                     | Blower Type                                | CÃV                   | VÄV                          | MSAV®                    |
|                     |  | (Constant Air Volume) | (Variable Air Volume)        | (Multi-Stage Air Volume) |
| Cooling             | Gross Cooling Capacity - Btuh              | 154,000               | 152,000                      | 154,000                  |
| Performance         | <sup>1</sup> Net Cooling Capacity - Btuh   | 150,000               | 148,000                      | 150,000                  |
|                     | AHRI Rated Air Flow - cfm                  | 5000                  | 4600                         | 5000                     |
|                     | Total Unit Power - kW                      | 12.5                  | 12.3                         | 12.5                     |
|                     | <sup>1</sup> EER (Btuh/Watt)               | 12.0                  | 12.0                         | 12.0                     |
|                     | <sup>2</sup> IEER (Btuh/Watt)              | 13.2                  | 14.5                         | 14.1                     |
| Refrigerant         | Refrigerant Type                           | R-410A                | R-410A                       | R-410A                   |
| Charge              | Environ <sup>™</sup> Coil System Circuit 1 | 5 lbs. 12 oz.         | 5 lbs. 0 oz.                 | 5 lbs. 12 oz.            |
| onargo              | Circuit 2                                  | 5 lbs. 4 oz.          | 5 lbs. 8 oz.                 | 5 lbs. 4 oz.             |
|                     | Circuit 3                                  | 5 lbs. 10 oz.         | 5 lbs. 0 oz.                 | 5 lbs. 10 oz.            |
|                     | Environ™ Coil System Circuit 1             | 5 lbs. 14 oz.         |                              | 5 lbs. 14 oz.            |
|                     | with Humiditrol <sup>®</sup> Circuit 2     | 5 lbs. 8 oz.          |                              | 5 lbs. 8 oz.             |
|                     | Circuit 3                                  | 5 lbs. 12 oz.         |                              | 5 lbs. 12 oz.            |
|                     | Conventional Fin/Tube Circuit 1            | 10 lbs. 0 oz.         |                              | 10 lbs. 0 oz.            |
|                     | Coil Option Circuit 2                      | 10 lbs. 0 oz.         |                              | 10 lbs. 0 oz.            |
|                     | Circuit 3                                  | 9 lbs. 8 oz.          |                              | 9 lbs. 8 oz.             |
|                     | Conventional Fin/Tube Circuit 1            | 12 lbs. 0 oz.         |                              | 12 lbs. 0 oz.            |
|                     | With Humiditrol <sup>®</sup> Circuit 2     | 12 lbs. 0 oz.         |                              | 12 lbs. 0 oz.            |
|                     | Circuit 3                                  | 9 lbs. 8 oz.          |                              | 9 lbs. 8 oz.             |
| Electric Heat (     | kW) Available - See page 26                | 3 153. 8 62.          | 15-30-45-60                  | 5 153. 6 62.             |
| Compressor          |  | Scroll (3)            | Scroll (3)                   | Scroll (3)               |
| Outdoor Coils       |  | 41.4                  | 41.4                         | 41.4                     |
|                     | Number of rows                             | 1 (2)                 | 1 (2)                        | 1 (2)                    |
| Environ™            | Fins per inch                              | 23 (20)               | 23 (20)                      | 23 (20)                  |
| (Fin/Tube)          |  | . ,                   |                              |                          |
| Outdoor Coil        | Motor - (No.) horsepower                   | (3) 1/3               | (3) 1/3                      | (3) 1/3                  |
| Fans                | Motor rpm                                  | 1075                  | 1075                         | 1075                     |
|                     | Total Motor watts                          | 1100                  | 1100                         | 1100                     |
|                     | Diameter - (No.) in.                       | (3) 24                | (3) 24                       | (3) 24                   |
|                     | Number of blades                           | 3                     | 3                            | 3                        |
|                     | Total Air volume - cfm                     | 12,000                | 12,000                       | 12,000                   |
| Indoor Coils        | Net face area (total) - sq. ft.            | 21.4                  | 21.4                         | 21.4                     |
|                     | Tube diameter - in.                        | 3/8                   | 3/8                          | 3/8                      |
|                     | Number of rows                             | 3                     | 3                            | 3                        |
|                     | Fins per inch                              | 14<br>(4) 4 in EDT    | 14<br>(1) 4 in EDT           | 14<br>(4) 4 in EDT       |
|                     | Drain connection - No. and size            | (1) 1 in. FPT         | (1) 1 in. FPT                | (1) 1 in. FPT            |
| 3 los el e e u      | Expansion device type                      | Bai                   | ance port TXV, removable h   | lead                     |
| <sup>3</sup> Indoor | Nominal motor output                       |                       | 2 hp, 3 hp, 5 hp             |                          |
| Blower              | Max. usable motor output (US)              |                       | 2.3 hp, 3.45 hp, 5.75 hp     |                          |
| and                 | Motor - Drive kit number                   |                       | 2 hp                         |                          |
| Drive               |  |                       | Kit 1 535-725 rpm            |                          |
| Selection           |  |                       | Kit 2 710-965 rpm            |                          |
|                     |  |                       | 3 hp Std. Eff.               |                          |
|                     |  |                       | Kit 1 535-725 rpm            |                          |
|                     |  |                       | Kit 2 710-965 rpm            |                          |
|                     |  |                       | 3 hp High. Eff.              |                          |
|                     |  |                       | Kit 3 685-856 rpm            |                          |
|                     |  |                       | Kit 4 850-1045 rpm           |                          |
|                     |  |                       | 5 hp                         |                          |
|                     |  |                       | <b>Kit 3</b> - 685-856 rpm   |                          |
|                     |  |                       | •                            |                          |
|                     |  |                       | <b>Kit 4</b> 850-1045 rpm    |                          |
|                     |  |                       | <b>Kit 5</b> 945-1185 rpm    |                          |
| Filterre            | Blower wheel nominal D x W - in.           | (2) 15 x 15 in.       | (2) 15 x 15 in.              | (2) 15 x 15 in.          |
| Filters             | Type of filter                             |                       | Fiberglass, disposable       |                          |
|                     | Number and size - in.                      | 000/000               | (6) 24 x 24 x 2              |                          |
| Electrical cha      | racteristics                               | 208/230               | V, 460V or 575V - 60 hertz - | 3 pnase                  |

 Electrical characteristics
 208/230V, 460V or 575V - 60 hertz - 3 phase

 NOTE - Net capacity includes evaporator blower motor heat deduction. Gross capacity does not include evaporator blower motor heat deduction.

<sup>1</sup>AHRI Certified to AHRI Standard 340/360; 95°F outdoor air temperature and 80°F db/67°F wb entering evaporator air; minimum external duct static pressure.

<sup>2</sup> Integrated Energy Efficiency Ratio tested according to AHRI Standard 340/360.

<sup>3</sup> Using total air volume and system static pressure requirements determine from blower performance tables rpm and motor output required. Maximum usable output of motors furnished are shown. In Canada, nominal motor output is also maximum usable motor output. If motors of comparable output are used, be sure to keep within the service factor limitations outlined on the motor nameplate.

NOTE - Units equipped with MSAV® (Multi-Stage Air Volume) option are limited to a motor service factor of 1.0.

| SPECIFIC             | ATIONS                               |                      |                                |                |   |                                |                                |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| General Data         | Nominal Tor                          |                      | 15 Ton                         | 15 Ton         | 15 Ton                                      | 17.5 Ton                       | 17.5 Ton                       |
|                      | Model Nu                             |                      | LCH180H4B                      | LCH180H4V      | LCH180H4M                                   | LCH210H4B                      | LCH210H4M                      |
|                      | Efficiency                           |                      | High                           | High           | High  | High                           | High                           |
|                      | Blower                               | r Type               | CAV                            | VAV            | MSAV®                                       | CAV                            | MSAV®                          |
|                      |                                      |                      | (Constant Air                  | (Variable Air  | (Multi-Stage Air                            | (Constant Air                  | (Multi-Stage Air               |
|                      |                                      |                      | Volume)                        | Volume)        | Volume)                                     | Volume)                        | Volume)                        |
| Cooling              | Gross Cooling Capacity               |                      | 176,000                        | 176,000        | 176,000                                     | 204,000                        | 204,000                        |
| Performance          | <sup>1</sup> Net Cooling Capacity    |                      | 172,000                        | 172,000        | 172,000                                     | 198,000                        | 198,000                        |
|                      | AHRI Rated Air Flow                  |                      | 5250                           | 5250           | 5250  | 6125                           | 6125                           |
|                      | Total Unit Power                     |                      | 14.3                           | 14.3           | 14.3  | 16.5                           | 16.5                           |
|                      | <sup>1</sup> EER (Btuh               |                      | 12.0                           | 12.0           | 12.0  | 12.0                           | 12.0                           |
| D.C.                 | <sup>2</sup> IEER (Btuh              |                      | 13.5                           | 15.2           | 13.7  | 13.0                           | 14.0                           |
| Refrigerant          | Refrigeran                           |                      | R-410A                         | R-410A         | R-410A                                      | R-410A                         | R-410A                         |
| Charge               |                                      | ircuit 1             | 6 lbs. 0 oz.                   | 5 lbs. 4 oz.   | 6 lbs. 0 oz.                                | 6 lbs. 12 oz.                  | 6 lbs. 12 oz.                  |
|                      |                                      | ircuit 2             | 5 lbs. 10 oz.                  | 5 lbs. 8 oz.   | 5 lbs. 10 oz.                               | 6 lbs. 14 oz.                  | 6 lbs. 14 oz.                  |
|                      |                                      | ircuit 3             | 5 lbs. 14 oz.                  | 5 lbs. 8 oz.   | 5 lbs. 14 oz.                               | 6 lbs. 14 oz.                  | 6 lbs. 14 oz.                  |
|                      | 5                                    | ircuit 1             | 6 lbs. 8 oz.                   |                | 6 lbs. 8 oz.                                | 7 lbs. 4 oz.                   | 7 lbs. 4 oz.                   |
|                      |                                      | ircuit 2             | 5 lbs. 12 oz.                  |                | 5 lbs. 12 oz.                               | 7 lbs. 0 oz.                   | 7 lbs. 0 oz.                   |
|                      |                                      | ircuit 3             | 6 lbs. 9 oz.                   |                | 6 lbs. 9 oz.                                | 6 lbs. 4 oz.                   | 6 lbs. 4 oz.                   |
|                      |                                      | ircuit 1<br>ircuit 2 | 12 lbs. 8 oz.<br>12 lbs. 8 oz. |                | 12 lbs. 8 oz.<br>12 lbs. 8 oz.              | 13 lbs. 0 oz.<br>13 lbs. 0 oz. | 13 lbs. 0 oz.<br>13 lbs. 0 oz. |
|                      |                                      |                      |                                |                |   |                                | 13 lbs. 0 oz.                  |
|                      |                                      | ircuit 3<br>ircuit 1 | 12 lbs. 8 oz.<br>14 lbs. 8 oz. |                | 12 lbs. 8 oz.<br>14 lbs. 8 oz.              | 13 lbs. 0 oz.<br>15 lbs. 0 oz. | 15 lbs. 0 oz.                  |
|                      |                                      | ircuit 2             | 14 lbs. 8 oz.                  |                | 14 lbs. 8 oz.                               | 15 lbs. 0 oz.                  | 15 lbs. 0 oz.                  |
|                      |                                      | ircuit 3             | 12 lbs. 8 oz.                  |                | 12 lbs. 8 oz.                               | 13 lbs. 0 oz.                  | 13 lbs. 0 oz.                  |
| Electric Heat (      | kW) Available - See page 26          |                      | 12 103. 0 02.                  | 15-30-45-60 kW |   |                                | -60-90 kW                      |
|                      | Type (number)                        | )                    | Scroll (3)                     | Scroll (3)     | Scroll (3)                                  | Scroll (3)                     | Scroll (3)                     |
| Outdoor Coils        |                                      | sa ft                | 55.2                           | 55.2           | 55.2  | 55.2                           | 55.2                           |
| Environ <sup>™</sup> | Number o                             |                      | 1 (2)                          | 1 (2)          | 1 (2)                                       | 1 (2)                          | 1 (2)                          |
| (Fin/Tube)           | Fins pe                              |                      | 23 (20)                        | 23 (20)        | 23 (20)                                     | 23 (20)                        | 23 (20)                        |
| Outdoor Coil         | Motor - (No.) horse                  |                      | (4) 1/3                        | (4) 1/3        | (4) 1/3                                     | (6) 1/3                        | (6) 1/3                        |
| Fans                 |                                      | or rpm               | 1075                           | 1075           | 1075  | 1075                           | 1075                           |
| Falls                | Total Motor                          |                      | 1500                           | 1500           | 1500  | 1950                           | 1950                           |
|                      | Diameter - (N                        |                      | (4) 24                         | (4) 24         | (4) 24                                      | (6) 24                         | (6) 24                         |
|                      | Number of b                          |                      | 3                              | 3              | 3   | 3                              | 3                              |
|                      | Total Air volume                     |                      | 16,000                         | 16,000         | 16,000                                      | 20,000                         | 20,000                         |
| Indoor Coils         | Net face area (total) -              |                      | 21.4                           | 21.4           | 21.4  | 21.4                           | 21.4                           |
|                      | Tube diamete                         |                      | 3/8                            | 3/8            | 3/8   | 3/8                            | 3/8                            |
|                      | Number o                             | f rows               | 3                              | 3              | 3   | 4                              | 4                              |
|                      | Fins pe                              |                      | 14                             | 14             | 14  | 14                             | 14                             |
|                      | Drain connection - No. ar            | nd size              | (1) 1 in. FPT                  | (1) 1 in. FPT  | (1) 1 in. FPT                               | (1) 1 in. FPT                  | (1) 1 in. FPT                  |
|                      | Expansion devic                      |                      |                                | Balance        | port TXV, remova                            | able head                      |                                |
| <sup>3</sup> Indoor  | Nominal motor                        | output               |                                |                | 3 hp, 5 hp, 7.5 hp                          | )                              |                                |
| Blower               | Max. usable motor outpu              | it (US)              |                                | 3.45           | 5 hp, 5.75 hp, 8.6                          | 2 hp                           |                                |
| and                  | Motor - Drive kit n                  | umber                |                                |                | 3 hp Std. Eff.                              |                                |                                |
| Drive                |                                      |                      |                                |                | Kit 1 535-725 rpn                           | n                              |                                |
| Selection            |                                      |                      |                                |                | Kit 2 710-965 rpn                           | n                              |                                |
|                      |                                      |                      |                                |                | 3 hp High. Eff.                             |                                |                                |
|                      |                                      |                      |                                | k              | (it 3 - 685-856 rp)                         | m                              |                                |
|                      |                                      |                      |                                |                | <b>(it 4</b> 850-1045 rpi                   |                                |                                |
|                      |                                      |                      |                                |                | 5 hp  |                                |                                |
|                      |                                      |                      |                                |                | Kit 3 685-856 rpn                           | n                              |                                |
|                      |                                      |                      |                                |                | (it 4 850-1045 rp)                          |                                |                                |
|                      |                                      |                      |                                |                | <b>(it 5</b> 945-1185 rp)                   |                                |                                |
|                      |                                      |                      |                                |                | 7.5 hp                                      |                                |                                |
|                      |                                      |                      |                                | L              | (it 6 850-1045 rpi                          | m                              |                                |
|                      |                                      |                      |                                |                | <b>(it 7</b> 945-1185 rp)                   |                                |                                |
|                      |                                      |                      |                                |                | •   |                                |                                |
|                      | Blower wheel naminal Day             | ۱۸/ im               |                                | K              | it 8 1045-1285 rp                           | 111                            |                                |
| Filters              | Blower wheel nominal D x<br>Type o   |                      |                                | E:             | (2) 15 x 15                                 | hlo                            |                                |
| i iitei s            | Number and siz                       |                      |                                |                | <u>perglass, disposa</u><br>(6) 24 x 24 x 2 | DIC                            |                                |
| Electrical cha       |                                      | .e - III.            |                                | 208/2301/ 46   | 0)  | ertz - 3 nhase                 |                                |
|                      | sity includes evaporator blower moto | r hoot do            | duction Oraco conce            |                |   |                                |                                |

NOTE - Net capacity includes evaporator blower motor heat deduction. Gross capacity does not include evaporator blower motor heat deduction.

<sup>1</sup> AHRI Certified to AHRI Standard 340/360; 95°F outdoor air temperature and 80°F db/67°F wb entering evaporator air; minimum external duct static pressure.

<sup>2</sup> Integrated Energy Efficiency Ratio tested according to AHRI Standard 340/360.

<sup>3</sup> Using total air volume and system static pressure requirements determine from blower performance tables rpm and motor output required. Maximum usable output of motors furnished are shown. In Canada, nominal motor output is also maximum usable motor output. If motors of comparable output are used, be sure to keep within the service factor limitations outlined on the motor nameplate.

NOTE – Units equipped with MSAV® (Multi-Stage Air Volume) option are limited to a motor service factor of 1.0.

| SPECIFIC               | ATIONS  |                                       |                                     |                              |
|------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>General Data</b>    | Nominal Tonnage                               | 20 Ton                                | 20 Ton                              | 20 Ton                       |
|                        | Model Number                                  | LCH240H4B                             | LCH240H4V                           | LCH240H4M                    |
|                        | Efficiency Type                               | High                                  | High                                | High                         |
|                        | Blower Type                                   | CÁV                                   | VAV                                 | MSAV®                        |
|                        |   | (Constant Air Volume)                 | (Variable Air Volume)               | (Multi-Stage Air Volume)     |
| Cooling                | Gross Cooling Capacity - Btuh                 | 238,000                               | 238,000                             | 238,000                      |
| Performance            | <sup>1</sup> Net Cooling Capacity - Btuh      | 230,000                               | 230,000                             | 230,000                      |
|                        | AHRI Rated Air Flow - cfm                     | 6400                                  | 6400                                | 6400                         |
|                        | Total Unit Power - kW                         | 19.2                                  | 19.2                                | 19.2                         |
|                        | <sup>1</sup> EER (Btuh/Watt)                  | 12.0                                  | 12.0                                | 12.0                         |
| Defrigerent            | <sup>2</sup> IEER (Btuh/Watt)                 | 13.2<br>D. 4404                       | 16.0                                | 14.5                         |
| Refrigerant            | Refrigerant Type                              | R-410A                                | R-410A                              | R-410A                       |
| Charge                 | Environ <sup>™</sup> Coil System Circuit 1    | 6 lbs. 4 oz.<br>6 lbs. 2 oz.          | 6 lbs. 2 oz.                        | 6 lbs. 4 oz.<br>6 lbs. 2 oz. |
|                        | Circuit 2<br>Circuit 3                        | 5 lbs. 14 oz.                         | 6 lbs. 6 oz.<br>6 lbs. 0 oz.        | 5 lbs. 14 oz.                |
|                        | Circuit 4                                     | 5 lbs. 6 oz.                          | 6 lbs. 10 oz.                       | 5 lbs. 6 oz.                 |
|                        | Environ™ Coil System Circuit 1                | 6 lbs. 4 oz.                          |                                     | 6 lbs. 4 oz.                 |
|                        | with Humiditrol <sup>®</sup> Circuit 2        | 5 lbs. 10 oz.                         |                                     | 5 lbs. 10 oz.                |
|                        | Circuit 3                                     | 4 lbs. 14 oz.                         |                                     | 4 lbs. 14 oz.                |
|                        | Circuit 4                                     | 4 lbs. 14 oz.                         |                                     | 4 lbs. 14 oz.                |
|                        | Conventional Fin/Tube Circuit 1               | 10 lbs. 0 oz.                         |                                     | 10 lbs. 0 oz.                |
|                        | Coil Option Circuit 2                         | 10 lbs. 0 oz.                         |                                     | 10 lbs. 0 oz.                |
|                        | Con Option Circuit 2                          | 10 lbs. 0 oz.                         |                                     | 10 lbs. 0 oz.                |
|                        | Circuit 4                                     | 8 lbs. 12 oz.                         |                                     | 8 lbs. 12 oz.                |
|                        | Conventional Fin/Tube Circuit 1               | 12 lbs. 0 oz.                         |                                     | 12 lbs. 0 oz.                |
|                        | With Humiditrol <sup>®</sup> Circuit 2        | 12 lbs. 0 oz.                         |                                     | 12 lbs. 0 oz.                |
|                        | Circuit 3                                     | 10 lbs. 0 oz.                         |                                     | 10 lbs. 0 oz.                |
|                        | Circuit 4                                     | 8 lbs. 12 oz.                         |                                     | 8 lbs. 12 oz.                |
| <b>Electric Heat (</b> | kW) Available - See page 26                   |                                       | 15-30-45-60, 90 kW                  |                              |
| Compressor             | Type (number)                                 | Scroll (4)                            | Scroll (4)                          | Scroll (4)                   |
| <b>Outdoor Coils</b>   | Net face area (total) - sq. ft.               | 55.2                                  | 55.2                                | 55.2                         |
| Environ™               | Number of rows                                | 1 (2)                                 | 1 (2)                               | 1 (2)                        |
| (Fin/Tube)             | Fins per inch                                 | 23 (20)                               | 23 (20)                             | 23 (20)                      |
| <b>Outdoor Coil</b>    | Motor - (No.) horsepower                      | (6) 1/3                               | (6) 1/3                             | (6) 1/3                      |
| Fans                   | Motor rpm -Total Motor watts                  | 1075 - 1950                           | 1075 - 1950                         | 1075 - 1950                  |
|                        | Diameter - (No.) in No. of blades             | (6) 24 - 3                            | (6) 24 - 3                          | (6) 24 - 3                   |
|                        | Total Air volume - cfm                        | 20,000                                | 20,000                              | 20,000                       |
| Indoor Coils           | Net face area (total) - sq. ft.               | 21.4                                  | 21.4                                | 21.4                         |
|                        | Tube diameter - in.                           | 3/8                                   | 3/8                                 | 3/8                          |
|                        | Number of rows                                | 4                                     | 4                                   | 4                            |
|                        | Fins per inch                                 | 14                                    | 14                                  | 14                           |
|                        | Drain connection - No. and size               | (1) 1 in. FPT                         | (1) 1 in. FPT                       | (1) 1 in. FPT                |
| 3 los el e e e         | Expansion device type                         | Bal                                   | ance port TXV, removable h          | ead                          |
| <sup>3</sup> Indoor    | Nominal motor output                          |                                       | 5 hp, 7.5 hp, 10 hp                 |                              |
| Blower                 | Maximum usable motor output                   |                                       | 5.75 hp, 8.62 hp, 11.5 hp           |                              |
| and                    | (US Only)<br>Motor - Drive kit number         |                                       | E hn                                |                              |
| Drive                  |   |                                       | 5 hp                                |                              |
| Selection              |   |                                       | Kit 3 685-856 rpm                   |                              |
|                        |   |                                       | <b>Kit 4</b> 850-1045 rpm           |                              |
|                        |   |                                       | <b>Kit 5</b> 945-1185 rpm           |                              |
|                        |   |                                       | 7.5 hp                              |                              |
|                        |   |                                       | <b>Kit 6</b> 850-1045 rpm           |                              |
|                        |   |                                       | <b>Kit 7</b> 945-1185 rpm           |                              |
|                        |   |                                       | <b>Kit 8</b> 1045-1285 rpm          |                              |
|                        |   |                                       | 10 hp                               |                              |
|                        |   |                                       | Kit 7 945-1185 rpm                  |                              |
|                        |   |                                       | Kit 10 1045-1285 rpm                |                              |
|                        |   |                                       | K <b>it 11</b> 1135-1365 rpm        |                              |
|                        | Blower wheel nom. D x W - in.                 |                                       | (2) 15 x 15                         |                              |
| Filters                | Type of filter                                |                                       | Fiberglass, disposable              |                              |
|                        | Number and size - in.                         |                                       | (6) 24 x 24 x 2                     |                              |
| Electrical cha         |   |                                       | V, 460V or 575V - 60 hertz -        |                              |
| NOTE Not conor         | city includes evenerator blower motor heat de | advetion Crease consolity does not in | aluda ayanaratar blayyar matar baat | deduction                    |

NOTE - Net capacity includes evaporator blower motor heat deduction. Gross capacity does not include evaporator blower motor heat deduction.

<sup>1</sup> AHRI Certified to AHRI Standard 340/360; 95°F outdoor air temperature and 80°F db/67°F wb entering evaporator air; minimum external duct static pressure.

<sup>2</sup> Integrated Energy Efficiency Ratio tested according to AHRI Standard 340/360.

<sup>3</sup> Using total air volume and system static pressure requirements determine from blower performance tables rpm and motor output required. Maximum usable output of motors furnished are shown. In Canada, nominal motor output is also maximum usable motor output. If motors of comparable output are used, be sure to keep within the service factor limitations outlined on the motor nameplate.

NOTE - Units equipped with MSAV® (Multi-Stage Air Volume) option are limited to a motor service factor of 1.0.

| SPECIFIC                   | ATIONS  |                       |                          |
|----------------------------|---|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| General Data               | Nominal Tonnage   | 25 Ton                | 25 Ton                   |
|                            | Model Number  | LCH300S4B             | LCH300S4M                |
|                            | Efficiency Type   | Standard              | Standard                 |
|                            | Blower Type   | CAV                   | MSAV®                    |
|                            |   | (Constant Air Volume) | (Multi-Stage Air Volume) |
| Cooling                    | Gross Cooling Capacity - Btuh                                     | 281,000               | 281,000                  |
| Performance                | <sup>1</sup> Net Cooling Capacity - Btuh                          | 270,000               | 270,000                  |
|                            | AHRI Rated Air Flow - cfm   | 8400                  | 8400                     |
|                            | Total Unit Power - kW   | 25.7                  | 25.7                     |
|                            | <sup>1</sup> EER (Btuh/Watt)                                      | 10.5                  | 10.5                     |
|                            | <sup>2</sup> IEER (Btuh/Watt)                                     | 11.6                  | 13.8                     |
| Refrigerant                | Refrigerant Type  | R-410A                | R-410A                   |
| Charge                     | Environ™ Coil System Circuit 1                                    | 6 lbs. 4 oz.          | 6 lbs. 4 oz.             |
|                            | Circuit 2   | 5 lbs. 10 oz.         | 5 lbs. 10 oz.            |
|                            | Circuit 3   | 6 lbs. 6 oz.          | 6 lbs. 6 oz.             |
|                            | Circuit 4   | 6 lbs. 0 oz.          | 6 lbs. 0 oz.             |
|                            | Environ™ Coil System Circuit 1                                    | 7 lbs. 8 oz.          | 7 lbs. 8 oz.             |
|                            | with Humiditrol <sup>®</sup> Circuit 2                            | 6 lbs. 4 oz.          | 6 lbs. 4 oz.             |
|                            | Circuit 3   | 6 lbs. 2 oz.          | 6 lbs. 2 oz.             |
|                            | Circuit 4   | 5 lbs. 14 oz.         | 5 lbs. 14 oz.            |
|                            | Conventional Fin/Tube Circuit 1                                   | 10 lbs. 8 oz.         | 10 lbs. 8 oz.            |
|                            | Coil Option Circuit 2   | 10 lbs. 0 oz.         | 10 lbs. 0 oz.            |
|                            | Circuit 3   | 9 lbs. 12 oz.         | 9 lbs. 12 oz.            |
|                            | Circuit 4   | 9 lbs. 12 oz.         | 9 lbs. 12 oz.            |
|                            | Conventional Fin/Tube Circuit 1                                   | 12 lbs. 12 oz.        | 12 lbs. 12 oz.           |
|                            | With Humiditrol <sup>®</sup> Circuit 2                            | 11 lbs. 12 oz.        | 11 lbs. 12 oz.           |
|                            | Circuit 3   | 9 lbs. 12 oz.         | 9 lbs. 12 oz.            |
| Electric Llost /           | Circuit 4   | 9 lbs. 12 oz.         | 9 lbs. 12 oz.            |
|                            | (kW) Available - See page 26<br>Type (number)                     | Scroll (4)            | 60, 90 kW<br>Scroll (4)  |
| Outdoor Coils              |   | 55.2                  | 55.2                     |
| Environ <sup>™</sup>       | Number of rows  | 1 (2)                 | 1 (2)                    |
|                            | Fins per inch   | 23 (20)               | 23 (20)                  |
| (Fin/Tube)<br>Outdoor Coil |   | (6) 1/3               | (6) 1/3                  |
|                            | Motor - (No.) horsepower  | 1075 - 1950           | 1075 - 1950              |
| Fans                       | Motor rpm -Total Motor watts<br>Diameter - (No.) in No. of blades | (6) 24 - 3            | (6) 24 - 3               |
|                            | Total Air volume - cfm  | 20,000                | 20,000                   |
| Indoor Coils               | Net face area (total) - sq. ft.                                   | 20,000                | 20,000                   |
|                            | Tube diameter - in.   | 3/8                   | 3/8                      |
|                            | Number of rows  | 4                     | 4                        |
|                            | Fins per inch   | 14                    | 14                       |
|                            | Drain connection - No. and size                                   | (1) 1 in. FPT         | (1) 1 in. FPT            |
|                            | Expansion device type   | Balance port TXV      | /, removable head        |
| <sup>3</sup> Indoor        | Nominal motor output  |                       | hp, 10 hp                |
| Blower                     | Maximum usable motor output                                       | 5.75 hp, 8.62         |                          |
| and                        | (US Only)   | 0.10 110, 0.07        |                          |
|                            | Motor - Drive kit number  | 5                     | hp                       |
| Drive                      |   |                       | 5-856 rpm                |
| Selection                  |   |                       | -1045 rpm                |
|                            |   |                       |                          |
|                            |   |                       | -1185 rpm                |
|                            |   |                       | hp                       |
|                            |   |                       | -1045 rpm                |
|                            |   |                       | -1185 rpm                |
|                            |   | <b>Kit 8</b> 1045     | 5-1285 rpm               |
|                            |   |                       | hp                       |
|                            |   | <b>Kit 7</b> 945      | -1185 rpm                |
|                            |   |                       | 5-1285 rpm               |
|                            |   |                       | 5-1365 rpm               |
|                            | Blower wheel nom. D x W - in.                                     |                       | 5 x 15                   |
| Filters                    | Type of filter  | Fiberglass,           | disposable               |
|                            | Number and size - in.   |                       | x 24 x 2                 |
| Electrical cha             | racteristics  | 208/230V, 460V or 575 |                          |

Electrical characteristics 208/230V, 460V or 575V - 60 hertz - 3 phase NOTE - Net capacity includes evaporator blower motor heat deduction. Gross capacity does not include evaporator blower motor heat deduction.

<sup>1</sup> AHRI Certified to AHRI Standard 340/360; 95°F outdoor air temperature and 80°F db/67°F wb entering evaporator air; minimum external duct static pressure.

<sup>2</sup> Integrated Energy Efficiency Ratio tested according to AHRI Standard 340/360.

<sup>3</sup> Using total air volume and system static pressure requirements determine from blower performance tables rpm and motor output required. Maximum usable output of motors furnished are shown. In Canada, nominal motor output is also maximum usable motor output. If motors of comparable output are used, be sure to keep within the service factor limitations outlined on the motor nameplate.

NOTE - Units equipped with MSAV® (Multi-Stage Air Volume) option are limited to a motor service factor of 1.0.

| SPECIFIC            | ATIONS                                   |  |   |  |
|---------------------|--|--|---|--|
| General Data        | Nominal Tonnage                          | 15 Ton   | 20 Ton  | 25 Ton   |
|                     | Model Number                             | LCH180U4M  | LCH240U4M   | LCH300U4M  |
|                     | Efficiency Type                          | Ultra  | Ultra   | Ultra  |
|                     | Blower Type                              | MSAV   | MSAV  | MSAV   |
|                     |  | (Multi-Stage Air Volume)   | (Multi-Stage Air Volume)  | (Multi-Stage Air Volume)   |
| Cooling             | Gross Cooling Capacity - Btuh            | 185,300  | 241,000   | 272,000  |
| Performance         | <sup>1</sup> Net Cooling Capacity - Btuh | 180,000  | 234,000   | 265,000  |
|                     | AHRI Rated Air Flow - cfm                | 5,200  | 6,400   | 8,400  |
|                     | Total Unit Power - kW                    | 14.2   | 19.5  | 25.2   |
|                     | <sup>1</sup> EER (Btuh/Watt)             | 12.7   | 12.0  | 10.5   |
|                     | <sup>2</sup> IEER (Btuh/Watt)            | 20.2   | 20.0  | 17.5   |
| Refrigerant         | Refrigerant Type                         | R-410A   | R-410A  | R-410A   |
| Charge              | Circuit 1                                | 20 lbs. 0 oz.  | 21 lbs. 4 oz.   | 23 lbs. 8 oz.  |
|                     | Circuit 2                                | 20 lbs. 8 oz.  | 22 lbs. 0 oz.   | 21 lbs. 0 oz.  |
| Electric Heat Av    | vailable -                               | 15-30-45-60 kW   | 15-30-45-60-90 kW   | 15-30-45-60-90 kW  |
| Compressor Ty       | ype (number)                             | Tandem Scroll (4)  | Tandem Scroll (4)   | Tandem Scroll (4)  |
| Outdoor Coils       | Net face area (total) - sq. ft.          | 55.2   | 55.2  | 55.2   |
|                     | Tube Diameter - in.                      | 3/8  | 3/8   | 3/8  |
|                     | Number of rows                           | 2  | 2   | 2  |
|                     | Fins per inch                            | 20   | 20  | 20   |
| Outdoor Coil        | Motor - (No.) horsepower                 | (6) 1/3 ECM  | (6) 1/3 ECM   | (6) 1/3 ECM  |
| ans                 | Motor rpm                                | 530 - 895  | 590 - 955   | 590 - 955  |
|                     | Total Motor watts                        | 210 - 860  | 555 - 1740  | 555 - 1740   |
|                     | Diameter - (No.) in.                     | (6) 24   | (6) 24  | (6) 24   |
|                     | Number of blades                         | 3  | 3   | 3  |
|                     | Total Air volume - cfm                   | 16,000   | 19,500  | 19,500   |
| ndoor Coils         | Net face area (total) - sq. ft.          | 21.4   | 21.4  | 21.4   |
|                     | Tube diameter - in.                      | 3/8  | 3/8   | 3/8  |
|                     | Number of rows                           | 4  | 4   | 3  |
|                     | Fins per inch                            | 14   | 14  | 14   |
|                     | Drain connection - No. and size          | (1) 1 in. FPT  | (1) 1 in. FPT   | (1) 1 in. FPT  |
|                     | Expansion device type                    | Bal  | ance port TXV, removable h  | ead  |
| <sup>3</sup> Indoor | Nominal motor output                     |  | 5 hp, 7.5 hp, 10 hp   | 5 hp, 7.5 hp, 10 hp  |
| Blower<br>and       | Maximum usable motor output<br>(US Only) |  | 5.75 hp, 8.62 hp, 11.5 hp   | 5.75 hp, 8.62 hp, 11.5 hp  |
| Drive<br>Selection  | Motor - Drive kit number                 | 3 hp Std. Eff.<br>Kit 1 535-725 rpm<br>Kit 2 710-965 rpm<br>3 hp High. Eff.<br>Kit 3 - 685-856 rpm<br>Kit 4 850-1045 rpm<br>5 hp<br>Kit 3 685-856 rpm<br>Kit 4 850-1045 rpm<br>Kit 5 945-1185 rpm<br>Kit 6 850-1045 rpm<br>Kit 7 945-1185 rpm<br>Kit 8 1045-1285 rpm | 5 hp<br>Kit 3 685-856 rpm<br>Kit 4 850-1045 rpm<br>Kit 5 945-1185 rpm<br>Kit 6 850-1045 rpm<br>Kit 7 945-1185 rpm<br>Kit 8 1045-1285 rpm<br>10 hp<br>Kit 7 945-1185 rpm<br>Kit 7 945-1185 rpm<br>Kit 10 1045-1285 rpm<br>Kit 11 1135-1365 rpm | 5 hp<br>Kit 3 685-856 rpm<br>Kit 4 850-1045 rpm<br>Kit 5 945-1185 rpm<br>Kit 6 850-1045 rpm<br>Kit 6 850-1045 rpm<br>Kit 7 945-1185 rpm<br>Kit 8 1045-1285 rpm<br>Kit 7 945-1185 rpm<br>Kit 7 945-1185 rpm<br>Kit 10 1045-1285 rpm<br>Kit 11 1135-1365 rpm |
|                     | Blower wheel nominal D x W - in.         | (2) 15 x 15  | (2) 15 x 15   | (2) 15 x 15  |
| Filters             | Type of filter                           |  | Fiberglass, disposable  | ·  |
|                     | Number and size - in.                    |  | (6) 24 x 24 x 2   |  |
| Electrical chara    | acteristics                              | 208/230  | V, 460V or 575V - 60 hertz -  | 3 phase  |
|                     |  |  |   |  |

NOTE - Net capacity includes evaporator blower motor heat deduction. Gross capacity does not include evaporator blower motor heat deduction.

<sup>1</sup>AHRI Certified to AHRI Standard 340/360; 95°F outdoor air temperature and 80°F db/67°F wb entering evaporator air; minimum external duct static pressure.

<sup>2</sup> Integrated Energy Efficiency Ratio tested according to AHRI Standard 340/360.

<sup>3</sup> Using total air volume and system static pressure requirements determine from blower performance tables rpm and motor output required. Maximum usable output of motors furnished are shown. In Canada, nominal motor output is also maximum usable motor output. If motors of comparable output are used, be sure to keep within the service factor limitations outlined on the motor nameplate.

### **BLOWER DATA**

# BLOWER TABLE INCLUDES RESISTANCE FOR BASE UNIT ONLY WITH DRY INDOOR COIL & AIR FILTERS IN PLACE

## FOR ALL UNITS ADD:

Wet indoor coil air resistance of selected unit.
 Any factory installed options air resistance (electric heat, economizer, etc.)
 Any field installed accessories air resistance (electric heat, duct resistance, diffuser, etc.)

Then determine from blower table blower motor output and drive required. See page 15 for wet coil and option/accessory air resistance data. See page 15 for factory installed drive kit specifications.

# MINIMUM AIR VOLUME REQUIRED FOR USE WITH OPTIONAL ELECTRIC HEAT

LCH156H units require 5200 cfm minimum air with electric heat.

| All other units require 6000 cfm minimum air with electric heat | s require | e 6000 c | ofm min | imum a | nir with | electric | heat. |      |      |      |         |        |       |  |         |         | !      |       |      |             |             |       |      |       |             |       |
|---|-----------|----------|---------|--------|----------|----------|-------|------|------|------|---------|--------|-------|--|---------|---------|--------|-------|------|-------------|-------------|-------|------|-------|-------------|-------|
|   |           |          |         |        |          |          |       |      |      | Ē.   | VL STAT | IC PRE | SSURE | OTAL STATIC PRESSURE - Inches Water Gauge (Pa) | es Wate | er Gaug | e (Pa) |       |      |             |             |       |      |       |             |       |
|   | 0.20      |          | 0.4     | 40     | 0        | .60      | o.    | 80   | 1.00 | 0    | 1.20    | 0      | 1.40  | 0  | 1.60    | 0       | 1.5    | 1.80  | 2.00 | 8           | 2.20        | 20    | ю.   | 2.40  | 2.60        | 0     |
|   | RPM       | ВНР      | RPM     | внр    | RPM      | ВНР      | RPM   | внр  | RPM  | внр  | RPM     | ВНР    | RPM   | BHP  | RPM     | ВНР     | RPM    | внр   | RPM  | ВНР         | RPM         | внр   | RPM  | внр   | RPM         | ВНР   |
| 2750  | 385       | 0.30     | 505     | 0.50   | 600      | 0.70     | 680   | 06.0 | 755  | 1.10 | 820     | 1.30   | 1     | -<br>-<br>-                                    | :       | :       | :      | 1     | 1    |             |             | :     | :    |       | :           |       |
| 3000  | 395       | 0.35     | 515     | 0.55   | 610      | 0.75     | 685   | 1.00 | 760  | 1.20 | 825     | 1.45   | 885   | 1.70   | :       | :       | :      |       |      |             |             |       | :    |       | :           |       |
| 3250  | 405       | 0.40     | 520     | 0.60   | 615      | 0.85     | 695   | 1.10 | 765  | 1.30 | 830     | 1.60   | 890   | 1.85   | 950     | 2.10    | 1      | :     | 1    | 1           | 1           | 1     | 1    | 1     | 1           | ;     |
| 3500  | 415       | 0.45     | 530     | 0.70   | 620      | 0.95     | 700   | 1.20 | 775  | 1.45 | 840     | 1.70   | 006   | 2.00   | 955     | 2.25    | 1005   | 2.55  | :    | :<br>:<br>: | 1<br>1<br>1 | :     | :    |       | :<br>:<br>: | : : : |
| 3750  | 425       | 0.50     | 540     | 0.75   | 630      | 1.05     | 710   | 1.30 | 780  | 1.60 | 845     | 1.85   | 905   | 2.15   | 960     | 2.45    | 1010   | 2.70  | 1060 | 3.00        | 1110        | 3.30  |      | :     | :           | ;     |
| 4000  | 435       | 0.55     | 545     | 0.85   | 635      | 1.10     | 715   | 1.40 | 785  | 1.70 | 850     | 2.00   | 910   | 2.30   | 965     | 2.60    | 1020   | 2.90  | 1070 | 3.25        | 1115        | 3.55  | 1160 | 3.85  | 1205        | 4.15  |
| 4250  | 445       | 0.60     | 555     | 0.90   | 645      | 1.25     | 725   | 1.55 | 795  | 1.85 | 855     | 2.15   | 915   | 2.45   | 970     | 2.80    | 1025   | 3.10  | 1075 | 3.45        | 1120        | 3.75  | 1165 | 4.10  | 1210        | 4.45  |
| 04500   | 455       | 0.70     | 565     | 1.00   | 655      | 1.35     | 730   | 1.65 | 800  | 2.00 | 865     | 2.35   | 925   | 2.65   | 980     | 3.00    | 1030   | 3.30  | 1080 | 3.65        | 1130        | 4.05  | 1175 | 4.35  | 1215        | 4.70  |
| 4750  | 470       | 0.75     | 575     | 1.10   | 660      | 1.45     | 740   | 1.80 | 810  | 2.15 | 870     | 2.50   | 930   | 2.85   | 985     | 3.20    | 1040   | 3.55  | 1085 | 3.90        | 1135        | 4.25  | 1180 | 4.65  | 1225        | 5.00  |
| 5000  | 480       | 0.85     | 585     | 1.25   | 670      | 1.60     | 750   | 1.95 | 815  | 2.30 | 880     | 2.70   | 940   | 3.05   | 995     | 3.40    | 1045   | 3.80  | 1095 | 4.15        | 1140        | 4.50  | 1185 | 4.90  | 1230        | 5.30  |
| 5250  | 495       | 0.95     | 595     | 1.35   | 680      | 1.70     | 755   | 2.10 | 825  | 2.50 | 890     | 2.90   | 945   | 3.25   | 1000    | 3.65    | 1050   | 4.00  | 1100 | 4.40        | 1150        | 4.80  | 1195 | 5.20  | 1235        | 5.60  |
| 5500  | 505       | 1.05     | 605     | 1.45   | 690      | 1.85     | 765   | 2.25 | 835  | 2.65 | 895     | 3.05   | 955   | 3.45   | 1010    | 3.85    | 1060   | 4.25  | 1110 | 4.70        | 1155        | 5.10  | 1200 | 5.50  | 1240        | 5.90  |
| 5750  | 520       | 1.15     | 615     | 1.60   | 700      | 2.00     | 775   | 2.45 | 840  | 2.85 | 905     | 3.25   | 960   | 3.65   | 1015    | 4.10    | 1065   | 4.50  | 1115 | 4.95        | 1160        | 5.35  | 1205 | 5.80  | 1250        | 6.25  |
| 6000  | 530       | 1.30     | 630     | 1.75   | 710      | 2.15     | 785   | 2.60 | 850  | 0    | 910     | 3.45   | 970   | 3.90   | 1025    | 4.35    | 1075   | 4.80  | 1120 | 5.20        | 1170        | 5.65  | 1215 | 6.10  | 1255        | 6.55  |
| 6250  | 545       | 1.40     | 640     | 1.90   | 720      | 2.35     | 795   | 2.80 | 860  | 3.25 | 920     | 3.70   | 975   | 4.15   | 1030    | 4.60    | 1080   | 5.05  | 1130 | 5.50        | 1175        | 5.95  | 1220 | 6.45  | 1265        | 6.90  |
| 6500  | 560       | 1.55     | 650     | 2.05   | 730      | 2.50     | 805   | 3.00 | 870  | 4    | 930     | 3.95   | 985   | 4.40   | 1040    | 4.85    | 1090   | 5.35  | 1140 | 5.85        | 1185        | 6.30  | 1225 | 6.75  | 1270        | 7.25  |
| 6750  | 570       | 1.70     | 665     | 2.20   | 745      | 2.70     | 815   | 3.20 | 880  |      | 940     | 4.20   | 995   | 4.65   | 1045    | 5.10    | 1095   | 5.60  | 1145 | 6.10        | 1190        | 6.60  | 1235 | 7.10  | 1275        | 7.60  |
| 7000  | 585       | 1.85     | 675     | 2.35   | 755      | 2.90     | 825   | 3.40 | 890  | 3.95 | 950     | 4.45   | 1005  | 4.95   | 1055    | 5.40    | 1105   | 5.95  | 1155 | 6.45        | 1200        | 6.95  | 1240 | 7.45  | 1285        | 8.00  |
| 7250  | 600       | 2.00     | 690     | 2.60   | 765      | 3.10     | 835   | 3.65 | 006  | 4.15 | 955     | 4.65   | 1015  | 5.25   | 1065    | 5.75    | 1115   | 6.25  | 1160 | 6.75        | 1205        | 7.30  | 1250 | 7.85  | 1290        | 8.35  |
| 7500  | 615       | 2.20     | 700     | 2.75   | 775      | 3.30     | 845   | 3.85 | 910  | 4.45 | 965     | 4.95   | 1020  | 5.50   | 1075    | 6.05    | 1125   | 6.60  | 1170 | 7.15        | 1215        | 7.65  | 1260 | 8.25  | 1300        | 8.75  |
| 7750  | 630       | 2.40     | 715     | 3.00   | 790      | 3.55     | 855   | 4.10 | 920  | 4.70 | 975     | 5.25   | 1030  | 5.80   | 1080    | 6.35    | 1130   | 6.90  | 1180 | 7.50        | 1225        | 8.05  | 1265 | 8.60  | 1305        | 9.15  |
| 8000  | 640       | 2.55     | 725     | 3.20   | 800      | 3.80     | 865   | 4.35 | 930  |      | 985     | 5.50   | 1040  | 6.10   | 1090    | 6.70    | 1140   | 7.25  | 1185 | 7.85        | 1230        | 8.40  | 1275 | 9.00  | 1315        | 9.60  |
| 8250  | 655       | 2.80     | 740     | 3.40   | 810      | 4.00     | 880   | 4.65 | 940  | N.   | 995     | 5.85   | 1050  | 6.45   | 1100    | 7.05    | 1150   | 7.65  | 1195 | 8.25        | 1240        | 8.85  | 1280 | 9.40  | 1325        | 10.05 |
| 8500  | 670       | 3.00     | 750     | 3.65   | 825      | 4.30     | 890   | 4.90 | 950  | 5.55 | 1005    | 6.15   | 1060  | 6.80   | 1110    | 7.40    | 1160   | 8.05  | 1205 | 8.65        | 1250        | 9.25  | 1290 | 9.85  | 1330        | 10.45 |
| 8750  | 685       | 3.25     | 765     | 3.90   | 835      | 4.55     | 006   | 5.20 | 960  | 5.85 | 1015    | 6.45   | 1070  | 7.15   | 1120    | 7.75    | 1165   | 8.35  | 1215 | 9.05        | 1255        | 9.65  | 1300 | 10.30 | 1340        | 10.90 |
| 0006  | 700       | 3.50     | 780     | 4.20   | 850      | 4.85     | 910   | 5.50 | 970  | 6.15 | 1025    | 6.80   | 1080  | 7.50   | 1130    | 8.15    | 1175   | 8.75  | 1220 | 9.40        | 1265        | 10.10 | 1310 | 10.80 | 1350        | 11.40 |
| 9250  | 715       | 3.75     | 790     | 4.45   | 860      | 5.15     | 925   | 5.85 | 985  | 6.55 | 1040    | 7.20   | 1090  | 7.85   | 1140    | 8.55    | 1185   | 9.20  | 1230 | 9.85        | 1275        | 10.55 | 1315 | 11.20 | 1           | ;     |
| 9500  | 730       | 4.00     | 805     | 4.75   | 875      | 5.45     | 935   | 6.15 | 995  | 6.90 | 1050    | 7.60   | 1100  | 8.25   | 1150    | 8.95    | 1195   | 9.60  | 1240 | 10.30       | 1285        | 11.05 |      |       |             |       |
| 9750  | 745       | 4.30     | 820     | 5.05   | 885      | 5.75     | 950   | 6.55 | 1005 | 7.20 | 1060    | 7.95   | 1110  | 8.65   | 1160    | 9.40    | 1205   | 10.05 | 1250 | 10.80       | 1295        | 11.50 |      | 1     | 1           | ;     |
| 10,000  | 760       | 4.60     | 835     | 5.40   | 006      | 6.15     | _     | 6.85 | 1015 | 7.60 | 1070    | 8.35   | 1120  | 9.05   | 1170    | 9.80    | 1215   | 10.50 | 1260 | 11.25       | :           | :     | :    | :     | :           | :     |
| 10,250  | 775       | 4.90     | 845     | 5.65   | 910      | 6.45     | 970   | 7.20 | 1030 | 8.00 | 1080    | 8.75   | 1135  | 9.55   | 1180    | 10.25   | 1225   | 11.00 | ;    | ;           | ;           | ;     | 1    | ;     | ;           | ł     |
| 10,500  | 790       | 5.20     | 860     | 6.00   | 925      | 6.85     | 985   | 7.65 | 1040 | 8.40 | 1095    | 9.20   | 1145  | 10.00  | _       | 10.70   | 1235   | 11.45 | :    | :           | :           | :     | :    | ;     | ;           | :     |
| 10,750  | 805       | 5.55     | 875     | 6.40   | 940      | 7.25     | 1000  | 8.05 | 1055 | 8.85 |         | 9.65   | 1155  | 10.45  | 1200    | 11.20   | :      | :     | 1    | 1           | :           | :     | ;    | :     | :           | :     |
| 11,000  | 820       | 5.90     | 890     | 6.80   | 950      | 7.60     | 1010  | 8.45 | 1065 | 9.30 | 1115    | 10.05  | 1165  | 10.90  | :       | :       | :      | :     | : :  | :           | :           | :     | :    | :     | :           | :     |
|   |           |          |         |        |          |          |       |      |      |      |         |        |       |  |         |         |        |       |      |             |             |       |      |       |             |       |

### **BLOWER DATA**

### FACTORY INSTALLED BELT DRIVE KIT SPECIFICATIONS

| Motor Efficiency | Nominal<br>hp | Maximum<br>hp | Drive Kit Number | RPM Range   |
|------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|-------------|
| Standard or High | 2             | 2.30          | 1                | 535 - 725   |
| Standard or High | 2             | 2.30          | 2                | 710 - 965   |
| Standard         | 3             | 3.45          | 1                | 535 - 725   |
| Standard         | 3             | 3.45          | 2                | 710 - 965   |
| High             | 3             | 3.45          | 3                | 685 - 856   |
| High             | 3             | 3.45          | 4                | 850 - 1045  |
| Standard         | 5             | 5.75          | 3                | 685 - 856   |
| Standard         | 5             | 5.75          | 4                | 850 - 1045  |
| Standard         | 5             | 5.75          | 5                | 945 - 1185  |
| Standard         | 7.5           | 8.63          | 6                | 850 - 1045  |
| Standard         | 7.5           | 8.63          | 7                | 945 - 1185  |
| Standard         | 7.5           | 8.63          | 8                | 1045 - 1285 |
| Standard         | 10            | 11.50         | 7                | 945 - 1185  |
| Standard         | 10            | 11.50         | 10               | 1045 - 1285 |
| Standard         | 10            | 11.50         | 11               | 1135 - 1365 |

NOTE - Using total air volume and system static pressure requirements determine from blower performance tables rpm and motor output required. Maximum usable output of motors furnished are shown. In Canada, nominal motor output is also maximum usable motor output. If motors of comparable output are used, be sure to keep within the service factor limitations outlined on the motor nameplate.

NOTE – Units equipped with MSAV® (Multi-Stage Air Volume) option are limited to a motor service factor of 1.0.

### FACTORY INSTALLED OPTIONS/FIELD INSTALLED ACCESSORY AIR RESISTANCE

|                   | Wet Ind       | oor Coil              | Humiditrol <sup>®</sup><br>Condenser | Electric      |            |        |         | Horiz<br>Roof     |          |
|-------------------|---------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|------------|--------|---------|-------------------|----------|
| Air Volume<br>cfm | 156H,<br>180H | 210H,<br>240H<br>300S | Reheat<br>Coil                       | Heat          | Economizer | Filt   | ters    | 156H thru<br>240H | 300S     |
| -                 | in. w.g.      | in. w.g.              | in. w.g.                             | in. w.g.      | in. w.g.   | MERV 8 | MERV 13 | in. w.g.          | in. w.g. |
| 2750              | .01           | .02                   | .01                                  |               |            | .01    | .03     | .03               | -        |
| 3000              | .01           | .02                   | .01                                  |               |            | .01    | .03     | .04               | -        |
| 3250              | .01           | .03                   | .01                                  |               |            | .01    | .04     | .04               | .01      |
| 3500              | .01           | .03                   | .02                                  |               |            | .01    | .04     | .05               | .01      |
| 3750              | .01           | .03                   | .02                                  |               |            | .01    | .04     | .05               | .01      |
| 4000              | .02           | .04                   | .02                                  |               |            | .01    | .04     | .06               | .02      |
| 4250              | .02           | .04                   | .02                                  |               |            | .01    | .05     | .07               | .02      |
| 4500              | .02           | .05                   | .02                                  |               |            | .01    | .05     | .07               | .02      |
| 4750              | .02           | .05                   | .02                                  |               |            | .02    | .05     | .08               | .03      |
| 5000              | .02           | .05                   | .02                                  |               |            | .02    | .06     | .08               | .03      |
| 5250              | .02           | .06                   | .03                                  |               |            | .02    | .06     | .09               | .04      |
| 5500              | .02           | .07                   | .03                                  |               |            | .02    | .06     | .10               | .04      |
| 5750              | .03           | .07                   | .03                                  |               |            | .02    | .07     | .11               | .05      |
| 6000              | .03           | .08                   | .03                                  | .01           |            | .03    | .07     | .11               | .06      |
| 6250              | .03           | .08                   | .03                                  | .01           | .01        | .03    | .07     | .12               | .07      |
| 6500              | .03           | .09                   | .04                                  | .01           | .02        | .03    | .08     | .13               | .08      |
| 6750              | .04           | .10                   | .04                                  | .01           | .03        | .03    | .08     | .14               | .08      |
| 7000              | .04           | .10                   | .04                                  | .01           | .04        | .04    | .08     | .15               | .09      |
| 7250              | .04           | .11                   | .04                                  | .01           | .05        | .04    | .09     | .16               | .10      |
| 7500              | .05           | .12                   | .05                                  | .01           | .06        | .04    | .09     | .17               | .11      |
| 8000              | .05           | .13                   | .05                                  | .02           | .09        | .05    | .10     | .19               | .13      |
| 8500              | .06           | .15                   | .05                                  | .02           | .11        | .05    | .10     | .21               | .15      |
| 9000              | .07           | .16                   | .06                                  | .04           | .14        | .06    | .11     | .24               | .17      |
| 9500              | .08           | .18                   | .07                                  | .05           | .16        | .07    | .12     | .26               | .19      |
| 10,000            | .08           | .20                   | .07                                  | .06           | .19        | .07    | .12     | .29               | .21      |
| 10,500            | .09           | .22                   | .08                                  | .09           | .22        | .08    | .13     | .31               | .24      |
| 11,000            | .11           | .24                   | .08                                  | .11<br>Page 1 | .25        | .09    | .14     | .34               | .27      |

| POWER EXHAUST FAN PERFORMANC      | CE |
|-----------------------------------|----|
| Return Air System Static Pressure |    |

| Return Air System Static Pressure | Air Volume Exhausted |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|
| in. w.g.                          | cfm                  |
| 0.00                              | 8630                 |
| 0.05                              | 8210                 |
| 0.10                              | 7725                 |
| 0.15                              | 7110                 |
| 0.20                              | 6470                 |
| 0.25                              | 5790                 |
| 0.30                              | 5060                 |
| 0.35                              | 4300                 |
| 0.40                              | 3510                 |
| 0.45                              | 2690                 |
| 0.50                              | 1840                 |

### CEILING DIFFUSER AIR RESISTANCE - in. w.g.

|               |             |                       | Step-Dow                 | n Diffuser  |                       |                          | Flush [   | Diffuser  |
|---------------|-------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Air<br>Volume |             | RTD11-185S            |                          |             | RTD11-275S            |                          |           |           |
| cfm           | 2 Ends Open | 1 Side/2 Ends<br>Open | All Ends &<br>Sides Open | 2 Ends Open | 1 Side/2 Ends<br>Open | All Ends &<br>Sides Open | FD11-185S | FD11-275S |
| 5000          | .51         | .44                   | .39                      |             |                       |                          | .27       |           |
| 5200          | .56         | .48                   | .42                      |             |                       |                          | .30       |           |
| 5400          | .61         | .52                   | .45                      |             |                       |                          | .33       |           |
| 5600          | .66         | .56                   | .48                      |             |                       |                          | .36       |           |
| 5800          | .71         | .59                   | .51                      |             |                       |                          | .39       |           |
| 6000          | .76         | .63                   | .55                      | .36         | .31                   | .27                      | .42       | .29       |
| 6200          | .80         | .68                   | .59                      |             |                       |                          | .46       |           |
| 6400          | .86         | .72                   | .63                      |             |                       |                          | .50       |           |
| 6500          |             |                       |                          | .42         | .36                   | .31                      |           | .34       |
| 6600          | .92         | .77                   | .67                      |             |                       |                          | .54       |           |
| 6800          | .99         | .83                   | .72                      |             |                       |                          | .58       |           |
| 7000          | 1.03        | .87                   | .76                      | .49         | .41                   | .36                      | .62       | .40       |
| 7200          | 1.09        | .92                   | .80                      |             |                       |                          | .66       |           |
| 7400          | 1.15        | .97                   | .84                      |             |                       |                          | .70       |           |
| 7500          |             |                       |                          | .51         | .46                   | .41                      |           | .45       |
| 7600          | 1.20        | 1.02                  | .88                      |             |                       |                          | .74       |           |
| 8000          |             |                       |                          | .59         | .49                   | .43                      |           | .50       |
| 8500          |             |                       |                          | .69         | .58                   | .50                      |           | .57       |
| 9000          |             |                       |                          | .79         | .67                   | .58                      |           | .66       |
| 9500          |             |                       |                          | .89         | .75                   | .65                      |           | .74       |
| 10,000        |             |                       |                          | 1.00        | .84                   | .73                      |           | .81       |
| 10,500        |             |                       |                          | 1.10        | .92                   | .80                      |           | .89       |
| 11,000        |             |                       |                          | 1.21        | 1.01                  | .88                      |           | .96       |

### CEILING DIFFUSER AIR THROW DATA - ft.

| Model                    | Air Volume                 | <sup>1</sup> Effective Thr | ow Range - ft.     | Model | Air Volume | <sup>1</sup> Effective Thr | ow Range - ft.     |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-------|------------|----------------------------|--------------------|
| No.                      | cfm                        | RTD11-185S<br>Step-Down    | FD11-185S<br>Flush | No.   | cfm        | RTD11-275S<br>Step-Down    | FD11-275S<br>Flush |
|                          | 5600                       | 39 - 49                    | 28 - 37            |       | 7200       | 33 - 38                    | 26 - 35            |
|                          | 5800                       | 42 - 51                    | 29 - 38            |       | 7400       | 35 - 40                    | 28 - 37            |
| 156                      | 6000                       | 44 - 54                    | 40 - 50            |       | 7600       | 36 - 41                    | 29 - 38            |
| 180                      | 6200                       | 45 - 55                    | 42 - 51            | 210   | 7800       | 38 - 43                    | 40 - 50            |
|                          | 6400                       | 46 - 55                    | 43 - 52            | 240   | 8000       | 39 - 44                    | 42 - 51            |
|                          | 6600                       | 47 - 56                    | 45 - 56            | 300   | 8200       | 41 - 46                    | 43 - 52            |
|                          | ontal or vertical distance |                            | 0                  |       | 8400       | 43 - 49                    | 44 - 54            |
| or diffuser before open. | the maximum velocity i     | s reduced to 50 ft. per    | minute. Four sides |       | 8600       | 44 - 50                    | 46 - 57            |
| -1                       |                            |                            |                    |       | 8800       | 47 - 55                    | 48 - 59            |

### **13 TON HIGH EFFICIENCY**

| 13 | ΓΟΝ |
|----|-----|
|----|-----|

LCH156H4

| <sup>1</sup> Voltage - 60hz     |                                   | :   | 208/230V - 3 P | h    | 46  | 60V - 3 I    | Ph  | 57  | 75V - 3  | Ph  |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----|----------------|------|-----|--------------|-----|-----|----------|-----|
| Compressor 1                    | Rated Load Amps                   |     | 14.5           |      |     | 6.3          |     |     | 6.0      |     |
|                                 | Locked Rotor Amps                 |     | 98             |      |     | 55           |     |     | 41       |     |
| Compressor 2                    | Rated Load Amps                   |     | 14.5           |      |     | 6.3          |     |     | 6        |     |
|                                 | Locked Rotor Amps                 |     | 98             |      |     | 55           |     |     | 41       |     |
| Compressor 3                    | Rated Load Amps                   |     | 14.5           |      |     | 6.3          |     |     | 6        |     |
|                                 | Locked Rotor Amps                 |     | 98             |      |     | 55           |     |     | 41       |     |
| Outdoor Fan<br>Motors (3)       | Full Load Amps<br>(total)         |     | 2.4<br>(7.2)   |      |     | 1.3<br>3.9   |     |     | 1<br>(3) |     |
| Power<br>Exhaust<br>(2) 0.33 HP | Full Load Amps<br>(total)         |     | 2.4<br>(4.8)   |      |     | 1.3<br>(2.6) |     |     | 1<br>(2) |     |
| Service Outlet 11               | 5V GFI (amps)                     | 15  |                |      |     | 15           |     |     | 20       |     |
| Indoor Blower                   | Horsepower                        | 2   | 3              | 5    | 2   | 3            | 5   | 2   | 3        | 5   |
| Motor                           | Full Load Amps                    | 7.5 | 10.6           | 16.7 | 3.4 | 4.8          | 7.6 | 2.7 | 3.9      | 6.1 |
| <sup>2</sup> Maximum            | Unit Only                         | 70  | 70             | 80   | 30  | 35           | 35  | 30  | 30       | 30  |
| Overcurrent —<br>Protection     | With (2) 0.33 HP<br>Power Exhaust | 80  | 80             | 90   | 35  | 35           | 40  | 30  | 30       | 35  |
| <sup>3</sup> Minimum            | Unit Only                         | 62  | 65             | 72   | 28  | 30           | 33  | 26  | 27       | 29  |
| Circuit —<br>Ampacity           | With (2) 0.33 HP<br>Power Exhaust | 67  | 70             | 77   | 31  | 32           | 35  | 28  | 29       | 31  |

### **ELECTRIC HEAT DATA**

|                           | Electric Heat                 | Voltage | 208V  | 240V | 208V  | 240V | 208V  | 240V | 480V | 480V | 480V | 600V | 600V | 600V |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <sup>2</sup> Maximum      | Unit+                         | 15 kW   | 70    | 70   | 70    | 70   | 80    | 80   | 30   | 35   | 35   | 30   | 30   | 30   |
| Overcurrent<br>Protection | Electric Heat                 | 30 kW   | 4 90  | 100  | 4 100 | 110  | 4 100 | 125  | 50   | 60   | 60   | 40   | 45   | 45   |
|                           |                               | 45 kW   | 150   | 150  | 150   | 150  | 4 150 | 175  | 80   | 80   | 80   | 60   | 60   | 70   |
|                           |                               | 60 kW   | 4 150 | 175  | 4 150 | 175  | 4 150 | 175  | 80   | 80   | 90   | 70   | 70   | 70   |
| <sup>3</sup> Minimum      | Unit+                         | 15 kW   | 62    | 62   | 65    | 65   | 72    | 72   | 28   | 30   | 33   | 26   | 27   | 29   |
| Circuit<br>Ampacity       | Electric Heat                 | 30 kW   | 88    | 100  | 92    | 104  | 100   | 112  | 50   | 52   | 55   | 40   | 41   | 44   |
| ,                         |                               | 45 kW   | 127   | 145  | 131   | 149  | 139   | 157  | 72   | 74   | 78   | 58   | 60   | 62   |
|                           |                               | 60 kW   | 135   | 154  | 139   | 158  | 146   | 166  | 77   | 79   | 82   | 62   | 63   | 66   |
| <sup>2</sup> Maximum      | Unit+                         | 15 kW   | 80    | 80   | 80    | 80   | 90    | 90   | 35   | 35   | 40   | 30   | 30   | 35   |
| Overcurrent<br>Protection | Electric Heat and (2) 0.33 HP | 30 kW   | 4 100 | 110  | 4 100 | 110  | 4 110 | 125  | 60   | 60   | 60   | 45   | 45   | 50   |
|                           | Power Exhaust                 | 45 kW   | 4 150 | 175  | 4 150 | 175  | 4 150 | 175  | 80   | 80   | 90   | 70   | 70   | 70   |
|                           |                               | 60 kW   | 4 150 | 175  | 4 150 | 175  | 175   | 175  | 80   | 90   | 90   | 70   | 70   | 70   |
| <sup>3</sup> Minimum      | Unit+                         | 15 kW   | 67    | 67   | 70    | 70   | 77    | 77   | 31   | 32   | 36   | 28   | 29   | 31   |
| Circuit<br>Ampacity       | Electric Heat and (2) 0.33 HP | 30 kW   | 94    | 106  | 98    | 110  | 106   | 118  | 53   | 55   | 58   | 42   | 44   | 47   |
|                           | Power Exhaust                 | 45 kW   | 133   | 151  | 137   | 155  | 145   | 163  | 76   | 77   | 81   | 61   | 62   | 65   |
|                           | -                             | 60 kW   | 141   | 160  | 145   | 164  | 152   | 172  | 80   | 82   | 85   | 64   | 66   | 68   |

NOTE - All units have a minimum Short Circuit Current Rating (SCCR) of 5000 amps.

<sup>1</sup> Extremes of operating range are plus and minus 10% of line voltage.

<sup>2</sup> HACR type breaker or fuse.

<sup>3</sup> Refer to National or Canadian Electrical Code manual to determine wire, fuse and disconnect size requirements.

### **15 TON HIGH EFFICIENCY**

| 15 | TON |
|----|-----|
|----|-----|

LCH180H4

| <sup>1</sup> Voltage - 60hz     |                                   |            | 208/230V - 3 P | h    | 46  | 60V - 3 I    | Ph  | 575V - 3 Ph |   |     |  |  |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------|----------------|------|-----|--------------|-----|-------------|---|-----|--|--|
| Compressor 1                    | Rated Load Amps                   |            | 13.2           |      |     | 6.3          |     |             | 4.9   |     |  |  |
| _                               | Locked Rotor Amps                 |            | 93             |      |     | 60           |     |             | 41<br>4.9<br>41<br>4.9<br>41<br>4.9<br>41<br>(4)<br>1 |     |  |  |
| Compressor 2                    | Rated Load Amps                   |            | 13.2           |      |     | 6.3          |     |             | 4.9   |     |  |  |
| _                               | Locked Rotor Amps                 |            | 93             |      |     | 60           |     |             | 41  |     |  |  |
| Compressor 3                    | Rated Load Amps                   |            | 13.2           |      |     | 6.3          |     |             | 4.9   |     |  |  |
| _                               | Locked Rotor Amps                 |            | 93             |      |     | 60           |     |             | 41<br>1<br>(4)<br>1                                   |     |  |  |
| Outdoor Fan<br>Motors (8)       | Full Load Amps<br>(total)         |            | 2.4<br>(9.6)   |      |     | 1.3<br>(5.2) |     |             |   |     |  |  |
| Power<br>Exhaust<br>(2) 0.33 HP | Full Load Amps<br>(total)         | os 2.4 1.3 |                |      |     |              |     |             | 1<br>(2)  |     |  |  |
| Service Outlet 11               | 5V GFI (amps)                     |            | 15             |      |     | 15           |     |             | 20  |     |  |  |
| Indoor Blower                   | Horsepower                        | 3          | 5              | 7.5  | 3   | 5            | 7.5 | 3           | 5   | 7.5 |  |  |
| Motor —                         | Full Load Amps                    | 10.6       | 16.7           | 24.2 | 4.8 | 7.6          | 11  | 3.9         | 6.1   | 9   |  |  |
| <sup>2</sup> Maximum            | Unit Only                         | 70         | 80             | 100  | 35  | 40           | 45  | 25          | 30  | 35  |  |  |
| Overcurrent —<br>Protection     | With (2) 0.33 HP<br>Power Exhaust | 80         | 90             | 100  | 35  | 40           | 50  | 30          | 30  | 40  |  |  |
| <sup>3</sup> Minimum            | Unit Only                         | 64         | 71             | 80   | 31  | 34           | 38  | 24          | 27  | 30  |  |  |
| Circuit —<br>Ampacity           | With (2) 0.33 HP<br>Power Exhaust | 68         | 75             | 85   | 34  | 37           | 41  | 26          | 29  | 32  |  |  |

### **ELECTRIC HEAT DATA**

|                           | Electric Heat                    | Voltage | 208V             | 240V | 208V  | 240V | 208V  | 240V | 480V | 480V | 480V | 600V | 600V | 600V |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------|---------|------------------|------|-------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <sup>2</sup> Maximum      | Unit+                            | 15 kW   | 70               | 70   | 80    | 80   | 100   | 100  | 35   | 40   | 45   | 25   | 30   | 35   |
| Overcurrent<br>Protection | Electric Heat                    | 30 kW   | 4 100            | 110  | 4 100 | 125  | 4 110 | 125  | 60   | 60   | 60   | 45   | 45   | 50   |
|                           |                                  | 45 kW   | 150              | 150  | 4 150 | 175  | 4 150 | 175  | 80   | 80   | 90   | 60   | 70   | 70   |
|                           |                                  | 60 kW   | 4 150            | 175  | 4 150 | 175  | 175   | 175  | 80   | 90   | 90   | 70   | 70   | 70   |
| <sup>3</sup> Minimum      | Unit+                            | 15 kW   | 64               | 64   | 71    | 71   | 80    | 80   | 31   | 34   | 38   | 24   | 27   | 30   |
| Circuit<br>Ampacity       | Electric Heat                    | 30 kW   | 92               | 104  | 100   | 112  | 109   | 121  | 52   | 55   | 59   | 41   | 44   | 48   |
| ,                         |                                  | 45 kW   | 131              | 149  | 139   | 157  | 148   | 166  | 74   | 78   | 82   | 60   | 62   | 66   |
|                           |                                  | 60 kW   | 139              | 158  | 146   | 166  | 156   | 175  | 79   | 82   | 86   | 63   | 66   | 69   |
| <sup>2</sup> Maximum      | Unit+                            | 15 kW   | 80               | 80   | 90    | 90   | 100   | 100  | 35   | 40   | 50   | 30   | 30   | 40   |
| Overcurrent<br>Protection | Electric Heat<br>and (2) 0.33 HP | 30 kW   | 4 100            | 110  | 4 110 | 125  | 4 125 | 150  | 60   | 60   | 70   | 45   | 50   | 50   |
| Trotootion                | Power Exhaust                    | 45 kW   | 4 150            | 175  | 4 150 | 175  | 175   | 175  | 80   | 90   | 90   | 70   | 70   | 70   |
|                           |                                  | 60 kW   | <sup>4</sup> 150 | 175  | 175   | 175  | 4 175 | 200  | 90   | 90   | 90   | 70   | 70   | 80   |
| <sup>3</sup> Minimum      | Unit+                            | 15 kW   | 68               | 68   | 75    | 75   | 85    | 85   | 34   | 37   | 41   | 26   | 29   | 32   |
| Circuit<br>Ampacity       | Electric Heat<br>and (2) 0.33 HP | 30 kW   | 98               | 110  | 106   | 118  | 115   | 127  | 55   | 58   | 63   | 44   | 47   | 50   |
|                           | Power Exhaust                    | 45 kW   | 137              | 155  | 145   | 163  | 154   | 172  | 77   | 81   | 85   | 62   | 65   | 68   |
|                           |                                  | 60 kW   | 145              | 164  | 152   | 172  | 162   | 181  | 82   | 85   | 90   | 66   | 68   | 72   |

NOTE - All units have a minimum Short Circuit Current Rating (SCCR) of 5000 amps.

<sup>1</sup> Extremes of operating range are plus and minus 10% of line voltage.

<sup>2</sup> HACR type breaker or fuse.

<sup>3</sup> Refer to National or Canadian Electrical Code manual to determine wire, fuse and disconnect size requirements.

### **17.5 TON HIGH EFFICIENCY**

| 1 | 7 | 5 | Τ | 0 | Ν |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|   |   |   |   |   |   |

LCH210H4B/M

| <sup>1</sup> Voltage - 60hz  |                                   | :    | 208/230V - 3 P | h         | 46  | 60V - 3      | Ph  | 575V - 3 Ph |      |     |  |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------|----------------|-----------|-----|--------------|-----|-------------|------|-----|--|
| Compressor 1                 | Rated Load Amps                   |      | 15.6           |           |     | 7.8          |     |             | 5.8  |     |  |
|                              | Locked Rotor Amps                 |      | 110            |           |     | 52           |     |             |      |     |  |
| Compressor 2                 | Rated Load Amps                   |      | 15.6           |           |     | 7.8          |     |             | 5.8  |     |  |
|                              | Locked Rotor Amps                 |      | 110            |           |     | 52           |     |             | 38.9 |     |  |
| Compressor 3                 | Rated Load Amps                   |      | 19.6           |           |     | 8.2          |     |             | 6.6  |     |  |
|                              | Locked Rotor Amps                 |      | 136            |           |     | 66.1         |     |             | 55.3 |     |  |
| Outdoor Fan<br>Motors (3)    | Full Load Amps<br>(total)         |      | 2.4<br>(14.4)  |           |     | 1.3<br>(7.8) |     |             | •    |     |  |
| Power Exhaust<br>(2) 0.33 HP | Full Load Amps<br>(total)         |      | 2.4<br>(4.8)   |           |     | 1.3<br>(2.6) |     |             | -    |     |  |
| Service Outlet 115           | / GFI (amps)                      |      | 15             | · · · · · |     | 15           |     |             | 15   |     |  |
| Indoor Blower                | Horsepower                        | 3    | 5              | 7.5       | 3   | 5            | 7.5 | 3           | 5    | 7.5 |  |
| Motor                        | Full Load Amps                    | 10.6 | 16.7           | 24.2      | 4.8 | 7.6          | 11  | 3.9         | 6.1  | 9   |  |
| <sup>2</sup> Maximum         | Unit Only                         | 100  | 100            | 110       | 45  | 45           | 50  | 35          | 35   | 40  |  |
| Overcurrent —<br>Protection  | With (2) 0.33 HP<br>Power Exhaust | 100  | 110            | 110       | 45  | 50           | 50  | 35          | 40   | 45  |  |
| <sup>3</sup> Minimum         | Unit Only                         | 81   | 87             | 96        | 39  | 42           | 46  | 30          | 32   | 36  |  |
| Circuit —<br>Ampacity        | With (2) 0.33 HP<br>Power Exhaust | 86   | 92             | 101       | 42  | 44           | 48  | 32          | 34   | 38  |  |

### ELECTRIC HEAT DATA

|                           | Electric Heat                 | Voltage | 208V             | 240V | 208V             | 240V | 208V             | 240V  | 480V | 480V | 480V | 600V | 600V | 600V |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------|------------------|------|------------------|------|------------------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <sup>2</sup> Maximum      | Unit+                         | 15 kW   | 100              | 100  | 100              | 100  | 110              | 110   | 45   | 45   | 50   | 35   | 35   | 40   |
| Overcurrent<br>Protection | Electric Heat                 | 30 kW   | 4 100            | 110  | 4 100            | 125  | 4 110            | 125   | 60   | 60   | 60   | 45   | 45   | 50   |
| TOLECION                  | -                             | 45 kW   | 150              | 150  | 4 150            | 175  | 4 150            | 175   | 80   | 80   | 90   | 60   | 70   | 70   |
|                           | -                             | 60 kW   | <sup>4</sup> 150 | 175  | <sup>4</sup> 150 | 175  | 175              | 175   | 80   | 90   | 90   | 70   | 70   | 70   |
|                           | -                             | 90 kW   | 4225             | 250  | 4 225            | 250  | 4225             | 250   | 125  | 125  | 125  | 100  | 100  | 100  |
| <sup>3</sup> Minimum      | Unit+                         | 15 kW   | 81               | 81   | 87               | 87   | 96               | 96    | 39   | 42   | 46   | 30   | 32   | 36   |
| Circuit<br>Ampacity       | Electric Heat                 | 30 kW   | 92               | 104  | 100              | 112  | 109              | 121   | 52   | 55   | 59   | 41   | 44   | 48   |
| Ampaony                   | -                             | 45 kW   | 131              | 149  | 139              | 157  | 148              | 166   | 74   | 78   | 82   | 60   | 62   | 66   |
|                           | -                             | 60 kW   | 139              | 158  | 146              | 166  | 156              | 175   | 79   | 82   | 86   | 63   | 66   | 69   |
|                           | -                             | 90 kW   | 201              | 230  | 209              | 238  | 218              | 247   | 115  | 118  | 123  | 92   | 95   | 98   |
| <sup>2</sup> Maximum      | Unit+                         | 15 kW   | 100              | 100  | 110              | 110  | 110              | 110   | 45   | 50   | 50   | 35   | 40   | 45   |
| Overcurrent<br>Protection | Electric Heat and (2) 0.33 HP | 30 kW   | 4 100            | 110  | 4 110            | 125  | <sup>4</sup> 125 | 150   | 60   | 60   | 70   | 45   | 50   | 50   |
| Trotection                | Power Exhaust                 | 45 kW   | 4 150            | 175  | 4 150            | 175  | 175              | 175   | 80   | 90   | 90   | 70   | 70   | 70   |
|                           | -                             | 60 kW   | 4 150            | 175  | 175              | 175  | 4 175            | 200   | 90   | 90   | 90   | 70   | 70   | 80   |
|                           | -                             | 90 kW   | 4 225            | 250  | 4 225            | 250  | 4 225            | 4 300 | 125  | 125  | 150  | 100  | 100  | 110  |
| <sup>3</sup> Minimum      | Unit+                         | 15 kW   | 86               | 86   | 92               | 92   | 101              | 101   | 42   | 44   | 48   | 32   | 34   | 38   |
| Circuit<br>Ampacity       | Electric Heat and (2) 0.33 HP | 30 kW   | 98               | 110  | 106              | 118  | 115              | 127   | 55   | 58   | 63   | 44   | 47   | 50   |
| Ampaony                   | Power Exhaust                 | 45 kW   | 137              | 155  | 145              | 163  | 154              | 172   | 77   | 81   | 85   | 62   | 65   | 68   |
|                           | -                             | 60 kW   | 145              | 164  | 152              | 172  | 162              | 181   | 82   | 85   | 90   | 66   | 68   | 72   |
|                           | -                             | 90 kW   | 207              | 236  | 215              | 244  | 224              | 253   | 118  | 122  | 126  | 94   | 97   | 101  |

NOTE - All units have a minimum Short Circuit Current Rating (SCCR) of 5000 amps.

<sup>1</sup> Extremes of operating range are plus and minus 10% of line voltage.

<sup>2</sup> HACR type breaker or fuse.

<sup>3</sup> Refer to National or Canadian Electrical Code manual to determine wire, fuse and disconnect size requirements.

### **20 TON HIGH EFFICIENCY**

LCH240H4

| <sup>1</sup> Voltage - 60hz  |                                   | :    | 208/230V - 3 P | h    | 46  | 60V - 3      | Ph | 57   | ′5V - 3   | Ph |  |  |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------|----------------|------|-----|--------------|----|--|---|----|--|--|
| Compressor 1                 | Rated Load Amps                   |      | 13.2           |      |     | 6.3          |    |  | 4.9   |    |  |  |
|                              | Locked Rotor Amps                 |      | 93             |      |     | 60           |    | 41   |   |    |  |  |
| Compressor 2                 | Rated Load Amps                   |      | 13.2           |      |     | 6.3          |    |  | 4.9   |    |  |  |
|                              | Locked Rotor Amps                 |      | 93             |      |     | 60           |    |  |   |    |  |  |
| Compressor 3                 | Rated Load Amps                   |      | 13.2           |      |     | 6.3          |    | $\begin{array}{c c}                                    $ |   |    |  |  |
|                              | Locked Rotor Amps                 |      | 93             |      |     | 60           |    | $\begin{array}{c c}                                    $ |   |    |  |  |
| Compressor 4                 | Rated Load Amps                   |      | 13.2           |      |     | 6.3          |    |  | 41<br>4.9<br>41<br>4.9<br>41<br>4.9<br>41<br>41<br>(6)<br>(6)<br>(2)<br>5<br>5<br>7.5<br>6.1<br>9<br>35<br>45   |    |  |  |
|                              | Locked Rotor Amps                 |      | 93             |      |     | 60           |    |  | $\begin{array}{c c} & 41 \\ 4.9 \\ 41 \\ 4.9 \\ 41 \\ 4.9 \\ 41 \\ 1 \\ (5) \\ 21 \\ (5) \\ 5 \\ (6) \\ 1 \\ (2) \\ 20 \\ 5 \\ 5 \\ (6) \\ 1 \\ (2) \\ 20 \\ 5 \\ 5 \\ 40 \\ 45 \\ 40 \\ 45 \\ \end{array}$ |    |  |  |
| Outdoor Fan<br>Motors (6)    | Full Load Amps<br>(total)         |      | 2.4<br>(14.4)  |      |     | 1.3<br>(7.8) |    |  | 41       4.9       41       4.9       41       4.9       41       4.9       1       (6)       1       (2)       5     7.5       6.1     9       35     45       40     37                                   |    |  |  |
| Power Exhaust<br>(2) 0.33 HP | Full Load Amps<br>(total)         |      | 2.4<br>(4.8)   |      |     | 1.3<br>(2.6) |    |  | 41       4.9       41       4.9       41       4.9       41       6.1       9       35     45       34     37   |    |  |  |
| Service Outlet 115           | / GFI (amps)                      |      | 15             |      |     | 15           |    |  | 20  |    |  |  |
| Indoor Blower                | Horsepower                        | 5    | 7.5            | 10   | 5   | 7.5          | 10 | 5  | 7.5   | 10 |  |  |
| Motor                        | Full Load Amps                    | 16.7 | 24.2           | 30.8 | 7.6 | 11           | 14 | 6.1  | 9   | 11 |  |  |
| <sup>2</sup> Maximum         | Unit Only                         | 100  | 110            | 125  | 50  | 50           | 60 | 35   | 45  | 50 |  |  |
| Overcurrent<br>Protection    | With (2) 0.33 HP<br>Power Exhaust | 100  | 125            | 125  | 50  | 60           | 60 | 40   | 45  | 50 |  |  |
| <sup>3</sup> Minimum         | Unit Only                         | 89   | 98             | 106  | 43  | 47           | 51 | 34   | 37  | 40 |  |  |
| Circuit<br>Ampacity          | With (2) 0.33 HP<br>Power Exhaust | 93   | 103            | 111  | 46  | 50           | 54 | 36   | 39  | 42 |  |  |

### **ELECTRIC HEAT DATA**

|                      | Electric Heat                      | Voltage | 208V             | 240V | 208V             | 240V  | 208V             | 240V  | 480V | 480V | 480V | 600V | 600V | 600V |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|---------|------------------|------|------------------|-------|------------------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <sup>2</sup> Maximum | Unit+                              | 15 kW   | 100              | 100  | 110              | 110   | 125              | 125   | 50   | 50   | 60   | 35   | 45   | 50   |
| Overcurrent          | Electric Heat                      | 30 kW   | 4 100            | 125  | 4 110            | 125   | <sup>4</sup> 125 | 150   | 60   | 60   | 70   | 45   | 50   | 50   |
| Protection           | -                                  | 45 kW   | 4 150            | 175  | <sup>4</sup> 150 | 175   | 175              | 175   | 80   | 90   | 90   | 70   | 70   | 70   |
|                      | -                                  | 60 kW   | 4 150            | 175  | 175              | 175   | 4 175            | 200   | 90   | 90   | 90   | 70   | 70   | 80   |
|                      | -                                  | 90 kW   | 4225             | 250  | 4 225            | 250   | 4250             | 4 300 | 125  | 125  | 150  | 100  | 100  | 110  |
| <sup>3</sup> Minimum | Unit+                              | 15 kW   | 89               | 89   | 98               | 98    | 106              | 106   | 43   | 47   | 51   | 34   | 37   | 40   |
| Circuit              | Electric Heat                      | 30 kW   | 100              | 112  | 109              | 121   | 117              | 129   | 55   | 59   | 63   | 44   | 48   | 50   |
| Ampacity             | -                                  | 45 kW   | 139              | 157  | 148              | 166   | 156              | 174   | 78   | 82   | 86   | 62   | 66   | 68   |
|                      | -                                  | 60 kW   | 146              | 166  | 156              | 175   | 164              | 183   | 82   | 86   | 90   | 66   | 69   | 72   |
|                      | -                                  | 90 kW   | 209              | 238  | 218              | 247   | 227              | 256   | 118  | 123  | 126  | 95   | 98   | 101  |
| <sup>2</sup> Maximum | Unit+                              | 15 kW   | 100              | 100  | 125              | 125   | 125              | 125   | 50   | 60   | 60   | 40   | 45   | 50   |
| Overcurrent          | Electric Heat                      | 30 kW   | 4 110            | 125  | <sup>4</sup> 125 | 150   | <sup>4</sup> 125 | 150   | 60   | 70   | 70   | 50   | 50   | 60   |
| Protection           | and (2) 0.33 HP -<br>Power Exhaust | 45 kW   | <sup>4</sup> 150 | 175  | 175              | 175   | <sup>4</sup> 175 | 200   | 90   | 90   | 90   | 70   | 70   | 80   |
|                      | -                                  | 60 kW   | 175              | 175  | 4 175            | 200   | <sup>4</sup> 175 | 200   | 90   | 90   | 100  | 70   | 80   | 80   |
|                      | -                                  | 90 kW   | 4225             | 250  | 4 225            | 4 300 | 4250             | 4 300 | 125  | 150  | 150  | 100  | 110  | 110  |
| <sup>3</sup> Minimum | Unit+                              | 15 kW   | 93               | 93   | 103              | 103   | 111              | 111   | 46   | 50   | 54   | 36   | 39   | 42   |
| Circuit              | Electric Heat                      | 30 kW   | 106              | 118  | 115              | 127   | 123              | 135   | 58   | 63   | 66   | 47   | 50   | 53   |
| Ampacity             | and (2) 0.33 HP -<br>Power Exhaust | 45 kW   | 145              | 163  | 154              | 172   | 162              | 180   | 81   | 85   | 89   | 65   | 68   | 71   |
|                      |                                    | 60 kW   | 152              | 172  | 162              | 181   | 170              | 189   | 85   | 90   | 93   | 68   | 72   | 74   |
|                      |                                    | 90 kW   | 215              | 244  | 224              | 253   | 233              | 262   | 122  | 126  | 130  | 97   | 101  | 103  |

NOTE - All units have a minimum Short Circuit Current Rating (SCCR) of 5000 amps.

<sup>1</sup> Extremes of operating range are plus and minus 10% of line voltage.

<sup>2</sup> HACR type breaker or fuse.

<sup>3</sup> Refer to National or Canadian Electrical Code manual to determine wire, fuse and disconnect size requirements.

### 25 TON STANDARD EFFICIENCY

LCH300S4B/M

| <sup>1</sup> Voltage - 60hz  |                                   |      | 208/230V - 3 P | h    | 46  | 60V - 3      | Ph | 575V - 3 Ph |          |    |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------|----------------|------|-----|--------------|----|-------------|----------|----|
| Compressor 1                 | Rated Load Amps                   |      | 19.6           |      |     | 8.2          |    | 6.6         |          |    |
| _                            | Locked Rotor Amps                 |      | 136            |      |     | 66.1         |    |             | 55.3     |    |
| Compressor 2                 | Rated Load Amps                   |      | 19.6           |      |     | 8.2          |    |             | 6.6      |    |
|                              | Locked Rotor Amps                 |      | 136            |      |     | 66.1         |    |             | 55.3     |    |
| Compressor 3                 | Rated Load Amps                   |      | 22.4           |      |     | 10.6         |    |             | 7.7      |    |
|                              | Locked Rotor Amps                 |      | 149            |      |     | 75           |    |             |          |    |
| Compressor 4                 | Rated Load Amps                   |      | 22.4           |      |     | 10.6         |    |             |          |    |
|                              | Locked Rotor Amps                 |      | 149            |      |     | 75           |    |             |          |    |
| Outdoor Fan<br>Motors (6)    | Full Load Amps<br>(total)         |      | 2.4<br>(14.4)  |      |     | 1.3<br>(7.8) |    |             |          |    |
| Power Exhaust<br>(2) 0.33 HP | Full Load Amps<br>(total)         |      | 2.4<br>(4.8)   |      |     | 1.3<br>(2.6) |    |             | 1<br>(2) |    |
| Service Outlet 115           | 5V GFI (amps)                     |      | 15             |      |     | 15           |    |             | 20       |    |
| Indoor Blower                | Horsepower                        | 5    | 7.5            | 10   | 5   | 7.5          | 10 | 5           | 7.5      | 10 |
| Motor                        | Full Load Amps                    | 16.7 | 24.2           | 30.8 | 7.6 | 11           | 14 | 6.1         | 9        | 11 |
| <sup>2</sup> Maximum         | Unit Only                         | 125  | 150            | 150  | 60  | 70           | 70 | 50          | 50       | 50 |
| Overcurrent<br>Protection    | With (2) 0.33 HP<br>Power Exhaust | 150  | 150            | 150  | 60  | 70           | 70 | 50          | 50       | 60 |
| <sup>3</sup> Minimum         | Unit Only                         | 121  | 129            | 137  | 56  | 60           | 63 | 45          | 46       | 49 |
| Circuit —<br>Ampacity        | With (2) 0.33 HP<br>Power Exhaust | 126  | 134            | 142  | 59  | 62           | 66 | 45          | 48       | 51 |

### **ELECTRIC HEAT DATA**

|                           | Electric Heat                    | Voltage | 208V             | 240V | 208V             | 240V  | 208V  | 240V  | 480V | 480V | 480V | 600V | 600V | 600V |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------|---------|------------------|------|------------------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <sup>2</sup> Maximum      | Unit+                            | 15 kW   | 125              | 125  | 150              | 150   | 150   | 150   | 60   | 70   | 70   | 50   | 50   | 50   |
| Overcurrent<br>Protection | Electric Heat                    | 30 kW   | 125              | 125  | 150              | 150   | 150   | 150   | 60   | 70   | 70   | 50   | 50   | 50   |
| Protection                |                                  | 45 kW   | 4 150            | 175  | <sup>4</sup> 150 | 175   | 175   | 175   | 80   | 90   | 90   | 70   | 70   | 70   |
|                           |                                  | 60 kW   | 4 150            | 175  | 175              | 175   | 4 175 | 200   | 90   | 90   | 90   | 70   | 70   | 80   |
|                           |                                  | 90 kW   | 4225             | 250  | 4225             | 250   | 4250  | 4 300 | 125  | 125  | 150  | 100  | 100  | 110  |
| <sup>3</sup> Minimum      | Unit+                            | 15 kW   | 121              | 121  | 129              | 129   | 137   | 137   | 56   | 60   | 63   | 45   | 46   | 49   |
| Circuit                   | Electric Heat                    | 30 kW   | 121              | 121  | 129              | 129   | 137   | 137   | 56   | 60   | 63   | 45   | 46   | 49   |
| Ampacity                  |                                  | 45 kW   | 139              | 157  | 148              | 166   | 156   | 174   | 78   | 82   | 86   | 62   | 66   | 68   |
|                           |                                  | 60 kW   | 146              | 166  | 156              | 175   | 164   | 183   | 82   | 86   | 90   | 66   | 69   | 72   |
|                           |                                  | 90 kW   | 209              | 238  | 218              | 247   | 227   | 256   | 118  | 123  | 126  | 95   | 98   | 101  |
| <sup>2</sup> Maximum      | Unit+                            | 15 kW   | 150              | 150  | 150              | 150   | 150   | 150   | 60   | 70   | 70   | 50   | 50   | 60   |
| Overcurrent<br>Protection | Electric Heat<br>and (2) 0.33 HP | 30 kW   | 150              | 150  | 150              | 150   | 150   | 150   | 60   | 70   | 70   | 50   | 50   | 60   |
| FIOLECLION                | Power Exhaust                    | 45 kW   | 4 150            | 175  | 175              | 175   | 4 175 | 200   | 90   | 90   | 90   | 70   | 70   | 80   |
|                           |                                  | 60 kW   | 175              | 175  | 4 175            | 200   | 4 175 | 200   | 90   | 90   | 100  | 70   | 80   | 80   |
|                           |                                  | 90 kW   | <sup>4</sup> 225 | 250  | 4225             | 4 300 | 4250  | 4 300 | 125  | 150  | 150  | 100  | 110  | 110  |
| <sup>3</sup> Minimum      | Unit+                            | 15 kW   | 126              | 126  | 134              | 134   | 142   | 142   | 59   | 62   | 66   | 45   | 48   | 51   |
| Circuit                   | Electric Heat<br>and (2) 0.33 HP | 30 kW   | 126              | 126  | 134              | 134   | 142   | 142   | 59   | 62   | 66   | 45   | 48   | 51   |
| Ampacity                  | Power Exhaust                    | 45 kW   | 145              | 163  | 154              | 172   | 162   | 180   | 81   | 85   | 89   | 65   | 68   | 71   |
|                           |                                  | 60 kW   | 152              | 172  | 162              | 181   | 170   | 189   | 85   | 90   | 93   | 68   | 72   | 74   |
|                           |                                  | 90 kW   | 215              | 244  | 224              | 253   | 233   | 262   | 122  | 126  | 130  | 97   | 101  | 103  |

NOTE - All units have a minimum Short Circuit Current Rating (SCCR) of 5000 amps.

 $^{\scriptscriptstyle 1}$  Extremes of operating range are plus and minus 10% of line voltage.

<sup>2</sup> HACR type breaker or fuse.

<sup>3</sup> Refer to National or Canadian Electrical Code manual to determine wire, fuse and disconnect size requirements.

### 

**15 TON** 

| 15 TON ULT                   | RA HIGH EFFIC                    | IENCY (                           | R-410 | A)   |         |           |       |      |      |              |      |             | LCH18        | 0U4M |  |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------|------|---------|-----------|-------|------|------|--------------|------|-------------|--------------|------|--|
| <sup>1</sup> Voltage - 60hz  |                                  | Rated Load Amps                   |       |      | 208/230 | )V - 3 P  | h     |      | 46   | 60V - 3      | Ph   | 575V - 3 Ph |              |      |  |
| Compressor 1                 | Rated Lo                         | ad Amps                           |       |      | 13      | 3.1       |       |      |      | 6.1          |      |             | 4.4          |      |  |
| ·                            | Locked Ro                        | tor Amps                          |       |      | 83      | 3.1       |       |      |      | 41           |      |             | 33           |      |  |
| Compressor 2                 | Rated Lo                         | ad Amps                           |       |      | 13      | 3.1       |       |      |      | 6.1          |      |             |              |      |  |
| ·                            | Locked Ro                        | tor Amps                          |       |      | 83      | 3.1       |       |      |      | 41           |      |             | 33           |      |  |
| Compressor 3                 | Rated Lo                         | ad Amps                           |       |      |         | 3.1       |       |      |      | 6.1          |      | 4.4         |              |      |  |
|                              | Locked Ro                        | tor Amps                          |       |      | 83      | 3.1       |       |      |      | 41           |      |             | 33           |      |  |
| Compressor 4                 | Rated Lo                         | ad Amps                           |       |      | 13      | 3.1       |       |      |      | 6.1          |      |             | 4.4          |      |  |
| ·                            | Locked Ro                        | tor Amps                          |       |      | 83      | 3.1       |       |      |      | 41           |      |             | 33           |      |  |
| Outdoor Fan<br>Motors (6)    | Full Lo                          | ad Amps<br>(total)                |       |      |         | 8<br>6.8) |       |      |      | 1.4<br>(8.4) |      |             | 1.1<br>(6.6) |      |  |
| Power Exhaust<br>(2) 0.33 HP | Full Lo                          | ad Amps<br>(total)                |       |      |         | .4<br>.8) |       |      |      | 1.3<br>(2.6) |      |             | 1<br>(2)     |      |  |
| Service Outlet               | 115V GFI (amps)                  | . ,                               |       |      |         | 5         |       |      |      | 15           |      |             | 20           |      |  |
| Indoor Blower                | Ho                               | rsepower                          | ;     | 3    |         | 5         | 7     | .5   | 3    | 5            | 7.5  | 3           | 5            | 7.5  |  |
| Motor                        | Full Lo                          | ad Amps                           | 10    | ).6  | 16      | 6.7       | 24    | 1.2  | 4.8  | 7.6          | 11   | 3.9         | 6.1          | 9    |  |
| <sup>2</sup> Maximum         |                                  | Unit Only                         | 9     | 0    | 1       | 00        | 1     | 10   | 45   | 45           | 50   | 30          | 35           | 40   |  |
| Overcurrent<br>Protection    |                                  | ) 0.33 HP<br><sup>-</sup> Exhaust | 1(    | 00   | 1       | 10        | 125   |      | 45   | 50           | 60   | 35          | 35           | 45   |  |
| <sup>3</sup> Minimum         |                                  | Unit Only                         | 8     | 4    | g       | 91        | 1(    | 00   | 40   | 43           | 47   | 30          | 32           | 36   |  |
| Circuit<br>Ampacity          |                                  | ) 0.33 HP<br><sup>-</sup> Exhaust | 8     | 8    | 95      |           | 1     | 05   | 42   | 45           | 50   | 32          | 34           | 38   |  |
| ELECTRIC H                   | EAT DATA                         |                                   | ,     |      | 1       |           | 1     |      | ,    | ,            | 1    | 1           | 1            | 1    |  |
|                              | Electric Heat                    | t Voltage                         | 208V  | 240V | 208V    | 240V      | 208V  | 240V | 480V | 480V         | 480V | 600V        | 600V         | 600V |  |
| <sup>2</sup> Maximum         | Unit+                            | 15 kW                             | 90    | 90   | 100     | 100       | 110   | 110  | 45   | 45           | 50   | 30          | 35           | 40   |  |
| Overcurrent                  | Electric Heat                    | 30 kW                             | 4 100 | 110  | 4 100   | 125       | 4 110 | 125  | 60   | 60           | 60   | 45          | 45           | 50   |  |
| Protection                   | Ĭ                                | 45 kW                             | 150   | 150  | 4 150   | 175       | 4 150 | 175  | 80   | 80           | 90   | 60          | 70           | 70   |  |
|                              |                                  | 60 kW                             | 4 150 | 175  | 4 150   | 175       | 175   | 175  | 80   | 90           | 90   | 70          | 70           | 70   |  |
| <sup>3</sup> Minimum         | Unit+                            | 15 kW                             | 84    | 84   | 91      | 91        | 100   | 100  | 40   | 43           | 47   | 30          | 32           | 36   |  |
| Circuit<br>Ampacity          | Electric Heat                    | 30 kW                             | 92    | 104  | 100     | 112       | 109   | 121  | 52   | 55           | 59   | 41          | 44           | 48   |  |
| Ampacity                     |                                  | 45 kW                             | 131   | 149  | 139     | 157       | 148   | 166  | 74   | 78           | 82   | 60          | 62           | 66   |  |
|                              |                                  | 60 kW                             | 139   | 158  | 146     | 166       | 156   | 175  | 79   | 82           | 86   | 63          | 66           | 69   |  |
| <sup>2</sup> Maximum         | Unit+                            | 15 kW                             | 100   | 100  | 110     | 110       | 125   | 125  | 45   | 50           | 60   | 35          | 35           | 45   |  |
| Overcurrent                  | Electric Heat                    | 30 kW                             | 4 100 | 110  | 4 110   | 125       | 4 125 | 150  | 60   | 60           | 70   | 45          | 50           | 50   |  |
| Protection                   | and (2) 0.33 HP<br>Power Exhaust | 45 kW                             | 4 150 | 175  | 4 150   | 175       | 175   | 175  | 80   | 90           | 90   | 70          | 70           | 70   |  |
|                              |                                  | 60 kW                             | 4 150 | 175  | 175     | 175       | 4 175 | 200  | 90   | 90           | 90   | 70          | 70           | 80   |  |
| <sup>3</sup> Minimum         | Unit+                            | 15 kW                             | 88    | 88   | 95      | 95        | 105   | 105  | 42   | 45           | 50   | 32          | 34           | 38   |  |
| Circuit                      | Electric Heat                    | 30 kW                             | 98    | 110  | 106     | 118       | 115   | 127  | 55   | 58           | 63   | 44          | 47           | 50   |  |
| Ampacity                     | and (2) 0.33 HP<br>Power Exhaust | 45 kW                             | 137   | 155  | 145     | 163       | 154   | 172  | 77   | 81           | 85   | 62          | 65           | 68   |  |
|                              |                                  | 60 kW                             | 145   | 164  | 152     | 172       | 162   | 181  | 82   | 85           | 90   | 66          | 68           | 72   |  |

NOTE - All units have a minimum Short Circuit Current Rating (SCCR) of 5000 amps.

<sup>1</sup> Extremes of operating range are plus and minus 10% of line voltage.

<sup>2</sup> HACR type breaker or fuse.

<sup>3</sup> Refer to National or Canadian Electrical Code manual to determine wire, fuse and disconnect size requirements.

**20 TON** 

| 20 TON ULTR                  | RA HIGH EFFICII                 | ENCY (R            | R-410A | )    |         |            |                |       |         |              |             | L     | .CH24        | 0U4M |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|--------|------|---------|------------|----------------|-------|---------|--------------|-------------|-------|--------------|------|
| <sup>1</sup> Voltage - 60hz  | <u>:</u>                        | 208/230V - 3 Ph    |        |      |         |            |                | 46    | 60V - 3 | Ph           | 575V - 3 Ph |       |              |      |
| Compressor 1                 | Rated Lo                        | ad Amps            | 13.5   |      |         |            |                | 8     |         |              | 5           |       |              |      |
|                              | Locked Rot                      | Locked Rotor Amps  |        |      | 1(      | )9         |                |       | 59      |              |             | 40    |              |      |
| Compressor 2                 | Rated Load Amps                 |                    |        |      | 13      | 3.5        |                |       |         | 8            |             | 5     |              |      |
|                              | Locked Rot                      | or Amps            |        |      | 1(      | )9         |                |       |         | 59           |             | 40    |              |      |
| Compressor 3                 | Rated Lo                        | ad Amps            |        |      | 13      | 3.5        |                |       |         | 8            |             |       | 5            |      |
|                              | Locked Rot                      | or Amps            |        |      | 1(      | )9         |                |       |         | 59           |             | 40    |              |      |
| Compressor 4                 | Rated Lo                        | ad Amps            |        |      | 13      | 3.5        |                |       |         | 8            |             |       | 5            |      |
|                              | Locked Rot                      | or Amps            |        |      | 1(      | 09         |                |       |         | 59           |             |       | 40           |      |
| Outdoor Fan<br>Motors (6)    | Full Lo                         | ad Amps<br>(total) |        |      |         | .8<br>6.8) |                |       |         | 1.4<br>(8.4) |             |       | 1.1<br>(6.6) |      |
| Power Exhaust<br>(2) 0.33 HP | Full Lo                         | ad Amps<br>(total) |        |      | 2<br>(4 | .4<br>.8)  |                |       |         | 1.3<br>(2.6) |             | 1 (2) |              |      |
| Service Outlet 1             | 115V GFI (amps)                 |                    |        |      | 1       | 5          |                |       |         | 15           |             | 20    |              |      |
| Indoor Blower                | Hor                             | sepower            | Ę      | 5    | 7       | 7.5 10     |                | 0     | 5       | 7.5          | 10          | 5     | 7.5          | 10   |
| Motor                        | Full Lo                         | ad Amps            | 16     | 6.7  | 24      | 1.2        | 30             | ).8   | 7.6     | 11           | 14          | 6.1   | 9            | 11   |
| <sup>2</sup> Maximum         | ι                               | Jnit Only          | 10     | 00   | 12      | 25         | 1:             | 25    | 50      | 60           | 70          | 40    | 45           | 50   |
| Overcurrent<br>Protection    |                                 | 0.33 HP<br>Exhaust | 11     | 110  |         | 125 125    |                | 60    | 60      | 70           | 40          | 45    | 50           |      |
| <sup>3</sup> Minimum         | ι                               | Unit Only          |        | 2    | 102     |            | 1 <sup>.</sup> | 10    | 50      | 55           | 58          | 35    | 38           | 41   |
| Circuit<br>Ampacity          |                                 | 0.33 HP<br>Exhaust | 9      | 7    | 106     |            | 1'             | 15    | 53      | 57           | 61          | 37    | 40           | 43   |
| ELECTRIC H                   | EAT DATA                        |                    | I      |      | 1       |            | 1              |       | I       | I            | 1           | 1     | 1            | 1    |
|                              | Electric Heat                   | Voltage            | 208V   | 240V | 208V    | 240V       | 208V           | 240V  | 480V    | 480V         | 480V        | 600V  | 600V         | 600V |
| <sup>2</sup> Maximum         | Unit+                           | 15 kW              | 100    | 100  | 125     | 125        | 125            | 125   | 50      | 60           | 70          | 40    | 45           | 50   |
| Overcurrent                  | Electric Heat -<br>-<br>-       | 30 kW              | 4 100  | 125  | 125     | 125        | 4 125          | 150   | 60      | 60           | 70          | 45    | 50           | 50   |
| Protection                   |                                 | 45 kW              | 4 150  | 175  | 4 150   | 175        | 175            | 175   | 80      | 90           | 90          | 70    | 70           | 70   |
|                              |                                 | 60 kW              | 4 150  | 175  | 175     | 175        | 4 175          | 200   | 90      | 90           | 90          | 70    | 70           | 80   |
|                              |                                 | 90 kW              | 4 225  | 250  | 4 225   | 250        | 4 250          | 4 300 | 125     | 125          | 150         | 100   | 100          | 110  |
| <sup>3</sup> Minimum         | Unit+                           | 15 kW              | 92     | 92   | 102     | 102        | 110            | 110   | 50      | 55           | 58          | 35    | 38           | 41   |
| Circuit<br>Ampacity          | Electric Heat                   | 30 kW              | 100    | 112  | 109     | 121        | 117            | 129   | 55      | 59           | 63          | 44    | 48           | 50   |
| Ampacity                     | -                               | 45 kW              | 139    | 157  | 148     | 166        | 156            | 174   | 78      | 82           | 86          | 62    | 66           | 68   |
|                              | -                               | 60 kW              | 146    | 166  | 156     | 175        | 164            | 183   | 82      | 86           | 90          | 66    | 69           | 72   |
|                              | _                               | 90 kW              | 209    | 238  | 218     | 247        | 227            | 256   | 118     | 123          | 126         | 95    | 98           | 101  |
| <sup>2</sup> Maximum         | Unit+                           | 15 kW              | 110    | 110  | 125     | 125        | 125            | 125   | 60      | 60           | 70          | 40    | 45           | 50   |
| Overcurrent<br>Protection    | Electric Heat and (2) 0.33 HP - | 30 kW              | 4 110  | 125  | 4 125   | 150        | 4 125          | 150   | 60      | 70           | 70          | 50    | 50           | 60   |
| FIDIECTION                   | Power Exhaust                   | 45 kW              | 4 150  | 175  | 175     | 175        | 4 175          | 200   | 90      | 90           | 90          | 70    | 70           | 80   |
|                              |                                 | 60 kW              | 175    | 175  | 4 175   | 200        | 4 175          | 200   | 90      | 90           | 100         | 70    | 80           | 80   |
|                              |                                 | 90 kW              | 4 225  | 250  | 4 225   | 4 300      | 4 250          | 4 300 | 125     | 150          | 150         | 100   | 110          | 110  |
| <sup>3</sup> Minimum         | Unit+                           | 15 kW              | 97     | 97   | 106     | 106        | 115            | 115   | 53      | 57           | 61          | 37    | 40           | 43   |
| Circuit                      | Electric Heat and (2) 0.33 HP - | 30 kW              | 106    | 118  | 115     | 127        | 123            | 135   | 58      | 63           | 66          | 47    | 50           | 53   |
| Ampacity                     | Power Exhaust                   | 45 kW              | 145    | 163  | 154     | 172        | 162            | 180   | 81      | 85           | 89          | 65    | 68           | 71   |
|                              |                                 | 60 kW              | 152    | 172  | 162     | 181        | 170            | 189   | 85      | 90           | 93          | 68    | 72           | 74   |
|                              | 90 kW                           |                    | 215    | 244  | 224     | 253        | 233            | 262   | 122     | 126          | 130         | 97    | 101          | 103  |

NOTE - All units have a minimum Short Circuit Current Rating (SCCR) of 5000 amps.

<sup>1</sup> Extremes of operating range are plus and minus 10% of line voltage.

<sup>2</sup> HACR type breaker or fuse.

<sup>3</sup> Refer to National or Canadian Electrical Code manual to determine wire, fuse and disconnect size requirements.

### \_ \_ .

**25 TON** 

| 25 TON ULTR  | RA HIGH EFFICI   | ENCY (R   | R-410A  |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   | .CH30                             |                                   |
|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|--|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <sup>1</sup> Voltage - 60hz                                  |  | 2   | 208/230   | V - 3 P                                       | h   |   | 460V - 3 Ph   |  |   | 575V - 3 Ph                             |  |   |                                   |                                   |
| Compressor 1   | Compressor 1 Rated Load Amps   |   | 19.6  |   |   |   |   | 8.2                                      |   |   | 6.6                                      |   |                                   |                                   |
|  | Locked Rotor Amps  |   | 136   |   |   |   |   | 66.1                                     |   |   | 55.3                                     |   |                                   |                                   |
| Compressor 2   | mpressor 2 Rated Load Amps   |   |   |   | 19  | .6  |   |  |   | 8.2                                     |  | 6.6                                     |                                   |                                   |
|  | Locked Ro  | tor Amps  |   |   | 13  | 36  |   |  |   | 66.1                                    |  | 55.3                                    |                                   |                                   |
| Compressor 3   | Rated Lo   | ad Amps   |   |   | 19  | .6  |   |  |   | 8.2                                     |  | 6.6                                     |                                   |                                   |
|  | Locked Ro  | tor Amps  |   |   | 13  | 36  |   |  |   | 66.1                                    |  |   | 55.3                              |                                   |
| Compressor 4   | Rated Lo   | ad Amps   |   |   | 19  | .6  |   |  |   | 8.2                                     |  |   | 6.6                               |                                   |
|  | Locked Ro  | tor Amps  |   |   | 13  | 36  |   |  |   | 66.1                                    |  |   | 55.3                              |                                   |
| Outdoor Fan<br>Motors (6)                                    | Full Lo  | ad Amps<br>(total)  |   |   | 2.<br>(16   |   |   |  |   | 1.4<br>(8.4)                            |  |   | 1.1<br>(6.6)                      |                                   |
| Power Exhaust  | Full Lo  | ad Amps   | -   |   | 2.  | ,   |   |  |   | 1.3                                     |  |   | 1                                 |                                   |
| (2) 0.33 HP  |  | (total)   |   |   | (4.   |   |   |  |   | (2.6)                                   |  |   | (2)                               |                                   |
| Service Outlet 1   | 15V GFI (amps)   |   |   |   | 1   | 5   |   |  |   | 15                                      |  | 20                                      |                                   |                                   |
| Indoor Blower  | Ног  | rsepower  | Ę   | 5   | 7.  | 7.5   |   | 0  | 5                                       | 7.5                                     | 10                                       | 5                                       | 7.5                               | 10                                |
| Motor  | Full Lo  | ad Amps   | 16  | 16.7  |   | .2  | 30  | ).8                                      | 7.6                                     | 11                                      | 14                                       | 6.1                                     | 9                                 | 11                                |
| <sup>2</sup> Maximum   | I  | Unit Only   |   | 25  | 15  | 50  | 1:  | 50                                       | 60                                      | 60                                      | 70                                       | 45                                      | 50                                | 50                                |
| Overcurrent<br>Protection                                    | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  | 0.33 HP<br>Exhaust  | 12  | 125 150                                       |   | 50  | 150   |  | 60                                      | 60                                      | 70                                       | 45                                      | 50                                | 50                                |
| <sup>3</sup> Minimum   |  | Unit Only   |   | 117   |   | 26  | 1:  | 34                                       | 51                                      | 55                                      | 59                                       | 41                                      | 45                                | 47                                |
| Circuit<br>Ampacity  |  | 0.33 HP<br>Exhaust  | 12  | 122   |   | 131 139   |   | 39                                       | 54                                      | 58                                      | 62                                       | 43                                      | 47                                | 49                                |
| ELECTRIC HE  |  | Exilation   |   |   | I   |   | 1   |  |   | I                                       | l.                                       | I                                       | 1                                 | 1                                 |
|  | Electric Heat  | Voltage   | 208V  | 240V  | 208V  | 240V  | 208V  | 240V                                     | 480V                                    | 480V                                    | 480V                                     | 600V                                    | 600V                              | 600V                              |
| <sup>2</sup> Maximum   | Unit+  | 15 kW   | 125   | 125   | 150   | 150   | 150   | 150                                      | 60                                      | 60                                      | 70                                       | 45                                      | 50                                | 50                                |
| Overcurrent  | Electric Heat  | 30 kW   | 125   | 125   | 150   | 150   | 150   | 150                                      | 60                                      | 60                                      | 70                                       | 45                                      | 50                                | 50                                |
| Protection   |  | 45 kW   | 4 150   | 175   | 4 150   | 175   | 175   | 175                                      | 80                                      | 90                                      | 90                                       | 70                                      | 70                                | 70                                |
|  |  | 60 kW   | 4 150   | 175   | 175   | 175   | 4 175   | 200                                      | 90                                      | 90                                      | 90                                       | 70                                      | 70                                | 80                                |
|  | -  | 90 kW   | 4 225   | 250   | 4 225   | 250   | 4 250   | 4 300                                    | 125                                     | 125                                     | 150                                      | 100                                     | 100                               | 110                               |
| <sup>3</sup> Minimum   | Unit+  | 15 kW   | 117   | 117   | 126   | 126   | 134   | 134                                      | 51                                      | 55                                      | 59                                       | 41                                      | 45                                | 47                                |
| Circuit  | Electric Heat  | 30 kW   | 117   | 117   | 126   | 126   | 134   | 134                                      | 55                                      | 59                                      | 63                                       | 44                                      | 48                                | 50                                |
| Ampacity   | -  | 45 kW   | 139   | 157   | 148   | 166   | 156   | 174                                      | 78                                      | 82                                      | 86                                       | 62                                      | 66                                | 68                                |
|  | -  | 60 kW   | 146   | 166   | 156   | 175   | 164   | 183                                      | 82                                      | 86                                      | 90                                       | 66                                      | 69                                | 72                                |
|  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | 440                                     | 123                                     | 126                                      | 95                                      | 98                                | 101                               |
|  | -  | 90 kW   | 209   | 238   | 218   | 247   | 227   | 256                                      | 118                                     | 123                                     | 120                                      |   |                                   |                                   |
| <sup>2</sup> Maximum   | -<br>Unit+   | 90 kW<br>15 kW  | 209<br>125  | 238<br>125                                    | 218<br>150  | 247<br>150  | 227<br>150  | 256<br>150                               | 118<br>60                               | 60                                      | 70                                       | 45                                      | 50                                | 50                                |
| Overcurrent  | Electric Heat  |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   | 50<br>50                          | 50<br>60                          |
|  | Electric Heat and (2) 0.33 HP  | 15 kW   | 125   | 125   | 150   | 150   | 150   | 150                                      | 60                                      | 60                                      | 70                                       | 45                                      |                                   |                                   |
| Overcurrent  | Electric Heat  | 15 kW<br>30 kW  | 125<br>125  | 125<br>125                                    | 150<br>150  | 150<br>150  | 150<br>150  | 150<br>150                               | 60<br>60                                | 60<br>70                                | 70<br>70                                 | 45<br>50                                | 50                                | 60                                |
| Overcurrent  | Electric Heat and (2) 0.33 HP  | 15 kW<br>30 kW<br>45 kW                                     | 125<br>125<br><sup>4</sup> 150  | 125<br>125<br>175                             | 150<br>150<br>175   | 150<br>150<br>175                                   | 150<br>150<br><sup>4</sup> 175                      | 150<br>150<br>200                        | 60<br>60<br>90                          | 60<br>70<br>90                          | 70<br>70<br>90                           | 45<br>50<br>70                          | 50<br>70                          | 60<br>80                          |
| Overcurrent<br>Protection<br><sup>3</sup> Minimum            | Electric Heat<br>and (2) 0.33 HP<br>Power Exhaust  | 15 kW<br>30 kW<br>45 kW<br>60 kW                            | 125<br>125<br><sup>4</sup> 150<br>175                                   | 125<br>125<br>175<br>175                      | 150<br>150<br>175<br>4 175  | 150<br>150<br>175<br>200                            | 150<br>150<br>4 175<br>4 175                        | 150<br>150<br>200<br>200                 | 60<br>60<br>90<br>90                    | 60<br>70<br>90<br>90                    | 70<br>70<br>90<br>100                    | 45<br>50<br>70<br>70                    | 50<br>70<br>80                    | 60<br>80<br>80                    |
| Overcurrent<br>Protection<br><sup>3</sup> Minimum<br>Circuit | Electric Heat<br>and (2) 0.33 HP<br>Power Exhaust<br>Unit+<br>Electric Heat                    | 15 kW<br>30 kW<br>45 kW<br>60 kW<br>90 kW                   | 125<br>125<br><sup>4</sup> 150<br>175<br><sup>4</sup> 225               | 125<br>125<br>175<br>175<br>250               | 150<br>150<br>175<br>4175<br>4225                                       | 150<br>150<br>175<br>200<br><sup>4</sup> 300        | 150<br>150<br>4 175<br>4 175<br>4 250               | 150<br>150<br>200<br>200<br>4 300        | 60<br>60<br>90<br>90<br>125             | 60<br>70<br>90<br>90<br>150             | 70<br>70<br>90<br>100<br>150             | 45<br>50<br>70<br>70<br>100             | 50<br>70<br>80<br>110             | 60<br>80<br>80<br>110             |
| Overcurrent<br>Protection<br><sup>3</sup> Minimum            | Electric Heat<br>and (2) 0.33 HP<br>Power Exhaust<br>Unit+<br>Electric Heat<br>and (2) 0.33 HP | 15 kW<br>30 kW<br>45 kW<br>60 kW<br>90 kW<br>15 kW          | 125<br>125<br><sup>4</sup> 150<br>175<br><sup>4</sup> 225<br>122        | 125<br>125<br>175<br>175<br>250<br>122        | 150<br>150<br>175<br>4 175<br>4 225<br>131                              | 150<br>150<br>175<br>200<br><sup>4</sup> 300<br>131 | 150<br>150<br>4175<br>4175<br>4250<br>139           | 150<br>150<br>200<br>4 300<br>139        | 60<br>60<br>90<br>90<br>125<br>54       | 60<br>70<br>90<br>90<br>150<br>58       | 70<br>70<br>90<br>100<br>150<br>62       | 45<br>50<br>70<br>70<br>100<br>43       | 50<br>70<br>80<br>110<br>47       | 60<br>80<br>80<br>110<br>49       |
| Overcurrent<br>Protection<br><sup>3</sup> Minimum<br>Circuit | Electric Heat<br>and (2) 0.33 HP<br>Power Exhaust<br>Unit+<br>Electric Heat                    | 15 kW<br>30 kW<br>45 kW<br>60 kW<br>90 kW<br>15 kW<br>30 kW | 125<br>125<br><sup>4</sup> 150<br>175<br><sup>4</sup> 225<br>122<br>122 | 125<br>125<br>175<br>175<br>250<br>122<br>122 | 150<br>150<br>175<br><sup>4</sup> 175<br><sup>4</sup> 225<br>131<br>131 | 150<br>150<br>175<br>200<br>4 300<br>131<br>131     | 150<br>150<br>4 175<br>4 175<br>4 250<br>139<br>139 | 150<br>150<br>200<br>4 300<br>139<br>139 | 60<br>60<br>90<br>90<br>125<br>54<br>58 | 60<br>70<br>90<br>90<br>150<br>58<br>63 | 70<br>70<br>90<br>100<br>150<br>62<br>66 | 45<br>50<br>70<br>70<br>100<br>43<br>47 | 50<br>70<br>80<br>110<br>47<br>50 | 60<br>80<br>80<br>110<br>49<br>53 |

NOTE - All units have a minimum Short Circuit Current Rating (SCCR) of 5000 amps.

<sup>1</sup> Extremes of operating range are plus and minus 10% of line voltage.

<sup>2</sup> HACR type breaker or fuse.

<sup>3</sup> Refer to National or Canadian Electrical Code manual to determine wire, fuse and disconnect size requirements.

| ELEC  | ELECTRIC HEAT CAPACITIES |                |                  |             |                |                  |             |                |                  |             |                |                  |             |                |                  |
|-------|--------------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|------------------|
| Volts | 15 kW                    |                |                  | 30 kW       |                |                  | 45 kW       |                |                  | 60 kW       |                |                  | 90 kW       |                |                  |
| Input | kW<br>Input              | Btuh<br>Output | No. of<br>Stages | kW<br>Input | Btuh<br>Output | No. of<br>Stages | kW<br>Input | Btuh<br>Output | No. of<br>Stages | kW<br>Input | Btuh<br>Output | No. of<br>Stages | kW<br>Input | Btuh<br>Output | No. of<br>Stages |
| 208   | 11.3                     | 38,600         | 1                | 22.5        | 76,800         | 1                | 33.8        | 115,300        | 2                | 45.0        | 153,600        | 2                | 67.6        | 230,700        | 2                |
| 220   | 12.6                     | 43,000         | 1                | 25.2        | 86,000         | 1                | 37.8        | 129,000        | 2                | 50.4        | 172,000        | 2                | 75.6        | 258,000        | 2                |
| 230   | 13.8                     | 47,100         | 1                | 27.5        | 93,900         | 1                | 41.3        | 141,000        | 2                | 55.1        | 188,000        | 2                | 82.7        | 282,200        | 2                |
| 240   | 15.0                     | 51,200         | 1                | 30.0        | 102,400        | 1                | 45.0        | 153,600        | 2                | 60.0        | 204,800        | 2                | 90.0        | 307,100        | 2                |
| 440   | 12.6                     | 43,000         | 1                | 25.2        | 86,000         | 1                | 37.8        | 129,000        | 2                | 50.4        | 172,000        | 2                | 75.6        | 258,000        | 2                |
| 460   | 13.8                     | 47,100         | 1                | 27.5        | 93,900         | 1                | 41.3        | 141,000        | 2                | 55.1        | 188,000        | 2                | 82.7        | 282,200        | 2                |
| 480   | 15.0                     | 51,200         | 1                | 30.0        | 102,400        | 1                | 45.0        | 153,600        | 2                | 60.0        | 204,800        | 2                | 90.0        | 307,100        | 2                |
| 550   | 12.6                     | 43,000         | 1                | 25.2        | 86,000         | 1                | 37.8        | 129,000        | 2                | 50.4        | 172,000        | 2                | 75.6        | 258,000        | 2                |
| 575   | 13.8                     | 47,100         | 1                | 27.5        | 93,900         | 1                | 41.3        | 141,000        | 2                | 55.1        | 188,000        | 2                | 82.7        | 282,200        | 2                |
| 600   | 15.0                     | 51,200         | 1                | 30.0        | 102,400        | 1                | 45.0        | 153,600        | 2                | 60.0        | 204,800        | 2                | 90.0        | 307,100        | 2                |

### 

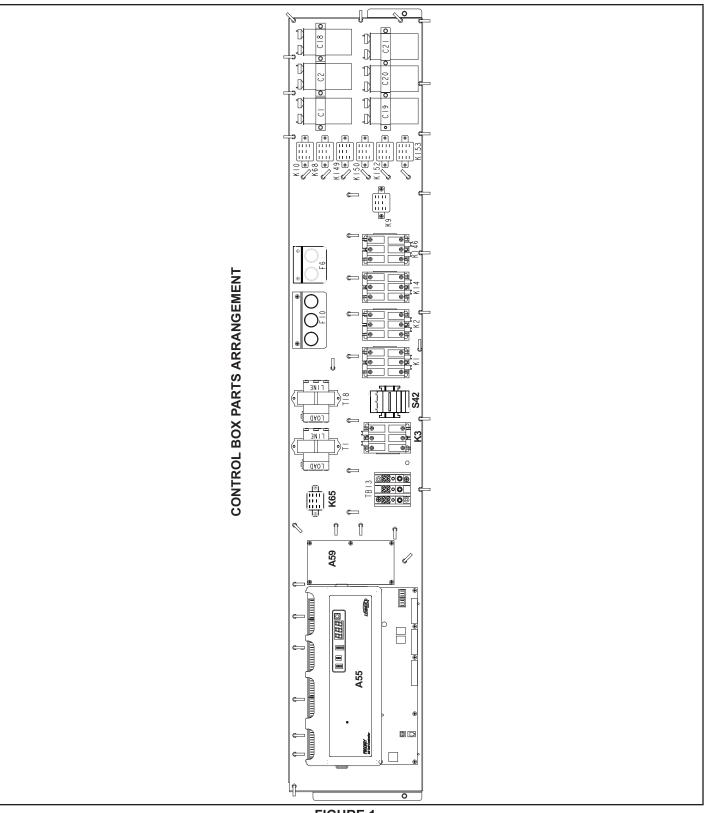
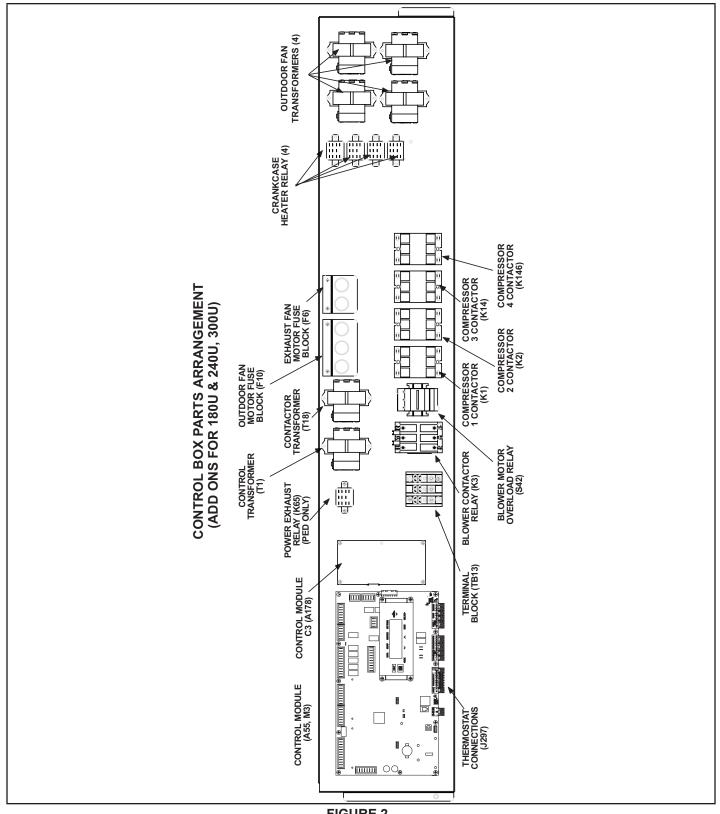
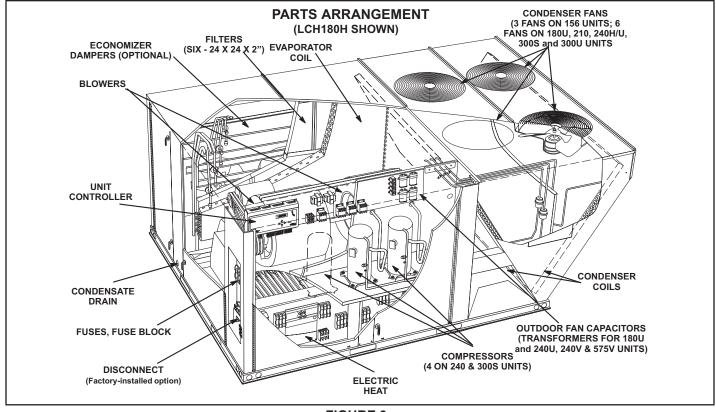


FIGURE 1



**FIGURE 2** 



**FIGURE 3** 

### **I-UNIT COMPONENTS**

All 13 through 25 ton (45.7 through 88 kW) units are configure to order units (CTO). Unit components are shown in figures 1. All units come standard with hinged unit panels. The unit panels may be held open with the door rod located inside the unit. All L1, L2 and L3 wiring is color coded; L1 is red, L2 is yellow and L3 is blue.

### **A-Control Box Components**



Control box components are shown in figure1 and 2. The control box is located in the upper portion of the compressor compartment.

### 1-Disconnect Switch S48

Units with higher SCCR rating may be equipped with an disconnect switch S48. Other factory or field installed optional circuit breakers may be used, such as CB10. S48 and CB10 are toggle or twist-style switches, which can be used by the service technician to disconnect power to the unit.

### 2-Terminal Strip TB2

When unit is not equipped with an optional S48 disconnect switch, supply power is connected to TB2.

### 3-Fuse F4

Fuse F4 is used only with single point power supply. F4 provides overcurrent protection to the compressor and other cooling components.

**Note -** F4, S48 and TB2 are located inside a sheet metal enclosure in the unit left front corner mullion.

### 4-Contactor Transformer T18

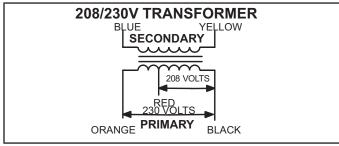
T18 is a single line voltage to 24VAC transformer used in all LCH 13 to 25 ton units. Transformer T18 is protected by a 3.5 amp circuit breaker (CB18). T18 is identical to transformer T1. The transformer supplies 24VAC power to the contactors.

### 5-Blower Contactor K3

Blower contactor K3, used in all units, is a three-pole double break contactor with a 24VAC coil used to energize the indoor blower motor B3 in response to blower demand. K3 is energized by the A55 Unit Controller.

### 6-Control Transformer T1

All use a single line voltage to 24VAC transformer mounted in the control box. Transformer supplies power to control circuits in the unit. The transformer is rated at 70VA and is protected by a 3.5 amp circuit breaker (CB8). The 208/230 (Y) voltage transformers use two primary voltage taps as shown in figure 2, while 460 (G) and 575 (J) voltage transformers use a single primary voltage tap.





### 7-Terminal Block TB13

TB13 terminal block distributes line voltage power to the line voltage items in the unit.

### 8-Outdoor Fan Motor Fuse Block & Fuses F10 Power Exhaust Fan Motor Fuse Block and Fuses F6 (240 and 300 Y Volt Only)

Three line voltage fuses F10 provide overcurrent protection to all condenser fans. Two line voltage fuses F6 provide overcurrent protection to the two optional power exhaust fans. The fuses are rated at 30A in all 208/230V models but 10A in the 208/230V 240U and 300U model.

### 9-Outdoor Fan Capacitors C1, C2, C18, C19, C20, C21 (not used in 180U, 240U, 300U)

C1, C2, & C18 used on all units

C19 used on 180, 210, 240, 300 Units

C20 & C21 used on 210, 240, 300 Units

Fan capacitors C1, C2, C18, C19, C20 and C21 are 370V / 10 MFD capacitors used to assist in the start up of condenser fans B4, B5, B21, B22, B23 and B24 respectively.

### 10-Outdoor Fan Transformers T5, T59 (460V & 575V units)

All 460 (G) and 575 (J) voltage 180U, 240U and 300U units use transformer T5 and T59. The auto voltage to 230VAC transformers are mounted in the control box. The transformers have an output rating of 0.5A. T5 transformer supplies 230 VAC power to outdoor fans B4, B5 and B21. T13 transformer supplies 230V to outdoor fans B22, B23 and B24.

### 11-Compressor Contactor K1, K2, K14, K146

K1, K2, K14: All units

K146: 180, 240, 300

All compressor contactors are three-pole-double-break contactors with 24VAC coils. K1 and K2 (energized by A55) energizes compressors B1 and B2 in response to first stage cool demand. K14 and K146 (energized by A59)

enenergize compressors B13 and B20 in response to second stage cool demand. In 180U, 240U and 300U units, K14 and K146 is energized by A178 in response to second stage cool demand.

### 12-Outdoor Fan Relay K10, K68, K149, K150, K152, K153

K10 & K68: All units

K149 & K150: 180, 210, 240, 300

K152 & K153: 210, 240, 300

Outdoor fan relays are DPDT relays with a 24VAC coil.

In 156 units, K10 energizes fan 1 B4 and K68 energizes fan 2 B5 and fan 3 B21.

In 180 units, K10 energizes fan 1 B4, K68 energizes fan 2 B5, K149 energizes fan 3 B21 and K150 energizes fan 4 B22.

In 210, 240 and 300 units, K10 energizes fan 1 B4, K68 energizes fan 2 B5, K149 energizes fan 3 B21, K150 energizes fan 4 B22, K152 energizes fan 5 B23 and K153 energizes fan 6 B24.

### 13-Ultraviolet Germicidal Lamp (UVC) Transformer T49

UVC transformer T49 is used by units of all voltages except 208/230V and 575V which are equipped with a UVC. The auto voltage to 230VAC transformer is installed in the control box. The transformer has an output rating of 0.5 amps. T49 transformer supplies 230VAC power to the UVC lamp.

### 14-Power Exhaust Relay K65 (PED units)

Power exhaust relay K65 is a N.O. DPDT relay with a 24VAC coil. K65 is used in units equipped with the optional power exhaust dampers. K65 is energized by the A55 Unit Controller, after the economizer dampers reach 50% open (adjustable in ECTO). When K65 closes, the exhaust fans B10 and B11 are energized.

### **15-Unit Controller A55**

The Unit Controller provides all unit control functions, unit status information, unit diagnostics, programmable parameters and USB verification and profile sharing. Refer to the Unit Controller guide provided with the unit. Thermostat wires are connected to J297 on the Unit Controller.

### 16-Compressor 3 & 4 Controller A59 (not used on (180U, 240U and 300U)

The compressor 3 & 4 control module A59 controls two additional compressor stages. A59 includes all inputs and outputs required for compressor and fan control, compressor stage diagnostics and low ambient control.

### 17-Variable Frequency Drive A96 (optional)

MSAV units are equipped with a VFD which alters the supply power frequency and voltage to the blower motor. Blower speed is staged depending on the compressor stages, heating demand, ventilation demand, or smoke alarm. The amount of airflow for each stage is preset from the factory. Airflow can be adjusted by changing ECTO parameters in the A55 Unit Controller. The VFD is located below the Unit Controller.

### 18-VFD Power To Motor Contactor K202 (optional)

Contactor is used in MSAV units equipped with a VFD bypass option. The three-pole 40 amp contactor with a 24VACcoil is energized by the A55 Unit Controller. K202 allows power from the VFD to the B3 blower motor in response to blower demand.

### 19-Inverter Start Forward Rotation Relay K203 (optional)

Relay is used in optional MSAV units and is a three-pole double-throw relay with a 24VAC coil. K203 is energized by the A55 Unit Controller and provides input to the A96 VFD to start blower forward rotation. K203 also de-energizes K3 allowing A96 to control B3 blower.

### 20-VFD Controller (GP board) A133 (MSAV units)

The GP board A133 controls and monitors the status of the VFD A96. The board sends the signal to start the VFD forward rotation and also sends a 0-10VDC signal to the VFD to control the speed of the blower rotation. A133 also reports VFD malfunctions to the A55.

### 21-Second-Stage Power Exhaust Relay K231 (MSAV units equipped with power exhaust)

The second power exhaust fan is controlled by K231. A133 will enable K231 only when the blower reaches 70% of full speed (adjustable ECTO). This prevents a negative building pressure when the blower is operating in low speed. Refer to the Unit Controller manual and ECTO labels on the unit.

### 22-Electric Heat Relay K9

All unit equipped with optional electric heat use an electric heat relay K9. K9 is a N.O. SPST pilot relay intended to electrically interlock operation of left and right side electric heat sections. K9 is energized by the A55 Unit Controller. K9-1 closes, energizing electric heat contactors K17 and K18.

### 23-Compressor 3 & 4 Controller A59 & A178

The compressor 3 & 4 control module A59 controls two additional compressor stages. A59 includes all inputs and outputs required for compressor and fan control, compressor stage diagnostics and low ambient control.

The M3 unit controller is only compatible with L-Connection sensors provided with the unit or purchased separately as specified in the Product Specification. Tables 1 through 4 show thermistor and pressure transducer readings.

### **Temperature Sensors**

The return air (RT16) and discharge air (RT6) duct probes and the outdoor air (RT17) are all two wire thermistors. The resistance vs. temperature table is shown below:

| Temp. °F (°C) | Resistance +/-2% | Temperature °F (°C) | Resistance +/-2% | Temp. °F (°C) | Resistance +/-2% |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| -40 (-40)     | 335,671          | 40 (4.4)            | 26,106           | 90 (32.2)     | 7,332            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| -20 (-28.9)   | 164,959          | 50 (10)             | 19,904           | 100 (37.8)    | 5,826            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 (-17.8)     | 85,323           | 60 (15.6)           | 15,313           | 120 (48.9)    | 3,756            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 (-6.7)     | 46,218           | 70 (21.1)           | 11,884           | 130 (54.4)    | 3,047            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 (-1.1)     | 34,566           | 80 (26.7)           | 9,298            |               |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

TABLE 1 Resistance vs. Temperature

### Room Sensors

Room sensor (A2) is a two-wire thermistor with 1k series resistor.

|               | Two-wire Thermistor |                     |                  |               |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Temp. °F (°C) | Resistance +/-2%    | Temperature °F (°C) | Resistance +/-2% | Temp. °F (°C) | Resistance +/-2% |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 40 (4.4)      | 27,102              | 60 (15.6)           | 16,313           | 80 (26.7)     | 10,299           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 45 (7.2)      | 23,764              | 65 (18.3)           | 14,474           | 85 (29.4)     | 9,249            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 50 (10)       | 20,898              | 70 (21.1)           | 12,882           | 90 (32.2)     | 8,529            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 55 (12.8)     | 18,433              | 75 (23.9)           | 11,498           |               |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

TABLE 2 Two-Wire Thermistor

### Carbon Dioxide Sensor

The indoor carbon dioxide sensor (A63) is an analog sensor with a 0-10VDC output over a carbon dioxide range of 0-2000 ppm as shown in the following table. The sensor is powered with 24VAC.

TABLE 3

|                       | Carbon Dioxide Range |                       |            |                       |            |                       |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|------------|-----------------------|------------|-----------------------|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Carbon Dioxide<br>PPM | DCV                  | Carbon Dioxide<br>PPM | DC Voltage | Carbon Dioxide<br>PPM | DC Voltage | Carbon Dioxide<br>PPM | DCV |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0                     | 0                    | 600                   | 3          | 1200                  | 6          | 1800                  | 9   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 200                   | 1                    | 800                   | 4          | 1400                  | 7          | 2000                  | 10  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 400                   | 2                    | 1000                  | 5          | 1600                  | 8          |                       |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

### VAV Supply Static Sensor

The supply duct differential static pressure sensor (A30) is an analog sensor with a 0-10VDC output over a range of 0-5"w.c as shown in the following table. The sensor is powered with 24VAC.

### TABLE 4

### Static Pressure

| Pressure "w.c. | DCV | Pressure "w.c. | DC Voltage | Pressure "w.c. | DC Voltage | Pressure "w.c. | DCV |
|----------------|-----|----------------|------------|----------------|------------|----------------|-----|
| 0              | 0   | 1.5            | 3          | 3              | 6          | 4.5            | 9   |
| 0.5            | 1   | 2              | 4          | 3.5            | 7          | 5              | 10  |
| 1              | 2   | 2.5            | 5          | 4              | 8          |                |     |

### **Relative Humidity Sensor - Optional**

The indoor relative humidity sensor (A91) is an analog sensor with a 0-10VDC output over a relative humidity range of 0-100% relative humidity. The sensor is powered with 24VAC.

### **Enthalpy Sensor - Optional**

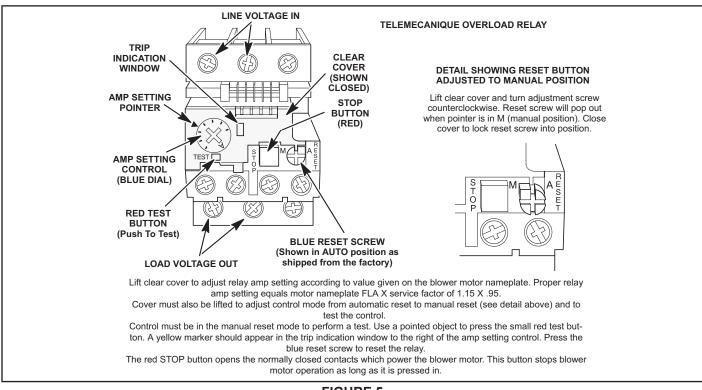
The optional enthalpy sensors (A7 and A63) used with the economizer have an output of 4-20mA. The sensor is powered with 18VAC provided by M3 unit control.

### **Economizer Differential Pressure Sensor - Optional**

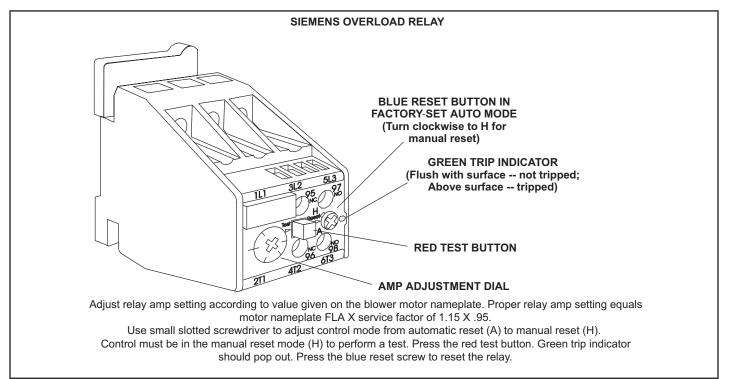
Rooftop units installed with Smart Airflow<sup>™</sup> will have a Pressure Transducer (PT5) present in the economizer. PT5 requires 5VDC power supply (P266-5 and {P266-6) and gives 0.25 VDC to 4 VDC output (P266-4) corresponding to 0" water column and 2" water column respectively. For all practical purposes the output should be less than 1.2" water column if not an error code is stored and service alarm output is turned on.

### 24-Blower Motor Overload Relay S42

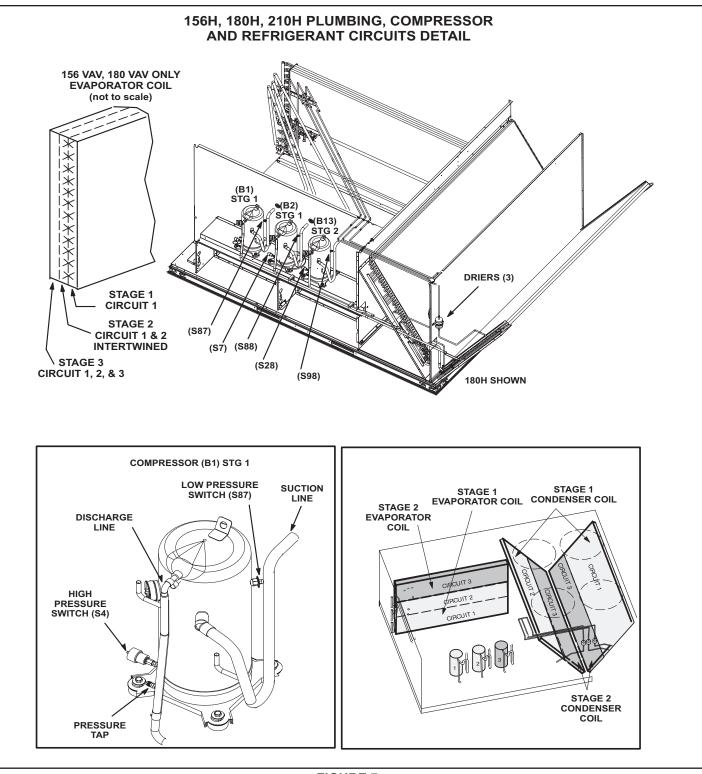
Two hp high efficiency blower motors and M-volt unit blower motors are equipped with an overload relay. High efficiency blower motors and M-volt unit blower motors manufactured before Dec. 19, 2010, are equipped with the relay. The relay (S42) is connected in line with the blower motor to monitor the current flow to the motor. When the relay senses an overload condition, a set of normally closed contacts open to de-energize pin #1 in plug P299 of the A55 Unit Controller. A55 de-energizes all outputs. Units will be equipped with a relay manufactured by Telemecanique figure 5 or Siemens figure 6.



**FIGURE 5** 



### FIGURE 6



**FIGURE 7** 

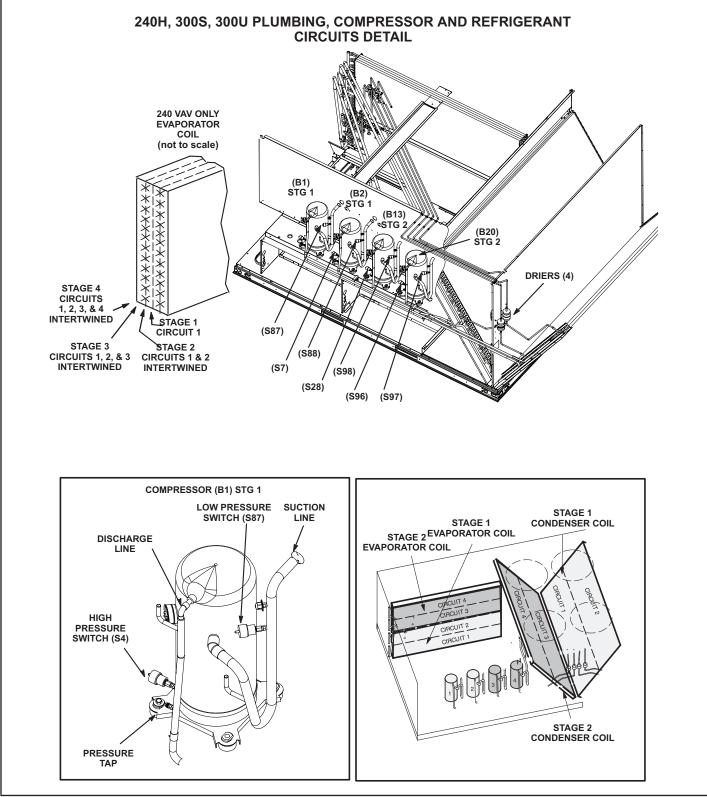


FIGURE 8

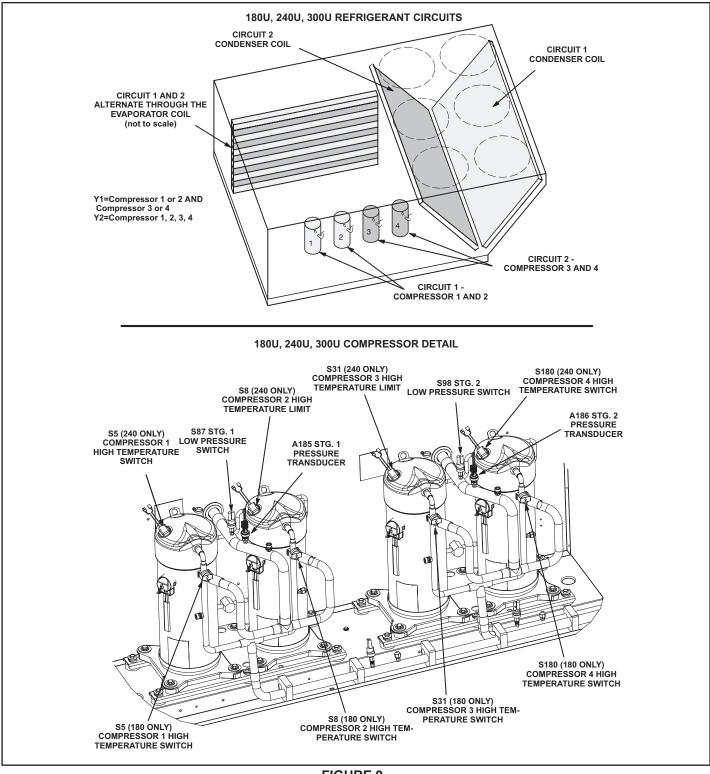


FIGURE 9

### **B-Cooling Components**

All units use independent cooling circuits consisting of separate compressors, condenser coils and evaporator coils. See figure 7 for 156H, 180H and 210H units, figure 8 for 240H and 300S units and figure 9 for 180U, 240U and 300U units.

Three draw-through type condenser fans are used in LCH156 units, four draw-through type condenser fans are used in LCH180 units and six draw-through type condenser fans are used in LCH210, 240 and 300 units. All units are equipped with belt-drive blowers which draw air across the evaporator during unit operation.

Cooling may be supplemented by a factory or fieldinstalled economizer. The evaporators are slab type and are stacked. Each evaporator uses a thermostatic expansion valve as the primary expansion device. Each evaporator is also equipped with enhanced fins and rifled tubing. In all units each compressor is protected by a crankcase heater, high pressure switch and low pressure switch.

Additional protection is provided by low ambient switches and freezestats (on each evaporator).

### 1-Condenser Fans B4, B5, B21 (all units), B22 (180/300), B23, B24 (180U, 210/300)

See SPECIFICATIONS tables at the front of this manual for specifications of condenser fans used in all units. All condenser fans used have single-phase motors. The fan assembly may be removed for servicing and cleaning.

### 2-Compressors B1, B2, B13 (all units) B20 (180U, 240, 300)

All units use scroll compressors. LCH156, 180 and 210 use 3 compressors and LCH240 and 300 use four compressors and LCH180U, 240 and 300 use four compressors.All compressors are equipped with independent cooling circuits. Compressor capacity may vary from stage to stage.

In all cases, the capacity of each compressor is added to reach the total capacity of the unit. See "SPECIFICA-TIONS" and "ELECTRICAL DATA" (table of contents) or compressor nameplate for compressor specifications.

### A WARNING

Electrical shock hazard. Compressor must be grounded. Do not operate without protective cover over terminals. Disconnect power before removing protective cover. Discharge capacitors before servicing unit. Failure to follow these precautions could cause electrical shock resulting in injury or death.

Each compressor is energized by a corresponding compressor contactor.

NOTE-Refer to the wiring diagram section for specific unit operation.

If Interlink compressor replacement is necessary, call 1-800-453-6669.

### IMPORTANT

Some scroll compressors have an internal vacuum protector that will unload scrolls when suction pressure goes below 20 psig. A hissing sound will be heard when the compressor is running unloaded. Protector will reset when low pressure in system rises above 40 psig. DO NOT REPLACE COMPRESSOR.

### 3-Crankcase Heaters HR1, HR2, HR5 (all units) HR11 (240, 300)

All LCH units use insertion type heaters. Heater HR1 is installed around compressor B1, heater HR2 compressor B2, HR5 compressor B13 and HR11 compressor B20.

### 4-High Pressure Switches S4, S7, S28, S96

S4 all units

S7 all standard and high efficiency units only

S28 all units

S96 240H and 300

The high pressure switches is an auto-reset SPST N.C. switch which opens on a pressure rise. All units are equipped with this switch. The switch is located in the compressor discharge line and is wired in series with the compressor contactor coil through A55 Unit Controller or A59 Compressor 3 and 4 Controller.

S4 (first circuit), S7 (second circuit), S28 (third circuit) and S96 (fourth circuit) are wired in series with the respective compressor contactor coils. When discharge pressure rises to  $640 \pm 10$  psig ( $4413 \pm 69$  kPa) (indicating a problem in the system) the switch opens and the respective compressor is de-energized (the economizer can continue to operate). When discharge pressure drops to  $475 \pm 20$  psig ( $3275 \pm 138$  kPa) the pressure switch will close.

Main control A55 has a three-strike counter before locking out. This means the control allows three high pressure trips per one thermostat demand. The control can be reset by breaking and remaking the thermostat demand or manually resetting the control.

### 5-Low Ambient Switches S11, S84, S85, S94

S11 all units

S84 all standard and high efficiency units only

S85 all units

S94 240H and 300

The low ambient switch is an auto-reset SPST N.O. pressure switch which allows for mechanical cooling operation at low outdoor temperatures. All units are equipped with this switch. In all models a switch is located in each liquid line prior to the indoor coil section. In LCH156/210 units, S11 (compressor one) is wired to the Unit Controller (A55) and S84 (compressor two) and S85 (compressor three) are wired in parallel to the Unit Controller.

In LCH240/300 units, S11 (compressor one) and S84 (compressor 2) are wired in parallel to the Unit Controller; S85 (compressor 3) and S94 (compressor four) are wired in parallel to the Unit Controller.

When liquid pressure rises to  $450 \pm 10$  psig ( $3102 \pm 69$  kPa), the switch closes. When liquid pressure drops to  $240 \pm 10$  psig ( $1655 \pm 69$  kPa), the switch opens and the Unit Controller will cycle condenser fans via the following outdoor fan relays:

K10 and K68 (156H, 180H, 210H, 300)

K149 and K150 (180H, 210, 240H, 300 units)

K152 and K153 (180U, 210, 240, 300 units)

The Unit Controller cycles fans based on the low ambient pressure switch inputs and outdoor ambient temperature. This intermittent fan operation results in higher evaporating temperature allowing the system to operate without icing the evaporator coil and losing capacity.

#### 6-Low Pressure Switches S87, S88, S97, S98

S87 all units

S88 all standard and high efficiency units only

S97 240H, 300

S98 all units

The low pressure switch is an auto-reset SPST N.O. switch (held N.C. by refrigerant pressure) which opens on a pressure drop. All units are equipped with this switch. The switch is located in the compressor suction line. S87 (compressor one), S88 (compressor two), S98 (compressor three) and S97 (compressor four) are wired in series with the contactor coils through the A55 Unit Controller.

The Unit Controller A55 governs the low pressure switches by shunting the switches during start up until pressure is stabilized.

After the shunt period, the control has a three-strike counter, during first thermostat demand, before the compressor is locked out. The control is reset by breaking and remaking the thermostat demand or manually resetting the control.

When suction pressure drops to 40 + 5 psig (276 ± 34 kPa), (indicating low pressure), the switch opens and the compressor is de-energized. The switch automatically resets when pressure in the suction line rises to 90 + 5 psig (620 ± 34 kPa) due to many causes such as refrigerant being added.

### 7-Filter Drier (all units)

Units have a filter drier located in the liquid line of each refrigerant circuit at the exit of each condenser coil. The drier removes contaminants and moisture from the system.

#### 8-Freezestats S49, S50, S53, S95

S49 all units

S50 all standard and high efficiency units only

S53 180U, 240U, 300U

S95 240H, 300

Each unit is equipped with a low temperature switch (freezestat) located on the r turn bend of each evaporator coil. S49 (first circuit), S50 (second circuit), S53 (third circuit) and S95 (fourth circuit) are located on the corresponding evaporator coils.

Each freezestat is wired in series with the compressor contactor coil through the unit control box to the A55 Unit Controller.

Each freezestat is a SPST N.C. auto-reset switch which opens at 29°F + 3°F (-1.7°C + 1.7°C) on a temperature drop and closes at 58°F + 4°F (14.4°C + 2.2°C) on a temperature rise. To prevent coil icing, freezestats open during compressor operation to temporarily disable the respective compressor until the coil warms sufficiently to melt any accumulated frost.

If the freezestats are tripping frequently due to coil icing, check the unit charge, airflow and filters before allowing unit back in operation. Make sure to eliminate conditions which might promote evaporator ice buildup.

#### 9-Service Valve (optional)

Units may be equipped with service valves located in the discharge and liquid lines. The service valves are manually operated valves used for service operation.

# 10-Pressure Transducer A185 &A186 (180U,240U & 300U)

Ultra high efficiency units are equipped with a pressure transducer located on the common suction line. The Unit Controller uses the input from the transducer A185, sensors RT37 and RT38 (stage one) and transducer A186 sensor RT39 and RT40 (second stage) to calculate sump superheat for each compressor. The Unit Controller uses this information to optimize system reliability.

Verify the sensor value using the menu path:

#### MAIN MENU > DATA > IN/OUTPUTS > SENSORS > LOCAL

A185 and A186 should read within +/- 10 psi of actual suction pressure.

# 11-High Temperature Limit Switch S5, S8, S31 &S180 (180U, 240U & 300U)

These high temperature limit switches are N.C and wired in series with the compressor contactors. When opened due to high temperature the compressor contactors are de-energized, de-energizing the compressors. S5 and S8 are in series with contactors K1 and K2 and compressors B1and B2. S31 and S180 are in series with contactors K14 and K146 and compressors B13 and B20. See unit diagram.

#### **C-Blower Compartment**

The blower compartment is located between the evaporator coil and the compressor / control section on the opposite side of the condenser coil. The blower assembly is accessed by disconnecting the blower motor wiring (and all other plugs) and removing the screws on either side of the sliding base. The base pulls out as shown in figure 10.

#### 1-Blower Wheels

All units have two 15 in. x 15 in. (381 mm x 381 mm) blower wheels. Both wheels are driven by one motor.

#### 2-Indoor Blower Motor B3

All units use three-phase single-speed blower motors. CFM adjustments are made by adjusting the motor pulley (sheave). Motors are equipped with sealed ball bearings. All motor specifications are listed in the SPECIFICATIONS (table of contents) in the front of this manual. Units may be equipped with motors manufactured by various manufacturers, therefore electrical FLA and LRA specifications will vary. See unit rating plate for information specific to your unit.

### **OPERATION / ADJUSTMENT**

**MSAV® Units** - The blower rotation will always be correct on MSAVTM units. Checking blower rotation is not a valid method of determining voltage phasing for incoming power.

**MSAV® Units and Units Equipped With Optional Voltage or Phase Detection -** The Unit Controller checks the incoming power during start-up. If the voltage or phase is incorrect, the Unit Controller will display an alarm and the unit will not start.

### **Blower Operation**

**NOTE-**The following is a generalized procedure and does not apply to all thermostat control systems.

- Blower operation is dependent on the thermostat control system option that has been installed in the units. Refer to operation sequence of the control system installed for detailed descriptions of blower operation.
- 2 Generally, blower operation is set at the thermostat fan switch. With the fan switch in "ON" position and the OCP input is "ON", the blower operates continuously. With the fan switch in "AUTO" position, the blower cycles with demand.
- 3 In most cases, the blower and entire unit will be off when the system switch is in the "OFF" position. The only exception is immediately after a heating demand when the blower control keeps the blower on until all heat is extracted from the heat exchanger.

# IMPORTANT

Three Phase Scroll Compressor Voltage Phasing

Three phase scroll compressors must be phased sequentially to ensure correct compressor and blower\* rotation and operation. Compressor and blower are wired in phase at the factory. Power wires are color-coded as follows: line 1-red, line 2-yellow, line 3-blue.

1-Observe suction and discharge pressures and blower\* rotation on unit start-up.

2-Suction pressure must drop, discharge pressure must rise and blower\* rotation must match rotation marking.

If pressure differential is not observed or blower\* rotation is not correct:

**3-Disconnect all remote electrical power supplies.** 

4-Reverse any two field-installed wires connected to the line side of S48 disconnect or TB13 terminal strip. Do not reverse wires at blower contactor.

5-Make sure the connections are tight.

Discharge and suction pressures should operate at their normal start-up ranges.

\*Supply air inverter blower motors should rotate in the correct direction; verify scroll compressor rotation separately. Contact technical support if the blower is rotating incorrectly.

### **Determining Unit Air Volume**

**IMPORTANT** - MSAV<sup>®</sup> units are factory-set to run the blower at full speed when there is a blower (G) demand without a heating or cooling demand. Refer to the fieldprovided, design specified CFM for all modes of operation. Use the following procedure to adjust motor pulley to deliver the highest CFM called for in the design spec. See MSAV® Start-Up section to set blower CFM for all modes once the motor pulley is set.

On VAV units duct static feedback will control indoor blower CFM for beltline with a VFD.

# Variable Air Volume Units - Refer to the Variable Air Volume Start-Up section.

- The following measurements must be made with a dry indoor coil. Run blower (G demand) without a cooling demand. Measure the indoor blower shaft RPM. Air filters must be in place when measurements are taken.
- 2 With all access panels in place, measure static pressure external to unit (from supply to return). Blower performance data is based on static pressure readings taken in locations shown in figure 11.

**Note -** Static pressure readings can vary if not taken where shown.

3 - See Blower Data (table of contents). Use static pressure and RPM readings to determine unit CFM.

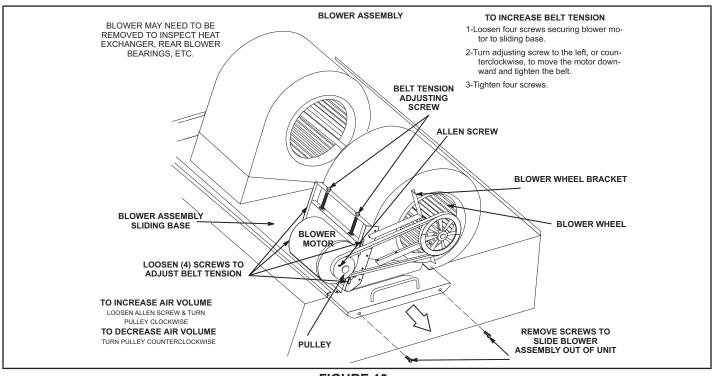
4 - The blower RPM can be adjusted at the motor pulley. Loosen Allen screw and turn adjustable pulley clockwise to increase CFM. Turn counterclockwise to decrease CFM. See figure 10. Do not exceed minimum and maximum number of pulley turns as shown in table 5.

#### TABLE 5

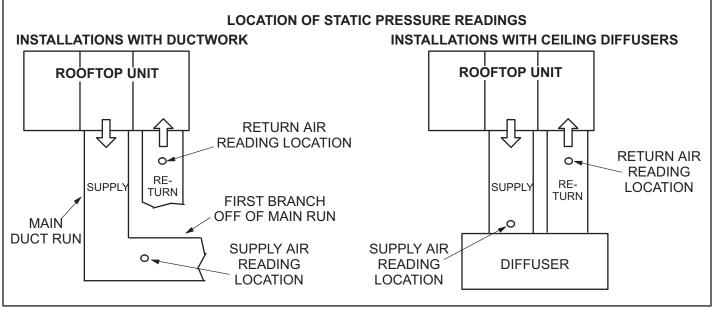
#### MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM PULLEY ADJUSTMENT

| Belt      | Min Turns Open | Max Turns Open |
|-----------|----------------|----------------|
| A Section | No Min         | 5              |
| B Section | 1*             | 6              |

\*No minimum number of turns open when B belt is used on pulleys 6" O.D. or larger.









#### **Blower Belt Adjustment**

Maximum life and wear can be obtained from belts only if proper pulley alignment and belt tension are maintained. Tension new belts after a 24-48 hour period of operation. This will allow belt to stretch and seat into pulley grooves. Make sure blower and motor pulley are aligned as shown in figure 12 for standard blowers and figure 13 for units equipped with an optional belt tensioner.

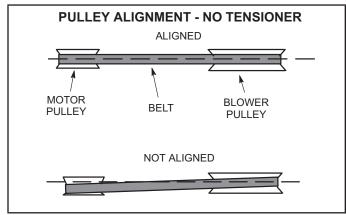


FIGURE 12

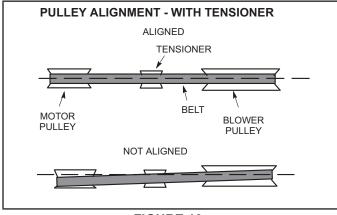


FIGURE 13

#### Standard Blowers

- 1 Loosen four screws securing blower motor to sliding base. See figure 10.
- 2 To increase belt tension -

Turn belt tension adjusting screw to the left, or counterclockwise, to tighten the belt. This increases the distance between the blower motor and the blower housing.

To loosen belt tension -

Turn the adjusting screw to the right, or clockwise to loosen belt tension.

3 - Tighten four screws securing blower motor to sliding base once adjustments have been made.

#### Blowers Equipped With Belt Tensioner

- 1 Loosen the bolt in the center of the tensioner. See figure 14.
- 2 Place belt over all three pulleys.
- 3 Using a 15/16" wrench, turn the tensioner nut until marks align as shown in figure 15.
- 4 Hold the tensioner with marks aligned and tighten the bolt to 22 ft.lbs. using the 9/16" wrench.

#### **Check Belt Tension**

Overtensioning belts shortens belt and bearing life. Check belt tension as follows:

- 1 Measure span length X. See figure 14.
- 2 Apply perpendicular force to center of span (X) with enough pressure to deflect belt 1/64" for every inch of span length or 1.5mm per 100mm of span length.

Example: Deflection distance of a 40" span would be 40/64" or 5/8".

Example: Deflection distance of a 400mm span would be 6mm.

- 3 Measure belt deflection force. For a used belt, the deflection force should be 5 lbs. (35kPa). A new belt deflection force should be 7 lbs. (48kPa).
- 4 force below these values indicates and undertensioned belt. A force above these values indicates an overtensioned belt.

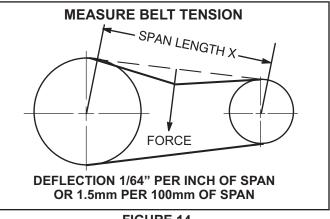


FIGURE 14

#### Field-Furnished Blower Drives

For field-furnished blower drives, Refer to blower tables in BLOWER DATA section to determine BHP and RPM required.

Reference table 6 and 7 to determine the manufacturer's model number.

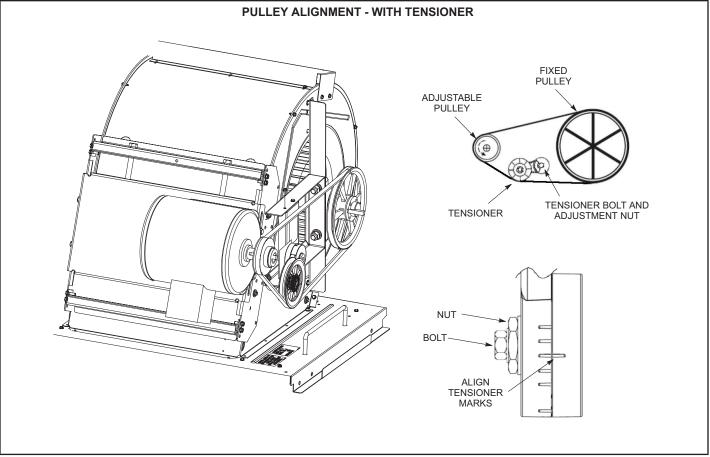


FIGURE 15

|       |            |      |      |              | DRIVE COM       | PONENTS        |              |  |  |
|-------|------------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------|--|--|
| Drive | H.P.       | RF   | PM   | ADJUSTABL    | E SHEAVE        | FIXED SHEAVE   |              |  |  |
| No.   | п.г.       | Min  | Max  | Supplier No. | OEM<br>Part No. | Supplier No.   | OEM Part No. |  |  |
| 1     | 2 & 3 Std. | 535  | 725  | 1VP40x7/8    | 79J0301         | BK95 x 1-7/16  | 80K1601      |  |  |
| 2     | 2 & 3 Std. | 710  | 965  | 1VP40x7/8    | 79J0301         | BK72 x 1-7/16  | 100244-13    |  |  |
| 3     | 3 High & 5 | 685  | 865  | 1VP50x1-1/8  | P-8-1977        | BK100 x 1-7/16 | 39L1301      |  |  |
| 4     | 3 High & 5 | 850  | 1045 | 1VP65x1-1/8  | 100239-03       | BK110H         | 100788-06    |  |  |
| 5     | 5          | 945  | 1185 | 1VP60x1-1/8  | 41C1301         | BK90H x 1-7/16 | 100788-04    |  |  |
| 6     | 7.5        | 850  | 1045 | 1VP65x1-3/8  | 78M7101         | BK110H         | 100788-06    |  |  |
| 7     | 7.5 & 10   | 945  | 1185 | 1VP60x1-3/8  | 78L5501         | BK90H x 1-7/16 | 100788-04    |  |  |
| 8     | 7.5        | 1045 | 1285 | 1VP65x1-3/8  | 78M7101         | BK90H x 1-7/16 | 100788-04    |  |  |
| 10    | 10         | 1045 | 1285 | 1VP65x1-3/8  | 78M7101         | 1B5V86         | 78M8301      |  |  |
| 11    | 10         | 1135 | 1365 | 1VP65x1-3/8  | 78M7101         | 1B5V80         | 100240-05    |  |  |

# TABLE 7

|              |            |      |      |                 | D               | RIVE COMPC      | NENTS              |               |                 |  |
|--------------|------------|------|------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|-----------------|--|
| Drive<br>No. | H.P.       | RF   | PM   | BE              | BELTS (STD.)    |                 | S (WITH<br>SIONER) | SPLIT BUSHING |                 |  |
|              |            | Min  | Max  | Supplier<br>No. | OEM<br>Part No. | Supplier<br>No. | OEM<br>Part No.    | Supplier No.  | OEM<br>Part No. |  |
| 1            | 2 & 3 Std. | 535  | 725  | BX59            | 59A5001         | BX60            | 100245-10          | N/A           | N/A             |  |
| 2            | 2 & 3 Std. | 710  | 965  | BX55            | 63K0501         | BX56            | 100245-11          | N/A           | N/A             |  |
| 3            | 3 High & 5 | 685  | 865  | BX61            | 93J9801         | BX62            | 57A7701            | N/A           | N/A             |  |
| 4            | 3 High & 5 | 850  | 1045 | BX65            | 100245-08       | BX67            | 100245-09          | H-1-7/16      | 49M6201         |  |
| 5            | 5          | 945  | 1185 | BX61            | 93J9801         | BX62            | 57A7701            | H-1-7/16      | 49M6201         |  |
| 6            | 7.5        | 850  | 1045 | BX66            | 97J5901         | BX67            | 100245-09          | H-1-7/16      | 49M6201         |  |
| 7            | 7.5 & 10   | 945  | 1185 | BX62            | 57A7701         | BX64            | 97J5801            | H-1-7/16      | 49M6201         |  |
| 8            | 7.5        | 1045 | 1285 | BX64            | 97J5801         | BX65            | 100245-08          | H-1-7/16      | 49M6201         |  |
| 10           | 10         | 1045 | 1285 | 5VX660          | 100245-20       | 5VX680          | 100245-35          | B-1-7/16      | 100246-01       |  |
| 11           | 10         | 1135 | 1365 | 5VX660          | 100245-20       | 5VX670          | 100245-21          | B-1-7/16      | 100246-01       |  |

#### **D-Optional Electric Heat Components**

See ELECTRICAL / ELECTRIC HEAT DATA and ELEC-TRIC HEAT CAPACITIES (table of contents) for LCH to EHA match-ups and electrical ratings.

EHA parts arrangement is shown in figures 17 and 18. All electric heat sections consist of electric heating elements exposed directly to the air stream. Two electric heat sections (first section and second section) are used in all 15kW through 90kW heaters. See figure 16. Multiple-stage elements are sequenced on and off in response to thermostat demand.

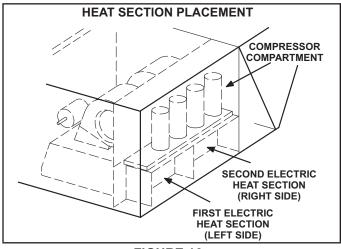


FIGURE 16

#### 1-Main Control Box Components A55, K9

The main control box (see figure 1) houses the A55 Unit Controller and the K9 electric heat relay. For a description

of the components see section I-A.

#### 2-Contactors K15, K16, K17 and K18

Contactors K15, K16, K17 and K18 are all three-pole double-break contactors located on the electric heat vestibule. K15 and K16 are located on the first electric heat section, while K17 and K18 are located on the second electric heat section. However, in the 15 and 30kW heaters, the first section houses all contactors and fuses. All contactors are equipped with a 24VAC coil. The coils in the K15, K16, K17 and K18 contactors are energized by the main panel A55. Contactors K15 and K17 energize the first stage heating elements, while K16 and K18 energize the second stage heating elements.

#### 3-High Temperature Limits S15 and S107 (Primary)

S15 and S107 are SPST N.C. auto-reset thermostats located on the back panel of the electric heat section below the heating elements. S15 is the high temperature limit for the first electric heat section, while S107 is the high temperature limit for the second electric heat section. Both thermostats are identical and are wired to the A55 Unit Controller. When either S15 or S107 opens, indicating a problem in the system, contactor K15 is de-energized. When K15 is de-energized, first stage and all subsequent stages of heat are de-energized.

The thermostats used on EHA360-45-1 Y/G/J are factory set to open at 200F  $\pm$  5F (93.3C  $\pm$  2.8C) on a temperature rise and automatically reset at 160F  $\pm$  6F (71.1C  $\pm$ 3.3C) on a temperature fall. All other electric heat section thermostats are factory set to open at 170F  $\pm$  5F (76.7C  $\pm$  2.8C) on a temperature rise and automatically reset at 130F  $\pm$  6F (54.4C  $\pm$  3.3C) on a temperature fall. The thermostats are not adjustable.

#### 4-Terminal Strip TB3

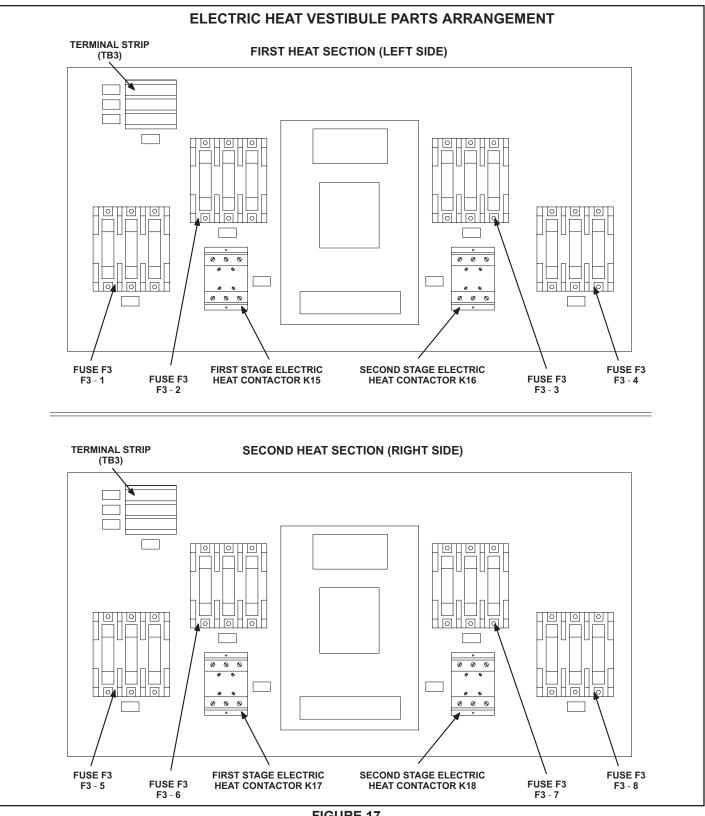
Electric heat line voltage connections are made to terminal strip TB3 (or a fuse block on some models) located in the upper left corner of the electric heat vestibule.

#### 5-Heating Elements HE1 through HE14

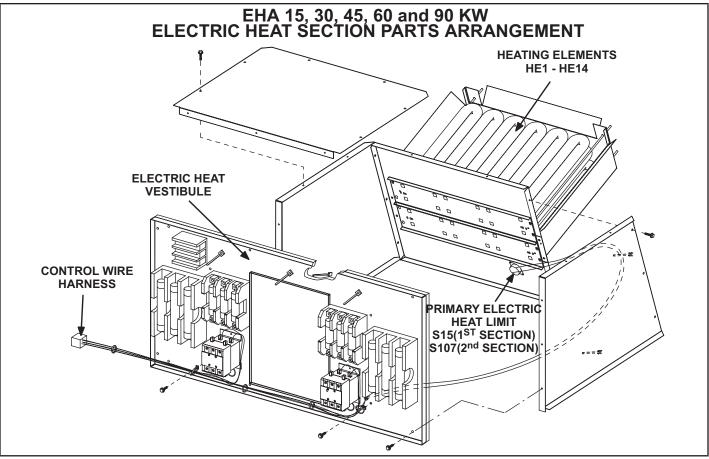
Heating elements are composed of helix wound bare nichrome wire exposed directly to the air stream. Three elements are connected in a three-phase arrangement. The elements in 208/230V units are connected in a "Delta" arrangement. Elements in 460 and 575V units are connected in "Wye" arrangement. Each stage is energized independently by the corresponding contactors located on the electric heat vestibule panel. Once energized, heat transfer is instantaneous. High temperature protection is provided by primary and redundant high temperature limits and overcurrent protection is provided by fuses.

#### 6-Fuse F3

Fuse F3 are housed in a fuse block which holds three fuses. Each F3 fuse is connected in series with each leg of electric heat. Figures 17 and 18 and table 8 shows the fuses used with each electric heat section. For simplicity, the service manual labels the fuses F3 - 1 through F3 - 8.



**FIGURE 17** 



**FIGURE 18** Т

| IABLE 8 |
|---------|
|---------|

|   |          | ELECTR         | IC HEAT S      | ECTION FU      | JSE RATIN      | IG             |        |                |                |
|---|----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------|----------------|----------------|
| EHA QUANTITY  | VOLTAGES |                |                |                | FUSE (3        | each)          |        |                |                |
| & SIZE  | VOLIAGES | F3 - 1         | F3 - 2         | F3 - 3         | F3 - 4         | F3 - 5         | F3 - 6 | F3 - 7         | F3 - 8         |
|   | 208/230V | 50 Amp<br>250V |                |                |                |                |        |                |                |
| (1) EHA240-7.5 &<br>(1) EHA240S-7.5<br>(15 kW Total)      | 460V     | 25 Amp<br>600V |                |                |                |                |        |                |                |
| , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,                     | 575V     | 20 Amp<br>600V |                |                |                |                |        |                |                |
| (1) EHA360-15 &<br>(1) EHA360S-15                         | 208/230V | 60 Amp<br>250V | 60 Amp<br>250V |                |                |                |        |                |                |
| (30 kW Total)<br>or<br>(1) EHA156-15 &                    | 460V     | 50 Amp<br>600V |                |                |                |                |        |                |                |
| (1) EHA156S-15 &<br>(1) EHA156S-15                        | 575V     | 40 Amp<br>600V |                |                |                |                |        |                |                |
| (2) EHA360-22.5   | 208/230V | 50 Amp<br>250V |                |                | 25 Amp<br>250V | 50 Amp<br>250V |        |                | 25 Amp<br>250V |
| (2) ET AS0-22.5<br>(45 kW Total)<br>or<br>(2) EHA156-22.5 | 460V     | 25 Amp<br>600V |                |                | 15 Amp<br>600V | 25 Amp<br>600V |        |                | 15 Amp<br>600V |
| (2) EHA 156-22.5  | 575V     | 20 Amp<br>600V |                |                | 10 Amp<br>600V | 20 Amp<br>600V |        |                | 10 Amp<br>600V |
| (2) EHA150-30   | 208/230V | 50 Amp<br>250V |                |                | 50 Amp<br>250V | 50 Amp<br>250V |        |                | 50 Amp<br>250V |
| `(60 kW Total)<br>or                                      | 460V     | 25 Amp<br>600V |                |                | 25 Amp<br>600V | 25 Amp<br>600V |        |                | 25 Amp<br>600V |
| (2) EHA156-30   | 575V     | 20 Amp<br>600V |                |                | 20 Amp<br>600V | 20 Amp<br>600V |        |                | 20 Amp<br>600V |
|   | 208/230V | 50 Amp<br>250V |                | 60 Amp<br>250V | 60 Amp<br>250V | 50 Amp<br>250V |        | 60 Amp<br>250V | 60 Amp<br>250V |
| (2) EHA360-45<br>(90 kW Total)                            | 460V     | 25 Amp<br>600V |                |                | 50 Amp<br>600V | 25 Amp<br>600V |        |                | 50 Amp<br>600V |
|   | 575V     | 20 Amp<br>600V |                |                | 40 Amp<br>600V | 20 Amp<br>600V |        |                | 40 Amp<br>600V |

#### **II-PLACEMENT AND INSTALLATION**

Make sure the unit is installed in accordance with the installation instructions and all applicable codes. See accessories section for conditions requiring use of the optional roof mounting frame (LARMF18/36 or LARMFH18/24).

#### **III-CHARGING**

# 

Refrigerant can be harmful if it is inhaled. Refrigerant must be used and recovered responsibly. Failure to follow this warning may result in personal injury or death.

# IMPORTANT

Units equipped with Hot Gas Re-Heat system MUST be charged in standard cooling mode.

#### **A-Aluminum Coils**

# WARNING-Do not exceed nameplate charge under any condition.

This unit is factory charged and should require no further adjustment. If the system requires additional refrigerant, reclaim the charge, evacuate the system, and add required nameplate charge.

**NOTE -** System charging is not recommended below 60F (15C). In temperatures below 60F (15C), the charge **must** be weighed into the system.

If weighing facilities are not available, or to check the charge, use the following procedure:

#### **IMPORTANT - Charge unit in standard cooling mode.**

 Make sure outdoor coil is clean. Attach gauge manifolds and operate unit at full CFM in cooling mode with economizer disabled until system stabilizes (approximately five minutes). Make sure all outdoor air dampers are closed.

- 2 Check each system separately with all stages operating. Compare the normal operating pressures (see tables 9 21) to the pressures obtained from the gauges. Check unit components if there are significant differences.
- 3 Measure the outdoor ambient temperature and the suction pressure. Refer to the appropriate circuit charging curves to determine a target liquid temperature.

Note - Pressures are listed for sea level applications.

- 4 Use the same thermometer to accurately measure the liquid temperature (in the outdoor section).
- If measured liquid temperature is higher than the target liquid temperature, add refrigerant to the system.
- If measured liquid temperature is lower than the target liquid temperature, recover some refrigerant from the system.
- 5 Add or remove charge in increments. Allow the system to stabilize each time refrigerant is added or removed.
- 6 Continue the process until measured liquid temperature agrees with the target liquid temperature. Do not go below the target liquid temperature when adjusting charge. Note that suction pressure can change as charge is adjusted.
- 7 Example LGH/LCH180H Circuit 1: At 95°F outdoor ambient and a measured suction pressure of 130psig, the target liquid temperature is 96.5°F. For a measured liquid temperature of 106°F, add charge in increments until measured liquid temperature agrees with the target liquid temperature.

|           | Normal Operating Pressures            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|           | Outdoor Coil Entering Air Temperature |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
|           | 65 °F 75 °F                           |                | °F             | 85             | °F             | 95 °F          |                | 105 °F         |                | 115            | ö °F           |                |
|           | Suct<br>(psig)                        | Disc<br>(psig) | Suct<br>(psig) | Disc<br>(psig) | Suct<br>(psig) | Disc<br>(psig) | Suct<br>(psig) | Disc<br>(psig) | Suct<br>(psig) | Disc<br>(psig) | Suct<br>(psig) | Disc<br>(psig) |
|           | 110                                   | 241            | 112            | 279            | 115            | 321            | 117            | 367            | 119            | 419            | 122            | 472            |
| Circuit 1 | 118                                   | 245            | 121            | 282            | 124            | 324            | 127            | 370            | 129            | 420            | 131            | 474            |
|           | 137                                   | 255            | 140            | 292            | 142            | 333            | 145            | 378            | 148            | 431            | 152            | 484            |
|           | 154                                   | 266            | 160            | 304            | 163            | 346            | 163            | 392            | 171            | 441            | 174            | 496            |
|           | 111                                   | 249            | 112            | 287            | 113            | 328            | 116            | 374            | 118            | 423            | 121            | 474            |
| Circuit 2 | 119                                   | 253            | 120            | 291            | 122            | 332            | 124            | 378            | 127            | 428            | 129            | 481            |
| Circuit 2 | 137                                   | 263            | 139            | 301            | 142            | 342            | 145            | 387            | 146            | 438            | 149            | 490            |
|           | 153                                   | 276            | 158            | 313            | 162            | 356            | 164            | 402            | 167            | 451            | 171            | 505            |
|           | 115                                   | 256            | 116            | 294            | 118            | 335            | 120            | 381            | 122            | 429            | 124            | 480            |
| Circuit 2 | 123                                   | 261            | 125            | 299            | 128            | 340            | 130            | 386            | 132            | 436            | 133            | 488            |
| Circuit 3 | 140                                   | 273            | 143            | 311            | 146            | 353            | 149            | 398            | 152            | 449            | 154            | 502            |
|           | 157                                   | 284            | 162            | 324            | 166            | 367            | 169            | 413            | 171            | 462            | 174            | 515            |

#### LGH/LCH156H NORMAL OPERATING PRESSURES - ALUMINUM COIL

 TABLE 10

 LGH/LCH156H REHEAT NORMAL OPERATING PRESSURES - ALUMINUM COIL

|             |                |                |                |                |                | erating I      |                |                | -              |                |                |                |
|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|             |                |                |                |                | Outdoor        | Coil Enteri    | ng Air Ten     | nperature      |                |                |                |                |
|             | 65 °F 75 °F    |                | 85             | °F             | 95             | °F             | 105 °F         |                | 115 °F         |                |                |                |
|             | Suct<br>(psig) | Disc<br>(psig) |
|             | 113            | 238            | 113            | 278            | 113            | 342            | 115            | 380            | 117            | 450            | 119            | 540            |
| Oinseit 1   | 121            | 242            | 124            | 279            | 123            | 324            | 124            | 375            | 125            | 438            | 127            | 521            |
| Circuit 1   | 138            | 250            | 141            | 287            | 144            | 328            | 146            | 372            | 145            | 428            | 147            | 492            |
|             | 156            | 261            | 160            | 298            | 164            | 338            | 167            | 383            | 170            | 432            | 171            | 488            |
|             | 111            | 244            | 112            | 284            | 114            | 329            | 116            | 384            | 119            | 451            | 121            | 537            |
| Oliversit O | 120            | 246            | 121            | 286            | 122            | 331            | 124            | 383            | 127            | 445            | 130            | 518            |
| Circuit 2   | 138            | 254            | 140            | 290            | 142            | 335            | 143            | 384            | 145            | 439            | 148            | 504            |
|             | 157            | 264            | 161            | 300            | 164            | 342            | 166            | 390            | 168            | 442            | 170            | 499            |
|             | 114            | 249            | 115            | 291            | 116            | 340            | 117            | 397            | 120            | 465            | 121            | 552            |
| Oliver it O | 123            | 252            | 124            | 294            | 125            | 342            | 126            | 396            | 128            | 459            | 131            | 538            |
| Circuit 3   | 142            | 261            | 144            | 300            | 145            | 345            | 146            | 397            | 108            | 454            | 150            | 521            |
|             | 161            | 272            | 165            | 311            | 168            | 355            | 170            | 404            | 172            | 458            | 175            | 516            |

# TABLE 11 LGH/LCH156H REHEAT NORMAL OPERATING PRESSURES - ALUMINUM COIL

|            |                |                                       |                | No             | ormal Op       | erating I      | Pressure       | S              |                |                |                |                |
|------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|            |                | Outdoor Coil Entering Air Temperature |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
|            | 65             | °F                                    | 75             | °F             | 85 °F          |                | 95             | 95 °F          |                | 105 °F         |                | 5 °F           |
|            | Suct<br>(psig) | Disc<br>(psig)                        | Suct<br>(psig) | Disc<br>(psig) | Suct<br>(psig) | Disc<br>(psig) | Suct<br>(psig) | Disc<br>(psig) | Suct<br>(psig) | Disc<br>(psig) | Suct<br>(psig) | Disc<br>(psig) |
|            | 113            | 238                                   | 113            | 278            | 113            | 342            | 115            | 380            | 117            | 450            | 119            | 540            |
| Circuit 1  | 121            | 242                                   | 124            | 279            | 123            | 324            | 124            | 375            | 125            | 438            | 127            | 521            |
| Circuit 1  | 138            | 250                                   | 141            | 287            | 144            | 328            | 146            | 372            | 145            | 428            | 147            | 492            |
|            | 156            | 261                                   | 160            | 298            | 164            | 338            | 167            | 383            | 170            | 432            | 171            | 488            |
|            | 111            | 244                                   | 112            | 284            | 114            | 329            | 116            | 384            | 119            | 451            | 121            | 537            |
| Oine vit O | 120            | 246                                   | 121            | 286            | 122            | 331            | 124            | 383            | 127            | 445            | 130            | 518            |
| Circuit 2  | 138            | 254                                   | 140            | 290            | 142            | 335            | 143            | 384            | 145            | 439            | 148            | 504            |
|            | 157            | 264                                   | 161            | 300            | 164            | 342            | 166            | 390            | 168            | 442            | 170            | 499            |
|            | 114            | 249                                   | 115            | 291            | 116            | 340            | 117            | 397            | 120            | 465            | 121            | 552            |
| Oine vit 0 | 123            | 252                                   | 124            | 294            | 125            | 342            | 126            | 396            | 128            | 459            | 131            | 538            |
| Circuit 3  | 142            | 261                                   | 144            | 300            | 145            | 345            | 146            | 397            | 108            | 454            | 150            | 521            |
|            | 161            | 272                                   | 165            | 311            | 168            | 355            | 170            | 404            | 172            | 458            | 175            | 516            |

|           | LG             |                | UH CAV/        | SIAGED         | NURWA          | LUPERA         |                | ESSURE         | 3 - ALUI       |                |                |                |
|-----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|           |                |                |                | N              | ormal O        | perating       | Pressure       | es             |                |                |                |                |
|           |                |                |                |                | Outdoo         | r Coil Enteri  | ng Air Temp    | perature       |                |                |                |                |
|           | 65 °F          |                | 75 °F          |                | 85             | 85 °F          |                | 95 °F          |                | õ°F            | 115            | 5°F            |
|           | Suct<br>(psig) | Disc<br>(psig) |
|           | 104            | 235            | 106            | 275            | 105            | 326            | 106            | 389            | 110            | 466            | 113            | 552            |
| 0         | 114            | 238            | 118            | 275            | 115            | 319            | 117            | 378            | 119            | 447            | 122            | 527            |
| Circuit 1 | 130            | 245            | 134            | 281            | 136            | 320            | 136            | 365            | 138            | 424            | 141            | 483            |
|           | 146            | 253            | 153            | 289            | 157            | 330            | 159            | 374            | 162            | 421            | 165            | 478            |
|           | 100            | 241            | 103            | 281            | 104            | 327            | 105            | 379            | 109            | 442            | 112            | 513            |
| 0         | 111            | 244            | 112            | 282            | 113            | 327            | 115            | 379            | 116            | 445            | 119            | 507            |
| Circuit 2 | 128            | 249            | 132            | 286            | 131            | 331            | 132            | 377            | 135            | 434            | 139            | 488            |
|           | 144            | 257            | 151            | 295            | 154            | 336            | 158            | 382            | 158            | 439            | 161            | 498            |
|           | 106            | 241            | 110            | 278            | 110            | 326            | 111            | 380            | 114            | 447            | 117            | 536            |
| Circuit 3 | 118            | 242            | 115            | 282            | 120            | 326            | 120            | 380            | 123            | 437            | 126            | 512            |
|           | 134            | 250            | 138            | 287            | 140            | 328            | 139            | 378            | 142            | 431            | 145            | 491            |
|           | 151            | 260            | 157            | 298            | 160            | 340            | 163            | 385            | 165            | 435            | 167            | 494            |

#### LGH/LCH180H CAV/STAGED NORMAL OPERATING PRESSURES - ALUMINUM COIL

|           | LGH/LC         | :H180H C       | AV/STAC        | GED REH        | EAT NO         | RMAL OF        | PERATIN        | G PRESS        | SURES - /      | ALUMINU        | JM COIL        |                |
|-----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|           |                |                |                | N              | lormal O       | perating       | Pressure       | es             |                |                |                |                |
|           |                |                |                |                | Outdoor        | Coil Enteri    | ng Air Ten     | nperature      |                |                |                |                |
|           | 65 °F          |                | 75             | °F             | 85             | °F             | 95             | °F             | 105            | 5°F            | 115            | 5°F            |
|           | Suct<br>(psig) | Disc<br>(psig) |
|           | 103            | 242            | 106            | 277            | 109            | 319            | 110            | 374            | 112            | 444            | -              | -              |
| Circuit 1 | 112            | 243            | 114            | 279            | 117            | 325            | 119            | 368            | 120            | 437            | 122            | 514            |
|           | 130            | 249            | 133            | 286            | 136            | 326            | 137            | 374            | 139            | 425            | 142            | 489            |
|           | 143            | 275            | 149            | 306            | 155            | 334            | 158            | 378            | 158            | 417            | 166            | 485            |
|           | 107            | 249            | 109            | 284            | 110            | 330            | 111            | 374            | 113            | 430            | -              | -              |
| Circuit 2 | 115            | 252            | 116            | 288            | 119            | 334            | 120            | 378            | 121            | 430            | 122            | 492            |
|           | 131            | 260            | 134            | 297            | 136            | 337            | 138            | 380            | 140            | 436            | 143            | 488            |
|           | 143            | 287            | 148            | 317            | 156            | 346            | 160            | 391            | 157            | 428            | 167            | 500            |
|           | 111            | 246            | 112            | 285            | 112            | 342            | 114            | 403            | 116            | 489            | -              | -              |
| Circuit 3 | 119            | 247            | 120            | 288            | 122            | 337            | 123            | 389            | 124            | 471            | 129            | 551            |
|           | 138            | 254            | 140            | 292            | 142            | 336            | 143            | 383            | 143            | 450            | 147            | 517            |
|           |                | 1              | ł              |                | l              | 1              |                | l              |                |                | 4              | +              |

TABLE 13

|           |                |                |                |                | lormal O       |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
|-----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|           |                |                |                |                | Outdoor        | Coil Enteri    | ng Air Ten     | nperature      |                |                |                |                |
|           | 65 °F 75 °F    |                | °F             | 85             | 85 °F 95 °F    |                |                | 105            | 5 °F           | 115 °F         |                |                |
|           | Suct<br>(psig) | Disc<br>(psig) |
| Circuit 1 | 102            | 234            | 104            | 273            | 106            | 311            | 108            | 358            | 111            | 411            | 114            | 471            |
|           | 110            | 235            | 112            | 276            | 114            | 314            | 116            | 360            | 119            | 410            | 122            | 470            |
|           | 123            | 242            | 127            | 283            | 130            | 320            | 132            | 367            | 135            | 418            | 138            | 476            |
|           | 135            | 251            | 141            | 290            | 145            | 333            | 149            | 380            | 152            | 431            | 155            | 486            |
| Circuit 2 | 103            | 236            | 105            | 273            | 107            | 315            | 109            | 363            | 111            | 417            | 113            | 472            |
|           | 110            | 239            | 113            | 276            | 115            | 317            | 117            | 362            | 120            | 415            | 122            | 475            |
|           | 123            | 246            | 127            | 283            | 132            | 324            | 135            | 370            | 138            | 421            | 141            | 477            |
|           | 134            | 253            | 141            | 290            | 146            | 332            | 152            | 377            | 156            | 429            | 160            | 481            |
| Circuit 3 | 115            | 243            | 117            | 280            | 119            | 321            | 121            | 369            | 124            | 419            | 126            | 477            |
|           | 123            | 246            | 126            | 282            | 128            | 324            | 130            | 368            | 133            | 419            | 135            | 477            |
|           | 136            | 256            | 141            | 293            | 145            | 334            | 152            | 384            | 152            | 430            | 155            | 485            |
|           | 150            | 272            | 155            | 304            | 161            | 345            | 166            | 391            | 171            | 439            | 175            | 490            |

#### LGH/LCH180H VAV NORMAL OPERATING PRESSURES - ALUMINUM COIL

| TABLE 15   |
|--|
| LGH/LCH210H NORMAL OPERATING PRESSURES - ALUMINUM COIL |

|           |                |                                       |                | No             | ormal Op       | erating F      | Pressure       | s              |                |                |                |                |  |  |
|-----------|----------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|--|
|           |                | Outdoor Coil Entering Air Temperature |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |  |  |
|           | 65             | °F                                    | 75             | °F             | 85             | °F             | 95             | °F             | 105 °F         |                | 115            | 5 °F           |  |  |
|           | Suct<br>(psig) | Disc<br>(psig)                        | Suct<br>(psig) | Disc<br>(psig) | Suct<br>(psig) | Disc<br>(psig) | Suct<br>(psig) | Disc<br>(psig) | Suct<br>(psig) | Disc<br>(psig) | Suct<br>(psig) | Disc<br>(psig) |  |  |
|           | 110            | 228                                   | 113            | 262            | 114            | 302            | 116            | 349            | 118            | 402            | 119            | 466            |  |  |
| Cincuit 1 | 119            | 231                                   | 121            | 266            | 123            | 305            | 125            | 352            | 127            | 405            | 128            | 466            |  |  |
| Circuit 1 | 136            | 238                                   | 139            | 271            | 141            | 312            | 143            | 358            | 146            | 409            | 149            | 464            |  |  |
|           | 152            | 246                                   | 157            | 277            | 161            | 319            | 165            | 363            | 169            | 414            | 171            | 472            |  |  |
|           | 112            | 232                                   | 111            | 267            | 113            | 312            | 115            | 358            | 116            | 414            | 119            | 479            |  |  |
| Circuit O | 121            | 235                                   | 123            | 272            | 125            | 311            | 127            | 357            | 126            | 415            | 129            | 476            |  |  |
| Circuit 2 | 137            | 242                                   | 141            | 278            | 144            | 317            | 146            | 365            | 149            | 415            | 151            | 471            |  |  |
|           | 153            | 253                                   | 159            | 289            | 164            | 333            | 168            | 374            | 171            | 425            | 174            | 478            |  |  |
|           | 105            | 241                                   | 106            | 284            | 108            | 327            | 110            | 375            | 112            | 429            | 115            | 489            |  |  |
| Circuit 3 | 112            | 244                                   | 115            | 282            | 118            | 323            | 121            | 369            | 121            | 428            | 123            | 487            |  |  |
| Circuit 3 | 130            | 251                                   | 132            | 289            | 135            | 332            | 138            | 378            | 141            | 428            | 145            | 484            |  |  |
|           | 146            | 261                                   | 151            | 297            | 156            | 339            | 159            | 386            | 163            | 437            | 165            | 495            |  |  |

| LGH/LGH210H REHEAT NORMAL OPERATING PRESSURES - ALUMINUM COIL |                                       |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |  |  |
|---|---------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|--|
|   |                                       |                |                | No             | ormal Op       | erating F      | Pressure       | s              |                |                |                |                |  |  |
|   | Outdoor Coil Entering Air Temperature |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |  |  |
|   | 65                                    | °F             | 75 °F          |                | 85 °F          |                | 95 °F          |                | 105 °F         |                | 115            | ö °F           |  |  |
|   | Suct<br>(psig)                        | Disc<br>(psig) | Suct<br>(psig) | Disc<br>(psig) | Suct<br>(psig) | Disc<br>(psig) | Suct<br>(psig) | Disc<br>(psig) | Suct<br>(psig) | Disc<br>(psig) | Suct<br>(psig) | Disc<br>(psig) |  |  |
|   | 109                                   | 234            | 111            | 270            | 114            | 311            | 115            | 357            | 118            | 410            | 121            | 472            |  |  |
| Circuit 1   | 119                                   | 237            | 120            | 274            | 122            | 314            | 125            | 360            | 127            | 412            | 130            | 472            |  |  |
| Circuit 1   | 137                                   | 246            | 140            | 281            | 143            | 321            | 146            | 365            | 146            | 417            | 150            | 473            |  |  |
|   | 152                                   | 260            | 158            | 292            | 162            | 330            | 166            | 373            | 170            | 421            | 173            | 476            |  |  |
|   | 113                                   | 240            | 115            | 276            | 114            | 320            | 115            | 369            | 117            | 420            | 122            | 478            |  |  |
| Circuit 2   | 122                                   | 244            | 123            | 281            | 125            | 321            | 125            | 369            | 127            | 423            | 130            | 481            |  |  |
| Circuit 2   | 139                                   | 254            | 143            | 291            | 146            | 330            | 148            | 374            | 150            | 424            | 152            | 480            |  |  |
|   | 154                                   | 267            | 160            | 302            | 165            | 341            | 169            | 384            | 172            | 431            | 176            | 486            |  |  |
|   | 111                                   | 239            | 113            | 277            | 116            | 319            | 115            | 371            | 117            | 427            | 121            | 488            |  |  |
| Circuit 3   | 119                                   | 243            | 281            | 281            | 123            | 326            | 125            | 374            | 127            | 430            | 130            | 489            |  |  |
| Circuit 5   | 135                                   | 252            | 139            | 291            | 143            | 332            | 145            | 379            | 148            | 432            | 150            | 490            |  |  |
|   | 149                                   | 265            | 155            | 303            | 160            | 344            | 164            | 390            | 168            | 438            | 173            | 496            |  |  |

# LGH/LCH210H REHEAT NORMAL OPERATING PRESSURES - ALUMINUM COIL

| TABLE 17  |  |
|---|--|
| LGH/LCH240H CAV/STAGED NORMAL OPERATING PRESSURES - ALUMINUM COIL |  |

|           |                |                |                | N              | ormal O        | perating       | Pressure       | es             |                |                |                |                |
|-----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|           |                |                |                |                | Outdoo         | r Coil Enteri  | ng Air Temp    | perature       |                |                |                |                |
|           | 65             | °F             | 75             | 75 °F          |                | 85 °F          |                | 95 °F          |                | 105 °F         |                | 5 °F           |
|           | Suct<br>(psig) | Disc<br>(psig) |
|           | 107            | 249            | 109            | 286            | 111            | 331            | 113            | 391            | 116            | 450            | 118            | 513            |
| 0:        | 115            | 251            | 118            | 285            | 120            | 332            | 122            | 383            | 125            | 443            | 128            | 513            |
| Circuit 1 | 134            | 255            | 136            | 291            | 139            | 334            | 141            | 383            | 143            | 441            | 146            | 506            |
|           | 156            | 269            | 160            | 305            | 164            | 352            | 163            | 393            | 166            | 451            | 168            | 508            |
|           | 105            | 236            | 106            | 277            | 109            | 320            | 112            | 373            | 114            | 445            | 116            | 538            |
| 0:        | 114            | 239            | 116            | 275            | 117            | 323            | 119            | 372            | 122            | 438            | 125            | 530            |
| Circuit 2 | 131            | 245            | 134            | 279            | 136            | 322            | 138            | 372            | 140            | 427            | 144            | 489            |
|           | 153            | 257            | 157            | 291            | 161            | 337            | 161            | 377            | 164            | 433            | 167            | 486            |
|           | 110            | 247            | 112            | 286            | 114            | 330            | 115            | 386            | 117            | 444            | 119            | 507            |
| 0:        | 119            | 251            | 121            | 289            | 122            | 334            | 123            | 384            | 126            | 442            | 128            | 512            |
| Circuit 3 | 136            | 259            | 139            | 298            | 141            | 341            | 144            | 389            | 145            | 445            | 147            | 506            |
|           | 157            | 276            | 162            | 314            | 166            | 358            | 166            | 399            | 168            | 457            | 170            | 511            |
|           | 104            | 240            | 106            | 276            | 108            | 319            | 110            | 372            | 111            | 435            | 115            | 492            |
| Circuit 4 | 113            | 244            | 114            | 280            | 117            | 320            | 117            | 371            | 120            | 432            | 123            | 497            |
| Circuit 4 | 128            | 251            | 131            | 289            | 133            | 331            | 136            | 376            | 139            | 430            | 142            | 486            |
|           | 149            | 264            | 154            | 301            | 157            | 345            | 157            | 387            | 161            | 442            | 165            | 493            |

|           | LGH/LC         | :H240H C       | AV/STAC        | GED REH        |                | TABLE 1<br>RMAL OF | •              | G PRESS        | URES - /       |                |                |                |
|-----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|           |                |                |                | N              | lormal O       | perating           | Pressure       | s              |                |                |                |                |
|           |                |                |                |                | Outdoor        | Coil Enteri        | ng Air Terr    | perature       |                |                |                |                |
|           | 65             | °F             | 75             | °F             | 85             | °F                 | 95             | °F             | 105            | 5 °F           | 115            | 5 °F           |
|           | Suct<br>(psig) | Disc<br>(psig) | Suct<br>(psig) | Disc<br>(psig) | Suct<br>(psig) | Disc<br>(psig)     | Suct<br>(psig) | Disc<br>(psig) | Suct<br>(psig) | Disc<br>(psig) | Suct<br>(psig) | Disc<br>(psig) |
|           | 111            | 252            | 112            | 288            | 112            | 334                | 114            | 386            | 116            | 441            | 118            | 502            |
| Circuit 1 | 119            | 256            | 121            | 294            | 122            | 337                | 123            | 387            | 125            | 440            | 127            | 499            |
|           | 136            | 266            | 140            | 303            | 142            | 345                | 145            | 391            | 147            | 446            | 148            | 499            |
|           | 140            | 268            | 155            | 314            | 160            | 356                | 164            | 402            | 168            | 451            | 172            | 505            |
|           | 108            | 246            | 109            | 282            | 110            | 326                | 112            | 379            | 114            | 438            | 116            | 512            |
| Circuit 2 | 116            | 248            | 118            | 286            | 119            | 330                | 120            | 379            | 122            | 426            | 125            | 501            |
|           | 133            | 257            | 137            | 294            | 138            | 335                | 140            | 382            | 142            | 440            | 145            | 494            |
|           | 138            | 259            | 152            | 303            | 158            | 345                | 161            | 390            | 165            | 437            | 168            | 492            |
|           | 115            | 248            | 117            | 285            | 118            | 327                | 121            | 375            | 124            | 426            | 127            | 479            |
| Circuit 3 | 121            | 252            | 125            | 290            | 128            | 332                | 129            | 378            | 131            | 429            | 135            | 484            |
|           | 135            | 260            | 140            | 299            | 144            | 341                | 148            | 388            | 152            | 442            | 153            | 493            |
|           | 141            | 262            | 154            | 308            | 160            | 353                | 164            | 399            | 169            | 450            | 173            | 504            |
|           | 112            | 243            | 114            | 278            | 115            | 319                | 118            | 365            | 116            | 425            | 120            | 479            |
| Circuit 4 | 118            | 246            | 122            | 283            | 125            | 324                | 126            | 369            | 127            | 418            | 129            | 479            |
|           | 133            | 254            | 137            | 291            | 141            | 332                | 145            | 377            | 148            | 430            | 150            | 481            |
|           | 138            | 257            | 151            | 301            | 157            | 344                | 161            | 389            | 166            | 437            | 170            | 491            |

# LGH/LCH240H VAV NORMAL OPERATING PRESSURES - ALUMINUM COIL

|            |                |                                       |                | N              | lormal O       | perating       | Pressure       | es             |                |                |                |                |  |  |
|------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|--|
|            |                | Outdoor Coil Entering Air Temperature |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |  |  |
|            | 65             | °F                                    | 75             | °F             | 85             | 85 °F          |                | 95 °F          |                | 105 °F         |                | 5 °F           |  |  |
|            | Suct<br>(psig) | Disc<br>(psig)                        | Suct<br>(psig) | Disc<br>(psig) | Suct<br>(psig) | Disc<br>(psig) | Suct<br>(psig) | Disc<br>(psig) | Suct<br>(psig) | Disc<br>(psig) | Suct<br>(psig) | Disc<br>(psig) |  |  |
|            | 98             | 238                                   | 101            | 276            | 102            | 318            | 105            | 367            | 108            | 413            | 110            | 467            |  |  |
| Oine sit 4 | 107            | 240                                   | 109            | 278            | 111            | 321            | 113            | 368            | 116            | 418            | 119            | 474            |  |  |
| Circuit 1  | 124            | 248                                   | 127            | 284            | 129            | 325            | 132            | 372            | 134            | 422            | 137            | 478            |  |  |
|            | 143            | 255                                   | 145            | 293            | 148            | 333            | 152            | 380            | 154            | 428            | 157            | 482            |  |  |
|            | 101            | 230                                   | 103            | 267            | 105            | 309            | 108            | 360            | 110            | 407            | 113            | 462            |  |  |
| 0          | 109            | 232                                   | 111            | 268            | 113            | 311            | 116            | 358            | 118            | 411            | 121            | 467            |  |  |
| Circuit 2  | 125            | 239                                   | 129            | 274            | 132            | 315            | 135            | 362            | 137            | 413            | 140            | 471            |  |  |
|            | 141            | 245                                   | 145            | 283            | 150            | 323            | 154            | 371            | 158            | 419            | 161            | 474            |  |  |
|            | 113            | 249                                   | 115            | 287            | 117            | 329            | 119            | 381            | 121            | 432            | 123            | 488            |  |  |
| 0          | 122            | 252                                   | 124            | 290            | 126            | 333            | 127            | 381            | 129            | 434            | 131            | 492            |  |  |
| Circuit 3  | 139            | 263                                   | 142            | 299            | 145            | 341            | 147            | 388            | 149            | 441            | 152            | 498            |  |  |
|            | 159            | 275                                   | 159            | 313            | 164            | 353            | 167            | 402            | 169            | 451            | 172            | 508            |  |  |
|            | 117            | 242                                   | 119            | 281            | 120            | 324            | 122            | 377            | 124            | 428            | 127            | 486            |  |  |
| Oine that  | 125            | 246                                   | 127            | 285            | 129            | 329            | 131            | 377            | 133            | 430            | 135            | 490            |  |  |
| Circuit 4  | 139            | 256                                   | 145            | 293            | 148            | 335            | 151            | 389            | 153            | 436            | 156            | 495            |  |  |
|            | 158            | 268                                   | 161            | 308            | 166            | 348            | 171            | 396            | 174            | 446            | 177            | 504            |  |  |

|            |                | LGH/I          | _CH300S        | NORMA          | L OPER         | ATING P        | RESSUR         | ES - ALU       |                | COIL           |                |                |
|------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|            |                |                |                | No             | ormal Op       | erating I      | Pressure       | s              |                |                |                |                |
|            |                |                |                |                | Outdoo         | r Coil Enter   | ing Air Tem    | perature       |                |                |                |                |
|            | 65             | °F             | 75             | °F             | 85             | 85 °F 95 °F    |                |                | 105            | δ°F            | 115 °F         |                |
|            | Suct<br>(psig) | Disc<br>(psig) |
|            | 105            | 248            | 109            | 283            | 109            | 330            | 110            | 381            | 112            | 432            | 114            | 486            |
| o: :       | 114            | 250            | 117            | 291            | 117            | 338            | 119            | 384            | 121            | 432            | 123            | 487            |
| Circuit 1  | 127            | 253            | 134            | 300            | 137            | 343            | 140            | 388            | 141            | 444            | 144            | 501            |
|            | 142            | 265            | 149            | 308            | 154            | 349            | 159            | 399            | 163            | 449            | 167            | 503            |
|            | 103            | 236            | 105            | 272            | 107            | 318            | 108            | 373            | 109            | 428            | 111            | 484            |
|            | 112            | 238            | 114            | 278            | 116            | 325            | 116            | 374            | 118            | 425            | 120            | 482            |
| Circuit 2  | 127            | 246            | 131            | 285            | 135            | 327            | 137            | 377            | 140            | 433            | 142            | 491            |
|            | 141            | 254            | 146            | 294            | 150            | 332            | 156            | 385            | 160            | 437            | 164            | 495            |
|            | 104            | 258            | 105            | 302            | 107            | 345            | 109            | 399            | 111            | 456            | 114            | 519            |
| Oine vit 0 | 112            | 263            | 114            | 308            | 115            | 354            | 117            | 403            | 120            | 463            | 123            | 524            |
| Circuit 3  | 131            | 297            | 133            | 320            | 136            | 367            | 138            | 410            | 140            | 465            | 142            | 526            |
|            | 147            | 313            | 147            | 334            | 152            | 381            | 156            | 423            | 160            | 476            | 165            | 537            |
|            | 100            | 246            | 103            | 289            | 104            | 329            | 105            | 381            | 107            | 437            | 110            | 500            |
| Oine sit ( | 109            | 253            | 110            | 293            | 112            | 337            | 114            | 383            | 116            | 443            | 119            | 505            |
| Circuit 4  | 126            | 281            | 127            | 303            | 131            | 349            | 133            | 391            | 136            | 443            | 139            | 499            |
|            | 141            | 296            | 143            | 321            | 149            | 370            | 152            | 410            | 157            | 462            | 161            | 521            |

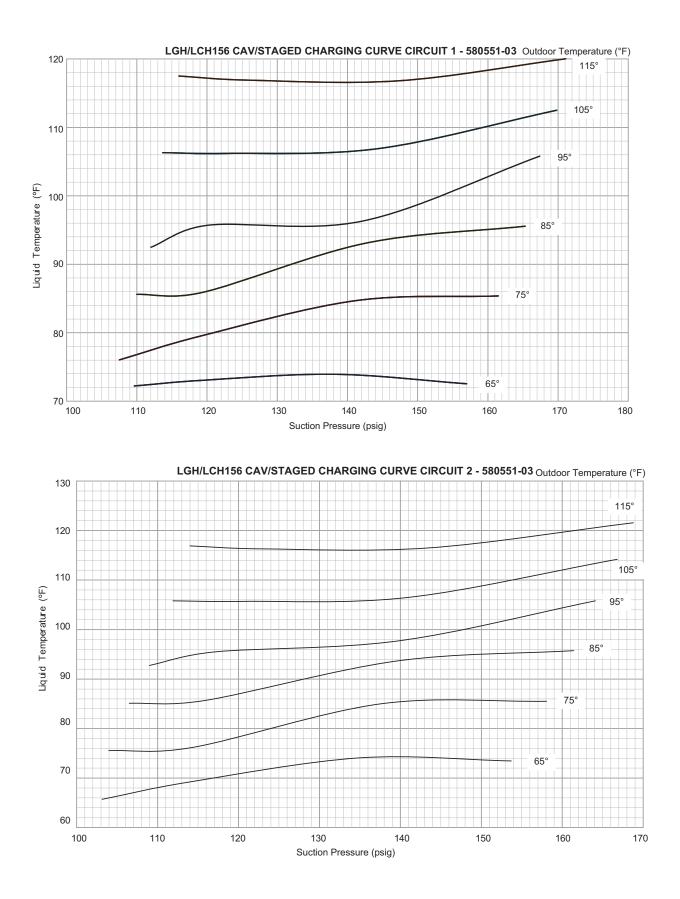
 TABLE 20

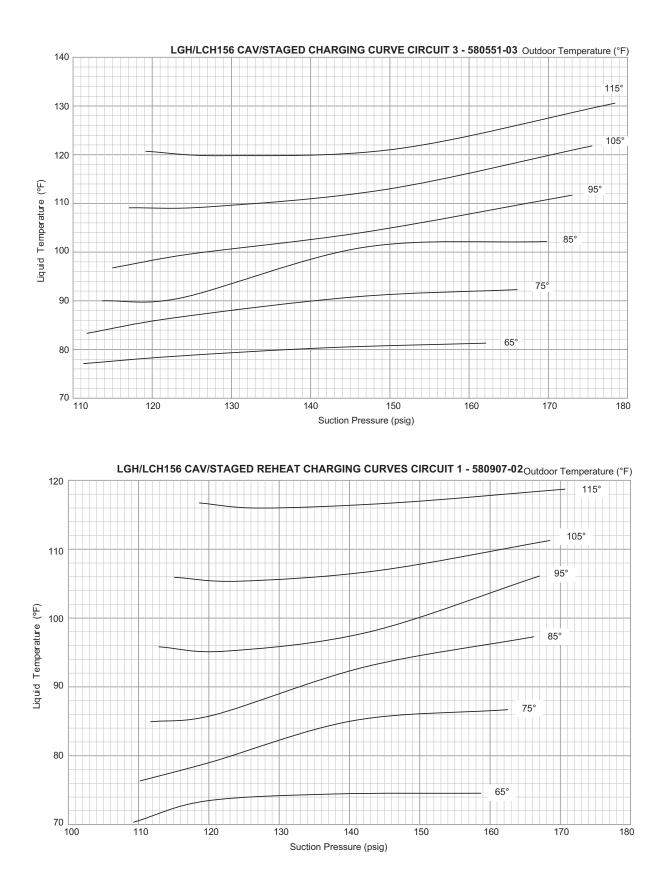
 LGH/LCH300S NORMAL OPERATING PRESSURES - ALUMINUM COIL

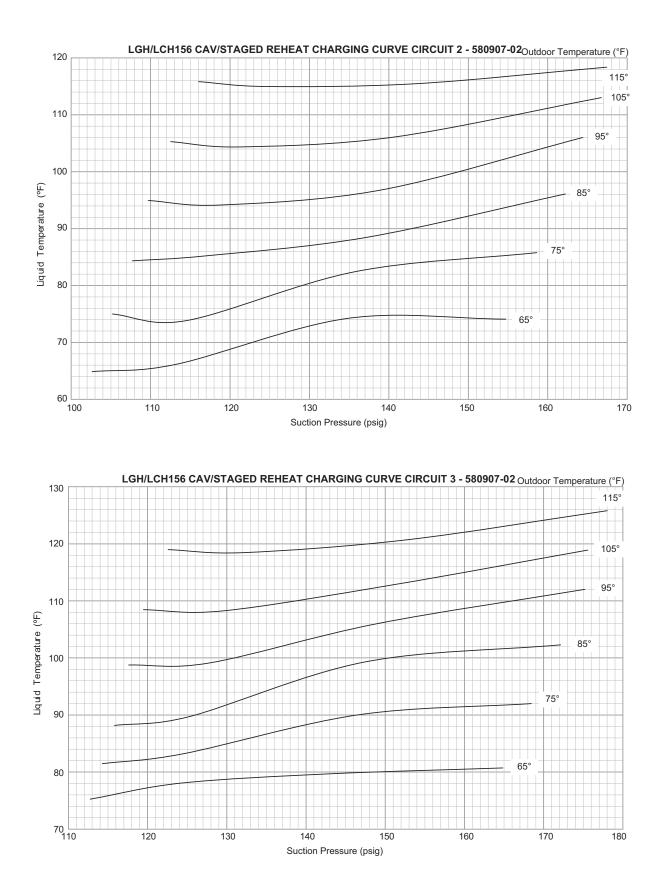
 TABLE 21

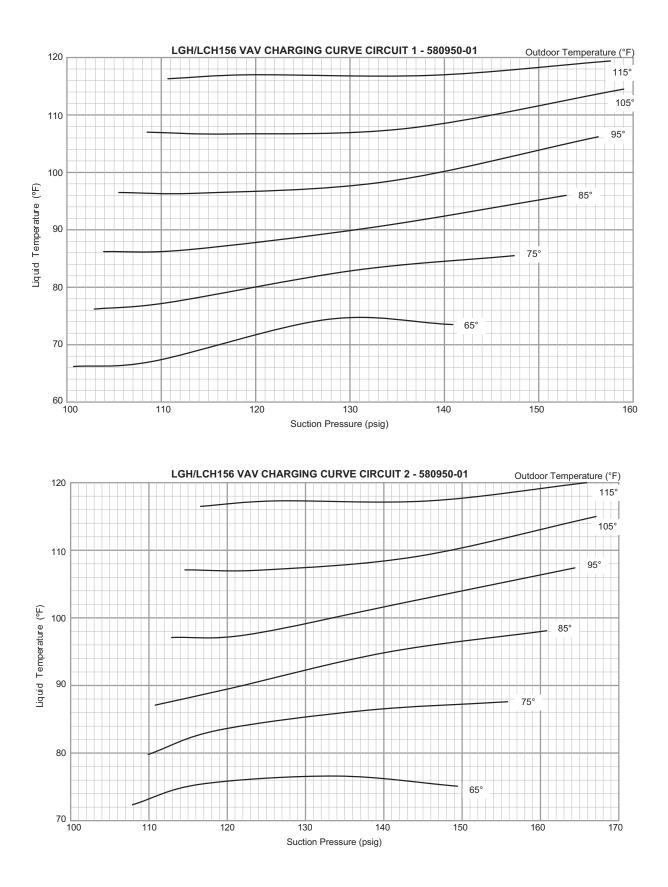
 LGH/LCH300S REHEAT NORMAL OPERATING PRESSURES - ALUMINUM COIL

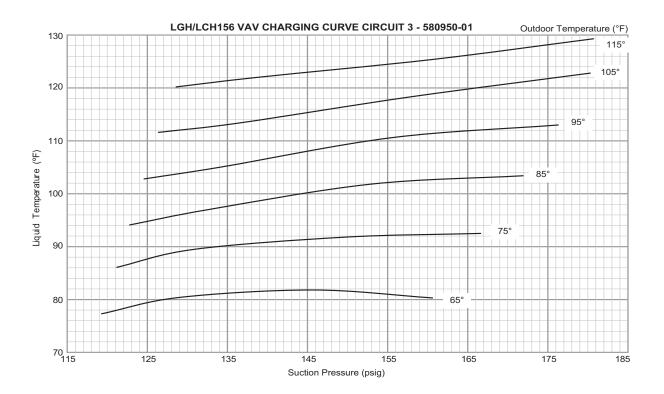
|           |                |                                       |                | N              | lormal O       | perating       | Pressure       | es             |                |                |                |                |  |  |
|-----------|----------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|--|
|           |                | Outdoor Coil Entering Air Temperature |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |  |  |
|           | 65             | °F                                    | 75             | °F             | 85 °F 95 °F    |                | °F             | 105            | 5 °F           | 115 °F         |                |                |  |  |
|           | Suct<br>(psig) | Disc<br>(psig)                        | Suct<br>(psig) | Disc<br>(psig) | Suct<br>(psig) | Disc<br>(psig) | Suct<br>(psig) | Disc<br>(psig) | Suct<br>(psig) | Disc<br>(psig) | Suct<br>(psig) | Disc<br>(psig) |  |  |
|           | 108            | 259                                   | 110            | 299            | 112            | 353            | 113            | 396            | 114            | 452            | 117            | 510            |  |  |
| 0         | 118            | 263                                   | 119            | 303            | 120            | 348            | 123            | 396            | 125            | 450            | 128            | 510            |  |  |
| Circuit 1 | 133            | 275                                   | 137            | 314            | 139            | 357            | 142            | 407            | 144            | 460            | 148            | 516            |  |  |
|           | 149            | 288                                   | 154            | 326            | 159            | 370            | 162            | 416            | 166            | 468            | 171            | 527            |  |  |
|           | 106            | 253                                   | 107            | 293            | 109            | 348            | 111            | 389            | 113            | 445            | 115            | 509            |  |  |
| 0         | 116            | 257                                   | 118            | 296            | 119            | 340            | 120            | 391            | 122            | 445            | 125            | 506            |  |  |
| Circuit 2 | 133            | 267                                   | 136            | 307            | 139            | 349            | 142            | 398            | 142            | 452            | 145            | 512            |  |  |
|           | 148            | 280                                   | 153            | 318            | 158            | 360            | 161            | 407            | 164            | 460            | 168            | 521            |  |  |
|           | 110            | 258                                   | 109            | 304            | 110            | 363            | 111            | 405            | 113            | 463            | 116            | 535            |  |  |
| 0         | 119            | 263                                   | 122            | 304            | 123            | 350            | 122            | 405            | 124            | 463            | 126            | 526            |  |  |
| Circuit 3 | 135            | 274                                   | 139            | 316            | 142            | 360            | 145            | 410            | 148            | 463            | 151            | 520            |  |  |
|           | 149            | 288                                   | 155            | 329            | 159            | 375            | 163            | 422            | 168            | 475            | 172            | 536            |  |  |
|           | 105            | 251                                   | 107            | 290            | 107            | 347            | 109            | 390            | 110            | 449            | 113            | 511            |  |  |
| 0         | 114            | 256                                   | 117            | 294            | 119            | 338            | 119            | 388            | 121            | 446            | 123            | 509            |  |  |
| Circuit 4 | 128            | 268                                   | 133            | 308            | 136            | 349            | 139            | 397            | 142            | 449            | 144            | 510            |  |  |
|           | 141            | 282                                   | 147            | 320            | 152            | 363            | 156            | 408            | 160            | 462            | 165            | 521            |  |  |

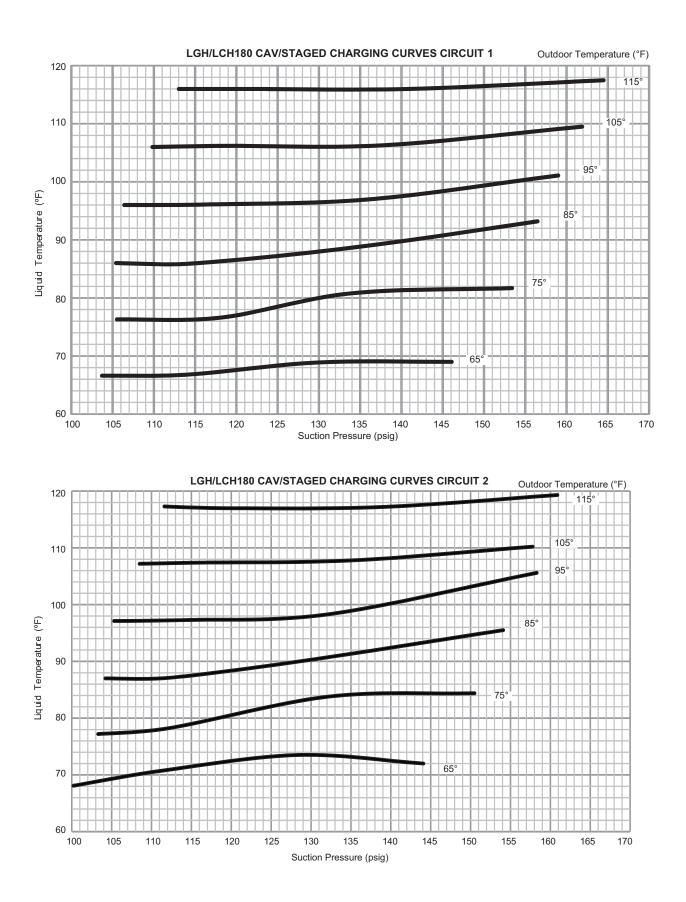




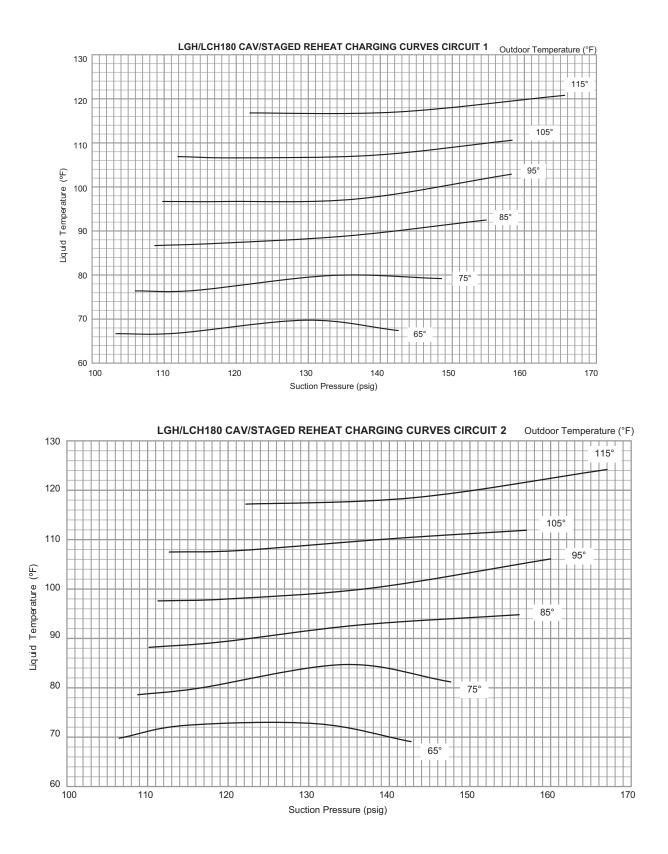


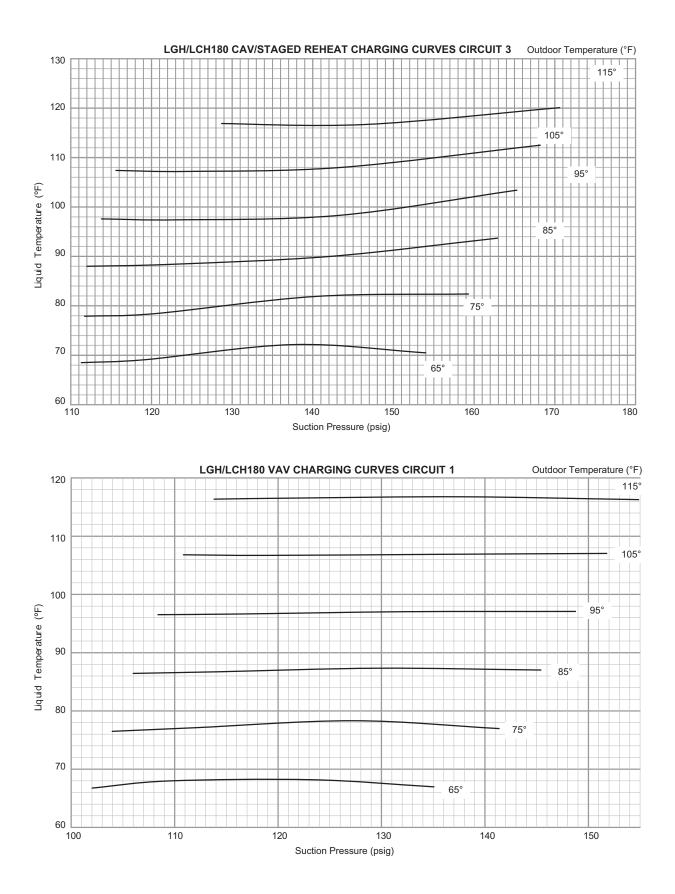


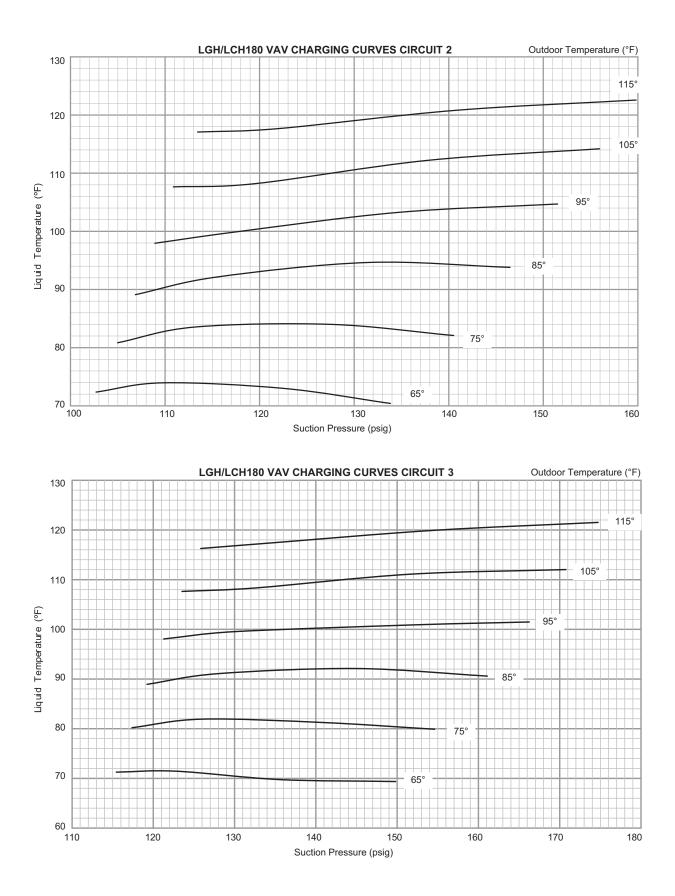


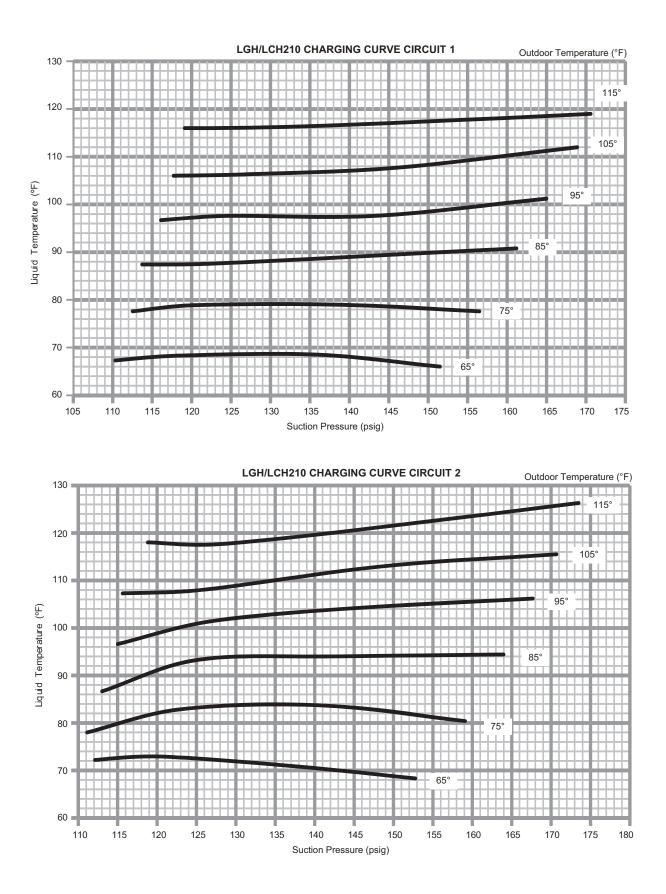


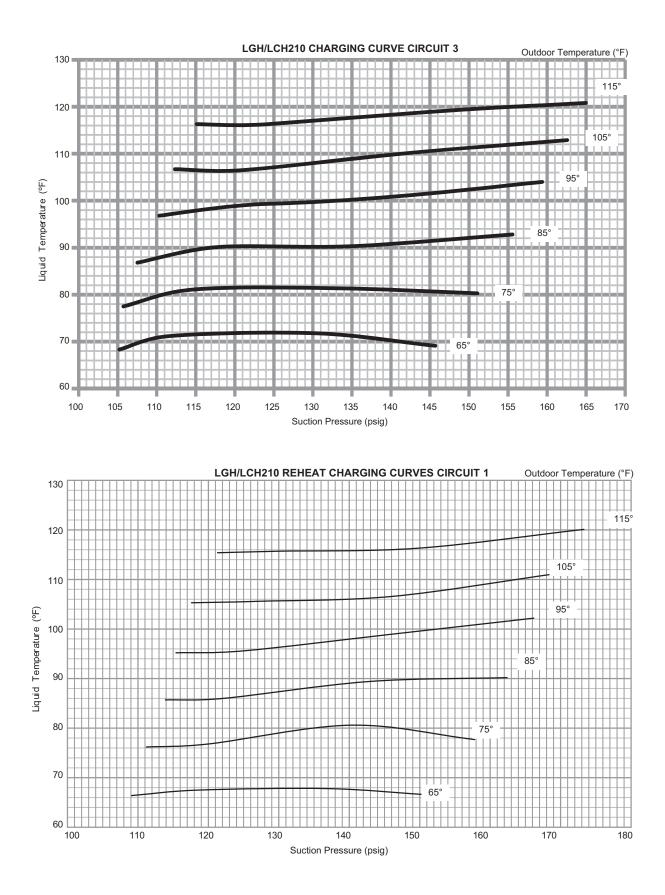


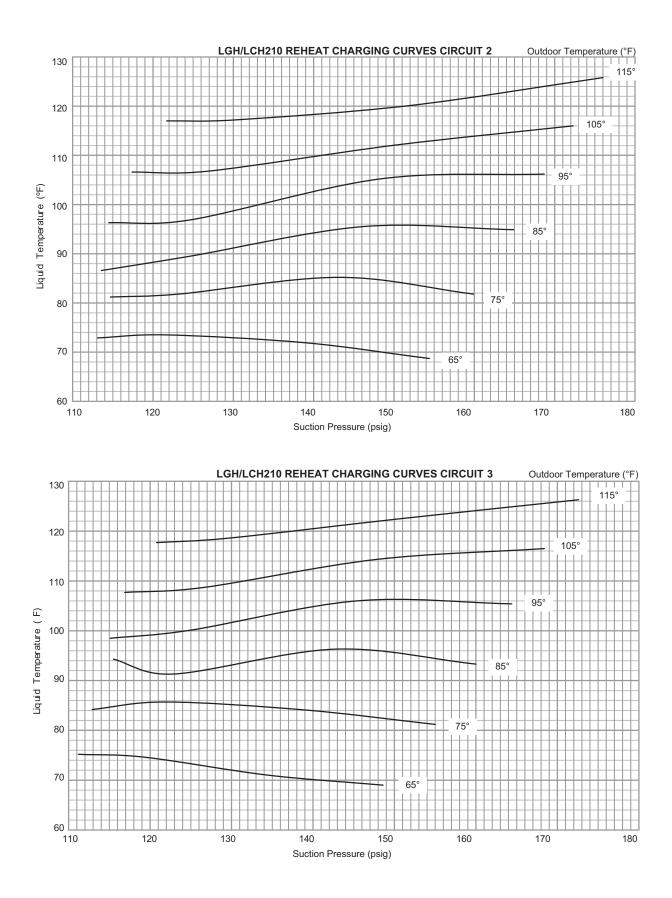


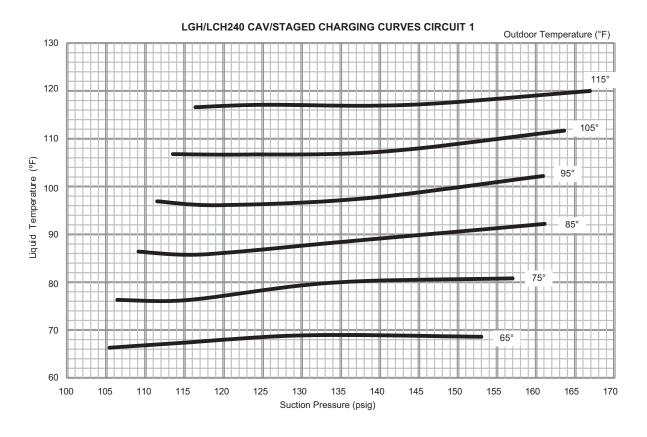




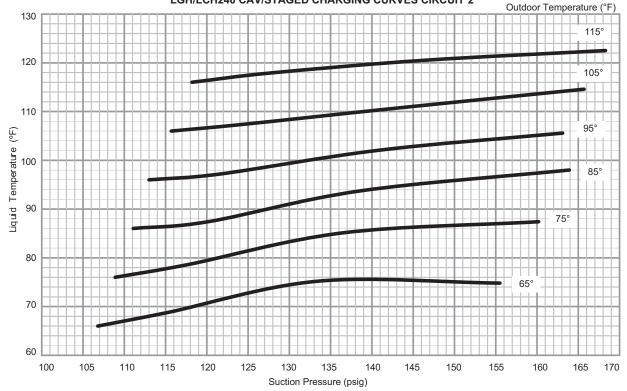


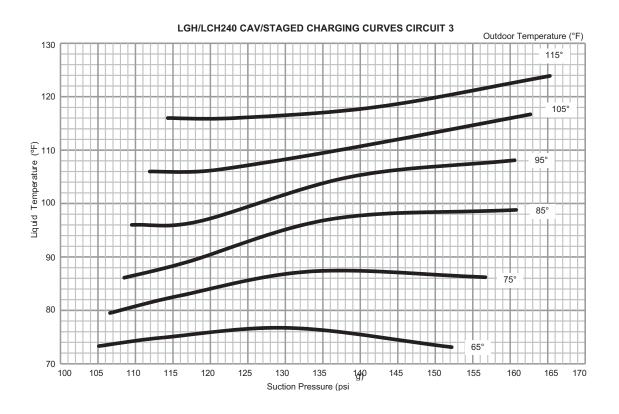




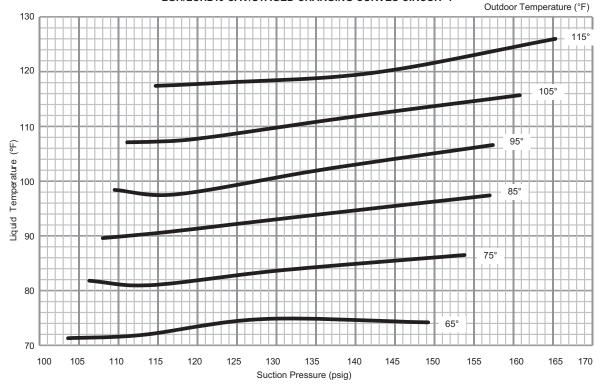


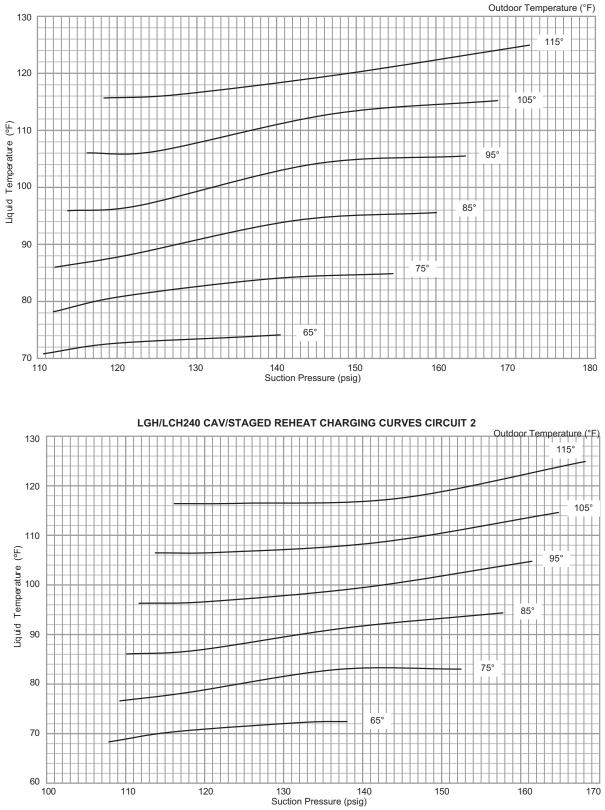
LGH/LCH240 CAV/STAGED CHARGING CURVES CIRCUIT 2



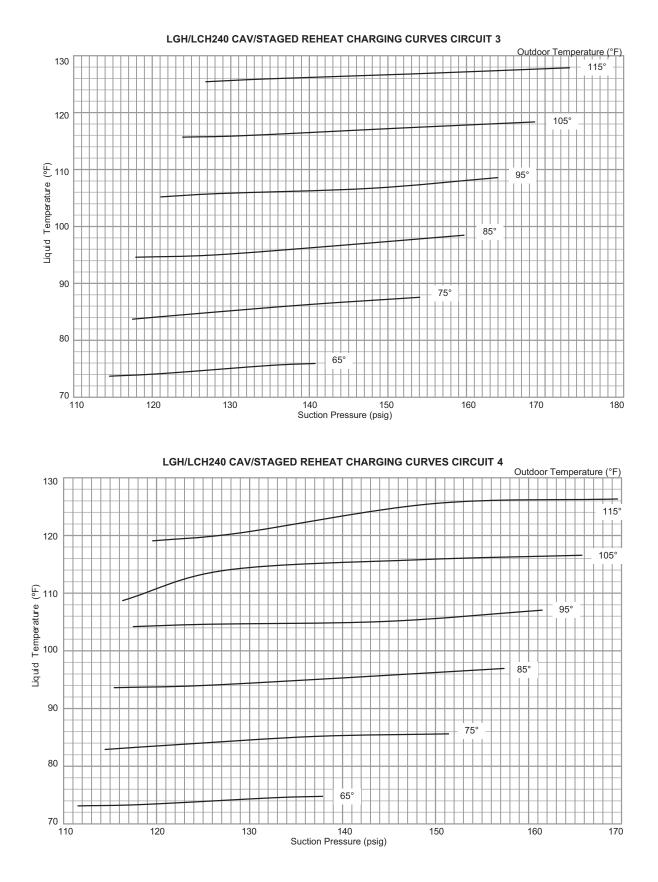


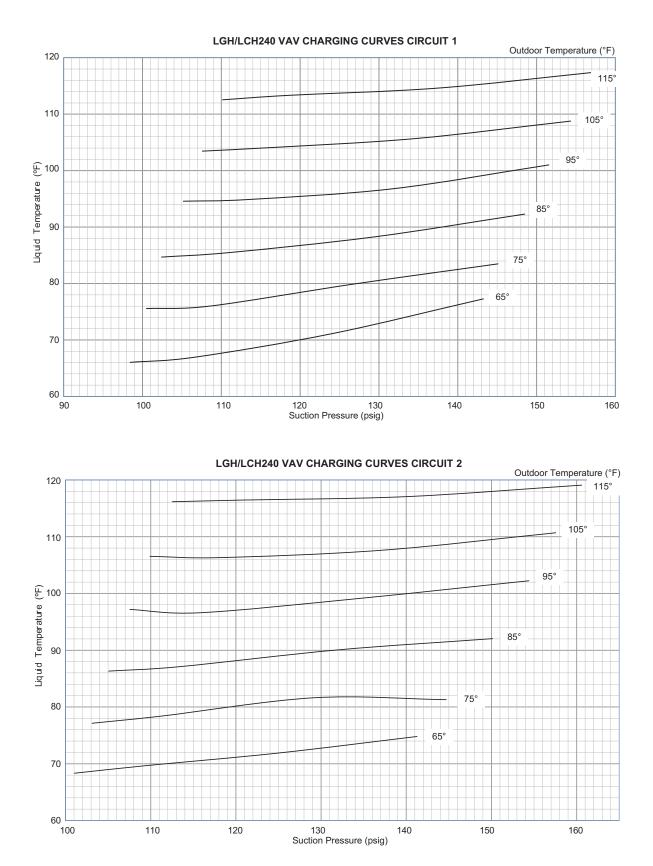
LGH/LCH240 CAV/STAGED CHARGING CURVES CIRCUIT 4





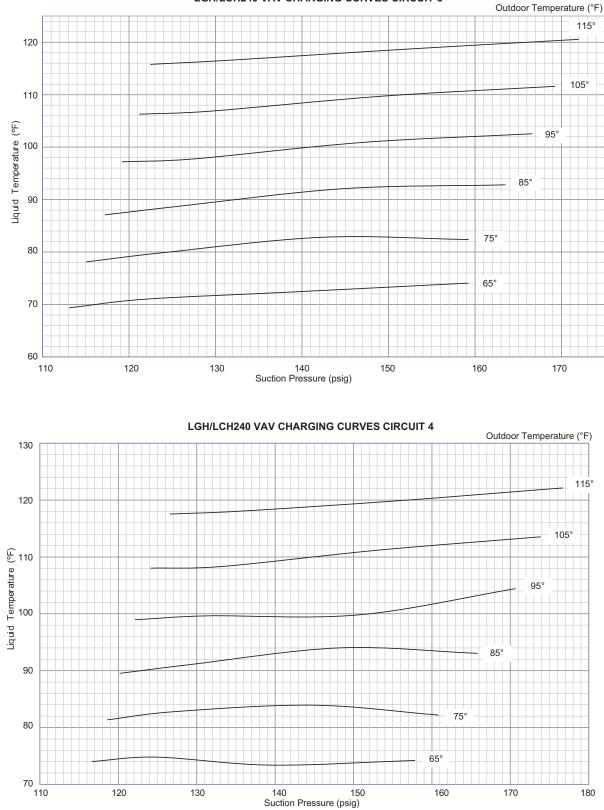
#### LGH/LCH240 CAV/STAGED REHEAT CHARGING CURVES CIRCUIT 1

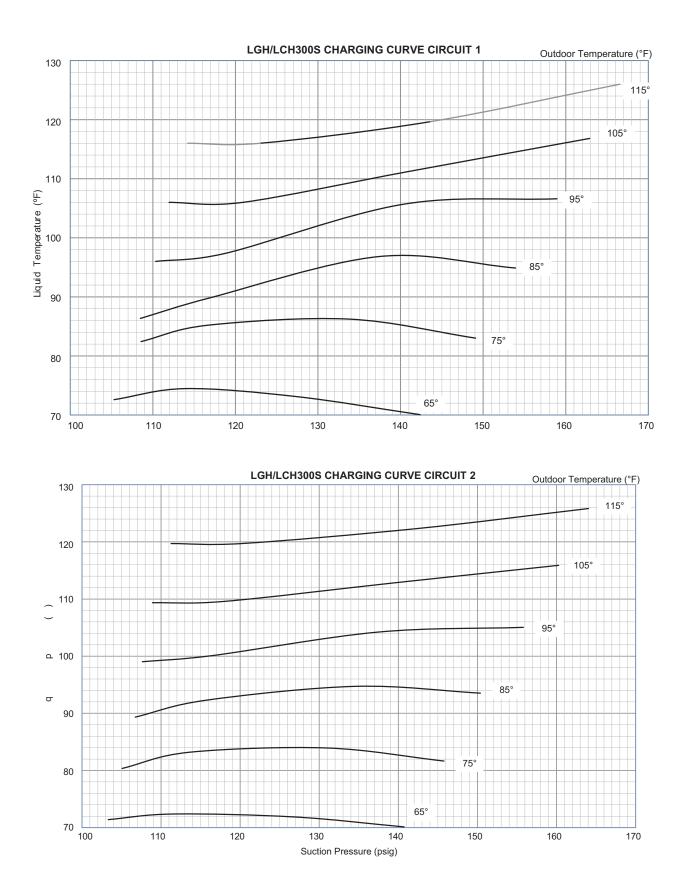


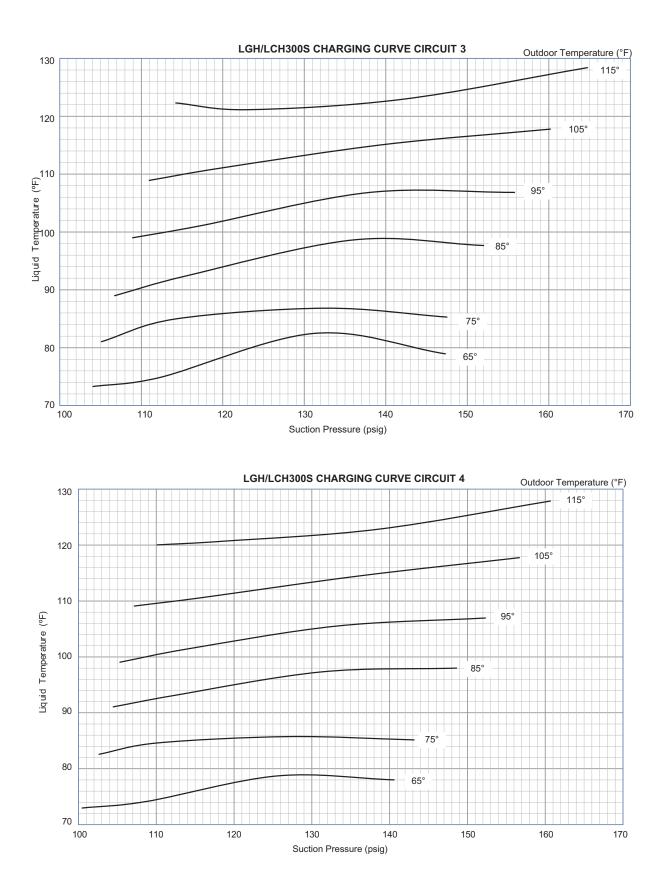


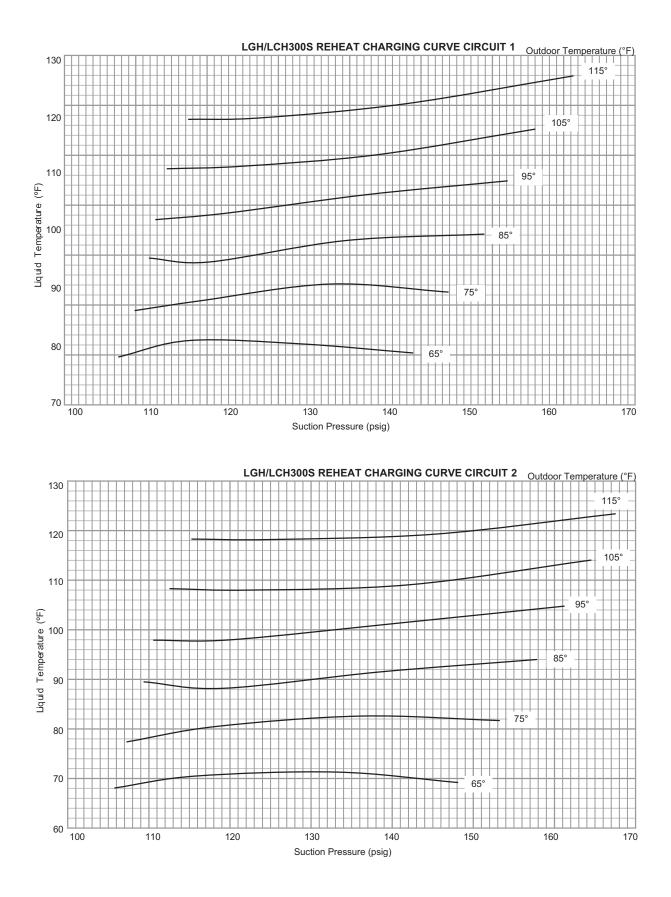
# Page 71

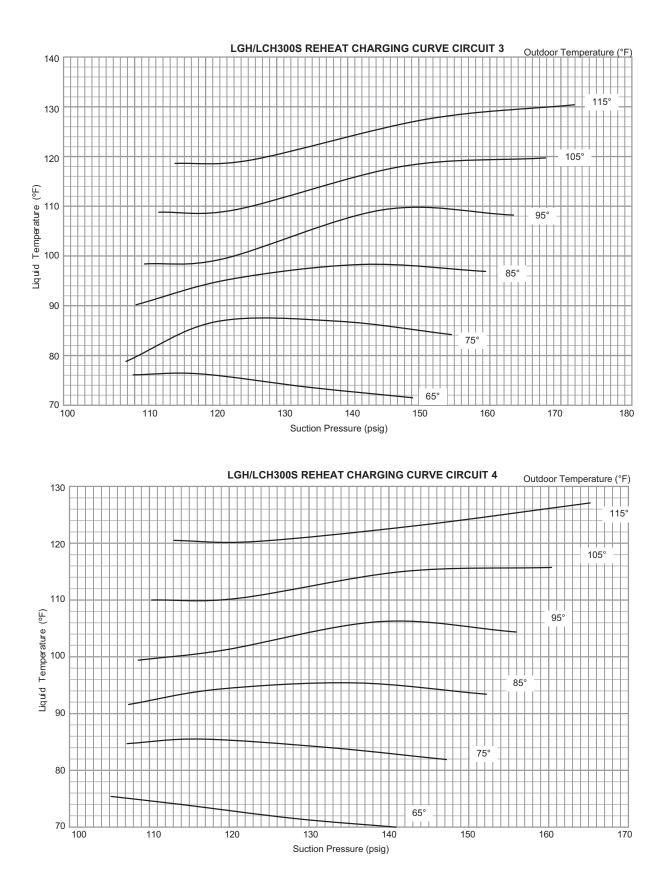
LGH/LCH240 VAV CHARGING CURVES CIRCUIT 3











#### **B-Fin/Tube Coil**

# WARNING-Do not exceed nameplate charge under any condition.

This unit is factory charged and should require no further adjustment. If the system requires additional refrigerant, reclaim the charge, evacuate the system and add required nameplate charge.

**NOTE -** System charging is not recommended below 60°F (15°C). In temperatures below 60°F (15°C), the charge must be weighed into the system.

If weighing facilities are not available, or to check the charge, use the following procedure:

#### IMPORTANT - Charge unit in normal cooling mode.

- Attach gauge manifolds and operate unit in cooling mode with economizer disabled until system stabilizes (approximately five minutes). Make sure all outdoor air dampers are closed.
- 2 Check each system separately with all stages operating.
- 3 Use a thermometer to accurately measure the outdoor ambient temperature.
- 4 Apply the outdoor temperature to tables 22 through 34 to determine normal operating pressures. Pressures are listed for sea level applications at 80°F dry bulb and 67°F wet bulb return air.
- 5 Compare the normal operating pressures to the pressures obtained from the gauges. Minor variations in these pressures may be expected due to differences in installations. Significant differences could mean that the system is not properly charged or that a problem exists with some component in the system. Correct any system problems before proceeding.
- 6 If discharge pressure is high, remove refrigerant from the system. If discharge pressure is low, add refrigerant to the system.
- Add or remove charge in increments.
- Allow the system to stabilize each time refrigerant is added or removed.
- 7 Use the following approach method along with the normal operating pressures to confirm readings.

| LG/LC Series 156H Std.         |                             |                            |                             |                            |                             |                            |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|--|
| Outdoor                        | Circ                        | uit 1                      | Circ                        | uit 2                      | Circuit 3                   |                            |  |  |  |
| Coil En-<br>tering Air<br>Temp | Dis.<br><u>+</u> 10<br>psig | Suc.<br><u>+</u> 5<br>psig | Dis.<br><u>+</u> 10<br>psig | Suc.<br><u>+</u> 5<br>psig | Dis.<br><u>+</u> 10<br>psig | Suc.<br><u>+</u> 5<br>psig |  |  |  |
| 65°F                           | 255                         | 136                        | 263                         | 136                        | 273                         | 140                        |  |  |  |
| 75°F                           | 292                         | 139                        | 301                         | 139                        | 311                         | 144                        |  |  |  |
| 85°F                           | 333                         | 141                        | 342                         | 141                        | 353                         | 146                        |  |  |  |
| 95°F                           | 378                         | 144                        | 387                         | 143                        | 398                         | 148                        |  |  |  |
| 105°F                          | 431                         | 148                        | 438                         | 145                        | 449                         | 150                        |  |  |  |
| 115°F                          | 484                         | 150                        | 490                         | 146                        | 502                         | 152                        |  |  |  |

TABLE 22 LG/LC Series 156H Std

#### TABLE 23

LG/LC Series 156H Reheat

| Outdoor                        | Circ                        | uit 1                      | Circ                        | uit 2                      | Circuit 3                   |                            |  |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| Coil En-<br>tering Air<br>Temp | Dis.<br><u>+</u> 10<br>psig | Suc.<br><u>+</u> 5<br>psig | Dis.<br><u>+</u> 10<br>psig | Suc.<br><u>+</u> 5<br>psig | Dis.<br><u>+</u> 10<br>psig | Suc.<br><u>+</u> 5<br>psig |  |
| 65°F                           | 265                         | 134                        | 273                         | 135                        | 273                         | 140                        |  |
| 75°F                           | 302                         | 138                        | 311                         | 138                        | 311                         | 144                        |  |
| 85°F                           | 343                         | 140                        | 352                         | 140                        | 353                         | 146                        |  |
| 95°F                           | 388                         | 143                        | 397                         | 142                        | 398                         | 148                        |  |
| 105°F                          | 441                         | 147                        | 448                         | 144                        | 449                         | 150                        |  |
| 115°F                          | 494                         | 149                        | 500                         | 145                        | 502                         | 152                        |  |

#### TABLE 24

#### LG/LC Series 180H Std.

| Outdoor                        | Circ                        | uit 1                      | Circ                        | uit 2                      | Circuit 3                   |                            |  |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| Coil En-<br>tering Air<br>Temp | Dis.<br><u>+</u> 10<br>psig | Suc.<br><u>+</u> 5<br>psig | Dis.<br><u>+</u> 10<br>psig | Suc.<br><u>+</u> 5<br>psig | Dis.<br><u>+</u> 10<br>psig | Suc.<br><u>+</u> 5<br>psig |  |
| 65°F                           | 248                         | 137                        | 257                         | 135                        | 259                         | 137                        |  |
| 75°F                           | 285                         | 139                        | 294                         | 137                        | 296                         | 137                        |  |
| 85°F                           | 328                         | 143                        | 336                         | 139                        | 338                         | 140                        |  |
| 95°F                           | 374                         | 146                        | 383                         | 141                        | 385                         | 144                        |  |
| 105°F                          | 425                         | 148                        | 433                         | 144                        | 435                         | 147                        |  |
| 115°F                          | 479                         | 151                        | 488                         | 147                        | 488                         | 151                        |  |

#### TABLE 25

#### LG/LC Series 180H Reheat

| Outdoor                        | Circ                        | uit 1                      | Circ                        | uit 2                      | Circuit 3                   |                            |  |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| Coil En-<br>tering Air<br>Temp | Dis.<br><u>+</u> 10<br>psig | Suc.<br><u>+</u> 5<br>psig | Dis.<br><u>+</u> 10<br>psig | Suc.<br><u>+</u> 5<br>psig | Dis.<br><u>+</u> 10<br>psig | Suc.<br><u>+</u> 5<br>psig |  |
| 65°F                           | 258                         | 136                        | 267                         | 133                        | 259                         | 137                        |  |
| 75°F                           | 295                         | 138                        | 304                         | 135                        | 296                         | 137                        |  |
| 85°F                           | 338                         | 142                        | 346                         | 137                        | 338                         | 140                        |  |
| 95°F                           | 384                         | 145                        | 393                         | 139                        | 385                         | 144                        |  |
| 105°F                          | 435                         | 147                        | 443                         | 142                        | 435                         | 147                        |  |
| 115°F                          | 488                         | 150                        | 498                         | 145                        | 488                         | 151                        |  |

| TABLE 26                       |                          |                         |                          |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                                | LG/LC Series 180U        |                         |                          |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Outdoor                        | Circ                     | uit 1                   | Circ                     | uit 2                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Coil En-<br>tering Air<br>Temp | Dis. <u>+</u> 10<br>psig | Suc. <u>+</u> 5<br>psig | Dis. <u>+</u> 10<br>psig | Suc. <u>+</u> 5<br>psig |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 65°F                           | 258                      | 136                     | 267                      | 133                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 75°F                           | 295                      | 138                     | 304                      | 135                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 85°F                           | 338                      | 142                     | 346                      | 137                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 95°F                           | 384                      | 145                     | 393                      | 139                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 105°F                          | 435                      | 147                     | 443                      | 142                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 115°F                          | 488                      | 150                     | 498                      | 145                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |

TABLE 27 - LG/LCSeries 210H Std.

| Outdoor    | Circ        | uit 1           | Circ        | uit 2      | Circuit 3   |            |  |  |
|------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|--|--|
| Coil En-   | Dis.        | Suc. <u>+</u> 5 | Dis.        | Suc.       | Dis.        | Suc.       |  |  |
| tering Air | <u>+</u> 10 | psig            | <u>+</u> 10 | <u>+</u> 5 | <u>+</u> 10 | <u>+</u> 5 |  |  |
| Temp       | psig        |                 | psig        | psig       | psig        | psig       |  |  |
| 65°F       | 246         | 138             | 252         | 142        | 264         | 138        |  |  |
| 75°F       | 284         | 142             | 294         | 145        | 306         | 140        |  |  |
| 85°F       | 326         | 145             | 335         | 147        | 348         | 142        |  |  |
| 95°F       | 373         | 148             | 380         | 149        | 393         | 144        |  |  |
| 105°F      | 422         | 150             | 430         | 151        | 441         | 145        |  |  |
| 115°F      | 472         | 153             | 482         | 154        | 492         | 148        |  |  |

#### TABLE 28 - LG/LC Series 210H Reheat

| Outdoor                | Circ                | uit 1           | Circ                | uit 2              | Circuit 3           |                    |  |
|------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--|
| Coil En-<br>tering Air | Dis.                | Suc. <u>+</u> 5 | Dis.                | Suc.               | Dis.                | Suc.               |  |
| Temp                   | <u>+</u> 10<br>psig | psig            | <u>+</u> 10<br>psig | <u>+</u> 5<br>psig | <u>+</u> 10<br>psig | <u>+</u> 5<br>psig |  |
| 65°F                   | 258                 | 136             | 264                 | 141                | 264                 | 138                |  |
| 75°F                   | 296                 | 140             | 306                 | 144                | 306                 | 140                |  |
| 85°F                   | 338                 | 143             | 347                 | 146                | 348                 | 142                |  |
| 95°F                   | 385                 | 146             | 392                 | 148                | 393                 | 144                |  |
| 105°F                  | 434                 | 148             | 442                 | 150                | 441                 | 145                |  |
| 115°F                  | 484                 | 151             | 494                 | 153                | 492                 | 148                |  |

#### TABLE 29 - LG/LC Series 240H Std

| Outdoor                           | oor Circuit 1               |                            | Circ                        | Circuit 2                  |                             | Circuit 3                  |                             | Circuit 4                  |  |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| Coil<br>Enter-<br>ing Air<br>Temp | Dis.<br><u>+</u> 10<br>psig | Suc.<br><u>+</u> 5<br>psig | Dis.<br><u>+</u> 10<br>psig | Suc.<br><u>±</u> 5<br>psig | Dis.<br><u>+</u> 10<br>psig | Suc.<br><u>+</u> 5<br>psig | Dis.<br><u>+</u> 10<br>psig | Suc.<br><u>+</u> 5<br>psig |  |
| 65°F                              | 255                         | 137                        | 246                         | 132                        | 260                         | 141                        | 252                         | 135                        |  |
| 75°F                              | 291                         | 140                        | 284                         | 137                        | 298                         | 144                        | 290                         | 137                        |  |
| 85°F                              | 332                         | 142                        | 325                         | 140                        | 340                         | 146                        | 331                         | 139                        |  |
| 95°F                              | 378                         | 145                        | 371                         | 142                        | 385                         | 148                        | 377                         | 141                        |  |
| 105°F                             | 428                         | 148                        | 421                         | 145                        | 436                         | 150                        | 428                         | 143                        |  |
| 115°F                             | 481                         | 151                        | 473                         | 148                        | 488                         | 153                        | 479                         | 145                        |  |

| Outdoor                           | door Circuit 1              |                            | Circ                        | Circuit 2                  |                             | Circuit 3                  |                             | Circuit 4                  |  |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| Coil<br>Enter-<br>ing Air<br>Temp | Dis.<br><u>+</u> 10<br>psig | Suc.<br><u>±</u> 5<br>psig | Dis.<br><u>+</u> 10<br>psig | Suc.<br><u>+</u> 5<br>psig | Dis.<br><u>+</u> 10<br>psig | Suc.<br><u>+</u> 5<br>psig | Dis.<br><u>+</u> 10<br>psig | Suc.<br><u>±</u> 5<br>psig |  |
| 65°F                              | 255                         | 137                        | 246                         | 132                        | 260                         | 141                        | 252                         | 135                        |  |
| 75°F                              | 291                         | 140                        | 284                         | 137                        | 298                         | 144                        | 290                         | 137                        |  |
| 85°F                              | 332                         | 142                        | 325                         | 140                        | 340                         | 146                        | 331                         | 139                        |  |
| 95°F                              | 378                         | 145                        | 371                         | 142                        | 385                         | 148                        | 377                         | 141                        |  |
| 105°F                             | 428                         | 148                        | 421                         | 145                        | 436                         | 150                        | 428                         | 143                        |  |
| 115°F                             | 481                         | 151                        | 473                         | 148                        | 488                         | 153                        | 479                         | 145                        |  |

#### TABLE 31

LG/LC Series 240U

| Outdoor                        | Circ                          | uit 1 | Circuit 2                |                         |  |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Coil En-<br>tering Air<br>Temp | Dis. ±10 Suc. ±5<br>psig psig |       | Dis. <u>+</u> 10<br>psig | Suc. <u>+</u> 5<br>psig |  |
| 65°F                           | 251                           | 127   | 262                      | 128                     |  |
| 75°F                           | 290                           | 132   | 303                      | 133                     |  |
| 85°F                           | 331                           | 135   | 347                      | 136                     |  |
| 95°F                           | 376                           | 137   | 394                      | 139                     |  |
| 105°F                          | 426                           | 141   | 443                      | 142                     |  |
| 115°F                          | 479                           | 144   | 495                      | 145                     |  |

#### TABLE 32 - LG/LC Series 300S Std.

| Outdoor                           | r Circuit 1                 |                            | Circ                        | uit 2                      | Circuit 3                   |                            | Circuit 4                   |                            |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Coil<br>Enter-<br>ing Air<br>Temp | Dis.<br><u>+</u> 10<br>psig | Suc.<br><u>+</u> 5<br>psig |
| 65°F                              | 272                         | 129                        | 273                         | 128                        | 280                         | 129                        | 277                         | 127                        |
| 75°F                              | 311                         | 132                        | 303                         | 131                        | 321                         | 131                        | 317                         | 129                        |
| 85°F                              | 357                         | 134                        | 349                         | 133                        | 367                         | 133                        | 363                         | 130                        |
| 95°F                              | 403                         | 137                        | 397                         | 137                        | 418                         | 135                        | 406                         | 134                        |
| 105°F                             | 451                         | 139                        | 453                         | 140                        | 475                         | 138                        | 471                         | 136                        |
| 115°F                             | 502                         | 142                        | 505                         | 142                        | 532                         | 144                        | 529                         | 140                        |

#### TABLE 33 - LG/LC Series 300S Reheat

| Outdoor                           | Circ                        | uit 1                      | Circ                        | uit 2                      | Circ                        | uit 3                      | Circ                        | uit 4                      |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Coil<br>Enter-<br>ing Air<br>Temp | Dis.<br><u>+</u> 10<br>psig | Suc.<br><u>+</u> 5<br>psig |
| 65°F                              | 272                         | 129                        | 273                         | 128                        | 280                         | 129                        | 277                         | 127                        |
| 75°F                              | 311                         | 132                        | 303                         | 131                        | 321                         | 131                        | 317                         | 129                        |
| 85°F                              | 357                         | 134                        | 349                         | 133                        | 367                         | 133                        | 363                         | 130                        |
| 95°F                              | 403                         | 137                        | 397                         | 137                        | 418                         | 135                        | 406                         | 134                        |
| 105°F                             | 451                         | 139                        | 453                         | 140                        | 475                         | 138                        | 471                         | 136                        |
| 115°F                             | 502                         | 142                        | 505                         | 142                        | 532                         | 144                        | 529                         | 140                        |

#### TABLE 34

#### LG/LC Series 300U - 580965-01

| Outdoor                        | Circ                     | uit 1                   | Circuit 2                |                         |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| Coil En-<br>tering Air<br>Temp | Dis. <u>+</u> 10<br>psig | Suc. <u>+</u> 5<br>psig | Dis. <u>+</u> 10<br>psig | Suc. <u>+</u> 5<br>psig |
| 65°F                           | 268                      | 119                     | 265                      | 113                     |
| 75°F                           | 313                      | 128                     | 309                      | 120                     |
| 85°F                           | 358                      | 135                     | 351                      | 126                     |
| 95°F                           | 409                      | 140                     | 405                      | 131                     |
| 105°F                          | 470                      | 143                     | 463                      | 136                     |
| 115°F                          | 532                      | 151                     | 505                      | 127                     |

#### C-Charge Verification - Approach Method AHRI Testing (Fin/Tube Coil)

1 - Using the same thermometer, compare liquid temperature to outdoor ambient temperature.

Approach Temperature = Liquid temperature (at condenser outlet) minus ambient temperature.

- 2 Approach temperature should match values in table 35. An approach temperature greater than value shown indicates an undercharge. An approach temperature less than value shown indicates an overcharge.
- 3 The approach method is not valid for grossly over or undercharged systems. Use tables 22 through 345 a guide for typical operating pressures.

| APPROACH TEMPERATURES - FIN/TUBE COIL |  |  |   |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|---|--|--|--|
| L Series                              | Liquid Temp. Minus Ambient Temp.       |  |   |  |  |  |
| Unit                                  | 1st Stage                              | 2nd Stage                                | 3rd Stage                               | 4th Stage                              |  |  |
| 156H Std.                             | 9°F <u>+</u> 1<br>(5.0°C <u>+</u> 0.5) | 9°F <u>+</u> 1<br>(5.0°C <u>+</u> 0.5)   | 11°F <u>+</u> 1<br>(6.1°C <u>+</u> 0.5) | NA                                     |  |  |
| 156H<br>Reheat                        | 6°F <u>+</u> 1<br>(3.3°C <u>+</u> 0.5) | 6°F <u>+</u> 1<br>(3.3°C <u>+</u> 0.5)   | 11°F <u>+</u> 1<br>(6.1°C <u>+</u> 0.5) | NA                                     |  |  |
| 180H Std.                             | 6°F <u>+</u> 1<br>(3.3°C <u>+</u> 0.5) | 6°F <u>+</u> 1<br>(3.3°C <u>+</u> 0.5)   | 6°F <u>+</u> 1<br>(3.3°C <u>+</u> 0.5)  | NA                                     |  |  |
| 180H<br>Reheat                        | 4°F <u>+</u> 1<br>(2.2°C <u>+</u> 0.5) | 4°F <u>+</u> 1<br>(2.2°C <u>+</u> 0.5)   | 6°F <u>+</u> 1<br>(3.3°C <u>+</u> 0.5)  | NA                                     |  |  |
| 180U                                  | 5°F <u>+</u> 1<br>(2.8°C <u>+</u> 0.5) | 6.5°F <u>+</u> 1<br>(3.6°C <u>+</u> 0.5) | NA                                      | NA                                     |  |  |
| 210H Std.                             | 6°F <u>+</u> 1<br>(3.3°C <u>+</u> 0.5) | 6°F <u>+</u> 1<br>(3.3°C <u>+</u> 0.5)   | 7°F <u>+</u> 1<br>(3.9°C <u>+</u> 0.5)  | NA                                     |  |  |
| 210H<br>Reheat                        | 4°F <u>+</u> 1<br>(2.2°C <u>+</u> 0.5) | 4°F <u>+</u> 1<br>(2.2°C <u>+</u> 0.5)   | 7°F <u>+</u> 1<br>(3.9°C <u>+</u> 0.5)  | NA                                     |  |  |
| 240H Std.                             | 6°F <u>+</u> 1<br>(3.3°C <u>+</u> 0.5) | 6°F <u>+</u> 1<br>(3.3°C <u>+</u> 0.5)   | 7°F <u>+</u> 1<br>(3.9°C <u>+</u> 0.5)  | 7°F <u>+</u> 1<br>(3.9°C <u>+</u> 0.5) |  |  |
| 240H<br>Reheat                        | 4°F <u>+</u> 1<br>(2.2°C <u>+</u> 0.5) | 4°F <u>+</u> 1<br>(2.2°C <u>+</u> 0.5)   | 8°F <u>+</u> 1<br>(4.4°C <u>+</u> 0.5)  | 8°F <u>+</u> 1<br>(4.4°C <u>+</u> 0.5) |  |  |
| 240U                                  | 4°F <u>+</u> 1<br>(2.2°C <u>+</u> 0.5) | 6.5°F <u>+</u> 1<br>(3.6°C <u>+</u> 0.5) | NA                                      | NA                                     |  |  |
| 300S Std.                             | 5°F <u>+</u> 1<br>(2.8°C <u>+</u> 0.5) | 5°F <u>+</u> 1<br>(2.8°C <u>+</u> 0.5)   | 8°F <u>+</u> 1<br>(4.4°C <u>+</u> 0.5)  | 8°F <u>+</u> 1<br>(4.4°C <u>+</u> 0.5) |  |  |
| 300S<br>Reheat                        | 3°F <u>+</u> 1<br>(1.7°C <u>+</u> 0.5) | 3°F <u>+</u> 1<br>(1.7°C <u>+</u> 0.5)   | 8°F <u>+</u> 1<br>(4.4°C <u>+</u> 0.5)  | 8°F <u>+</u> 1<br>(4.4°C <u>+</u> 0.5) |  |  |
| 300U                                  | 4°F <u>+</u> 1<br>(2.2°C <u>+</u> 0.5) | 10°F <u>+</u> 1<br>(5.5°C <u>+</u> 0.5)  | NA                                      | NA                                     |  |  |

#### TABLE 35 APPROACH TEMPERATURES - FIN/TUBE COIL

#### **IV-STARTUP - OPERATION**

Refer to startup directions and to the unit wiring diagram when servicing. See unit nameplate for minimum circuit ampacity and maximum fuse size.

#### B-Cooling Startup See figures 19 and 20 for circuits

**NOTE-**Crankcase heaters must be energized 24 hours before attempting to start compressor. Set thermostat so that there is no demand to prevent compressor from cycling. Apply power to unit.

#### B-Cooling Startup See figures 19 and 20 for circuits

**NOTE-**Crankcase heaters must be energized 24 hours before attempting to start compressor. Set thermostat so that there is no demand to prevent compressor from cycling. Apply power to unit.

- 1 Initiate first and second stage cooling demands according to instructions provided with thermostat.
- 2 First-stage thermostat demand will energize compressors 1 and 2 on all standard and high efficient units. Second-stage thermostat demand will energize compressor 3 on all standard and high efficiency units and compressor 4 on LCH240H/300. First-stage thermostat demand will energize one compressor from each circuit on ultra high efficiency units. Secondstage thermostat demand will energize the remaining two compressors, one in each circuit, on ultra high efficiency units.
- 3 Units contain three or four refrigerant circuits or stages.
- 4 Each refrigerant circuit is separately charged with refrigerant. See unit rating plate for correct amount of charge.

**NOTE -** Refer to III-CHARGING for proper method to check refrigerant charge.

#### C-Three Phase Scroll Compressor Voltage Phasing

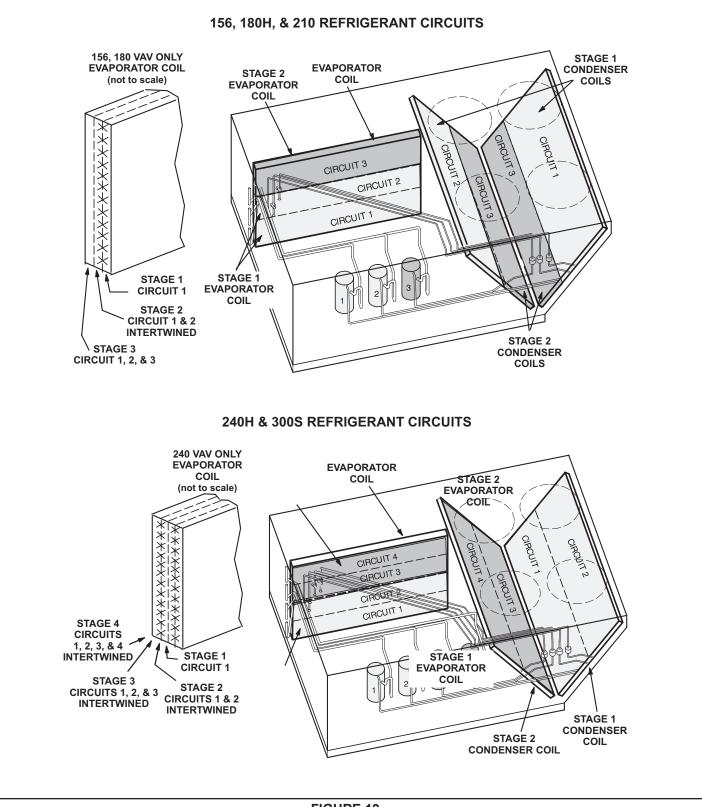
Three phase scroll compressors must be phased sequentially to ensure correct compressor and blower rotation and operation. Compressor and blower are wired in phase at the factory. Power wires are color-coded as follows: line 1-red, line 2-yellow, line 3-blue.

- 1 Observe suction and discharge pressures and blower rotation on unit start-up.
- 2 Suction pressure must drop, discharge pressure must rise and blower rotation must match rotation marking. If pressure differential is not observed or blower rotation is not correct:
- 3 Disconnect all remote electrical power supplies.
- Reverse any two field-installed wires connected to the line side of S48 disconnect or TB13 terminal strip. Do not reverse wires at blower contactor.
- 5 Make sure the connections are tight.

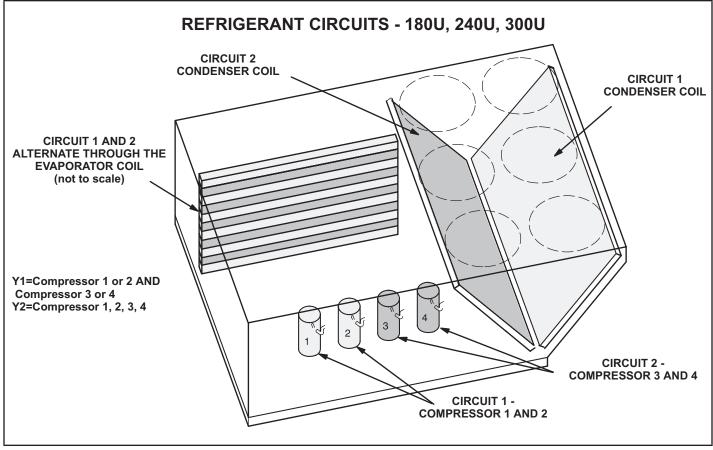
Discharge and suction pressures should operate at their normal start-up ranges.

#### **D-Safety or Emergency Shutdown**

Turn off power to the unit.







**FIGURE 20** 

#### **V- SYSTEMS SERVICE CHECKS**

## A-Cooling System Service Checks

LCH units are factory charged and require no further adjustment; however, charge should be checked periodically using the approach method. The approach method compares actual liquid temperature with the outdoor ambient temperature. See section III- CHARGING.

# **VI-MAINTENANCE**

# 

Electric shock hazard. Can cause injury or death. Before attempting to perform any service or maintenance, turn the electrical power to unit OFF at disconnect switch(es). Unit may have multiple power supplies.

#### **A-Filters**

Units use six 24 X 24 X 2" pleated throw-away type filters. Filters may be accessed through the economizer / filter access door. Filters should be checked monthly (or more frequently in severe use) and cleaned or replaced regularly. Take note of the "AIR FLOW DIRECTION" marking on the filter frame when re-installing.

#### **B-Lubrication**

All motors and blower wheels used in LCH units are prelubricated; no further lubrication is required.

#### **C-Supply Air Blower Wheel**

Annually inspect supply air blower wheel for accumulated dirt or dust. Turn off power before attempting to remove access panel or to clean blower wheel.

#### **D-Evaporator Coil**

Inspect and clean coil at beginning of each season. Clean using mild detergent or commercial coil cleanser. Check condensate drain pan and line, if necessary. Flush coil and condensate drain with water taking care not to get insulation, filters and return air ducts wet. Check connecting lines and coil for evidence of oil and refrigerant leaks.

#### **E-Condenser Coil**

Clean condenser coil annually with detergent or commercial coil cleaner and inspect monthly during the cooling season. Check connecting lines and coil for evidence of oil and refrigerant leaks.

#### F-Electrical

- 1- Check all wiring for loose connections.
- 2- Check for correct voltage at unit (unit operating).

3- Check amp-draw on both condenser fan motor and blower motor.

Fan Motor Rating Plate \_\_\_\_\_ Actual \_\_\_\_\_

Indoor Blower Motor Rating Plate\_\_\_\_ Actual\_\_\_\_

#### VII-ACCESSORIES

The accessories section describes the application of most of the optional accessories which can be factory or field installed to the LCH units.

#### A-LARMF and LARMFH Mounting Frames

When installing either the LCH units on a combustible surface for downflow discharge applications, the Lennox LARMF18/36 14-inch or 24-inch (356 mm or 610mm) height roof mounting frame is used. For horizontal discharge applications, use LARMFH18/24 26-inch or 37-inch (660mm or 940mm) height roof mounting frame.

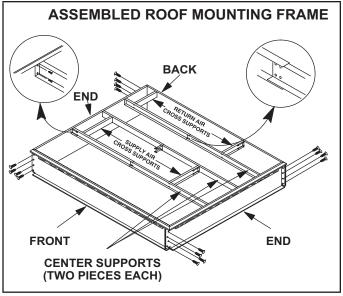
This frame converts unit from down-flow to horizontal air flow. The 37 inch (940mm) horizontal frame meets National Roofing Code requirements. The roof mounting frames are recommended in all other applications but not required. If the LCH units are not mounted on a flat (roof) surface, they MUST be supported under all edges and under the middle of the unit to prevent sagging. The units MUST be mounted level within 1/16" per linear foot or 5mm per meter in any direction.

The assembled LARMF18/36 mounting frame is shown in figure 21. Refer to the roof mounting frame installation instructions for details of proper assembly and mounting.

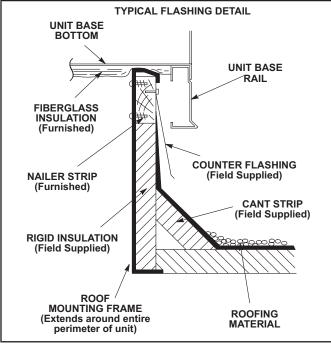
The roof mounting frame MUST be squared to the roof and level before mounting. Plenum system MUST be installed before the unit is set on the mounting frame. Typical roof curbing and flashing is shown in figure 22. Refer to the roof mounting frame installation instructions for proper plenum construction and attachment.

#### **B-Control Systems**

The A55 Unit Controller provides all control function for the rooftop unit. Default operation requires a standard room thermostat or direct digital controller (DDC). The A55 can also control the unit from a zone temperature sensor. The A55 Unit Controller is a network controller when daisychained to the L Connection® Network Control System. For ease of configuration, the A55 can be connected to a PC with Unit Controller PC software installed.



**FIGURE 21** 





#### **C-Transitions**

Optional supply/return transitions LASRT18/24 are available for use with LCH series units utilizing optional LARMF18/36 roof mounting frame. Transition must be installed in the LARMF18/36 mounting frame before mounting the unit to the frame.Refer to the manufacturer's instructions included with the transition for detailed installation procedures.

#### **D-Supply and Return Diffusers**

Optional flush mount diffuser/return FD11 and extended mount diffuser/return RTD11 are available for use with all LCH units. Refer to manufacturer's instructions included with transition for detailed installation procedures.

#### E-C1DAMP10 & E1DAMP20 Outdoor Air Dampers

C1DAMP10C and E1DAMP20C (figure 23) consist of a set of dampers which may be manually or motor operated to allow up to 25 percent outside air into the system at all times (see figure 23). Either air damper can be installed in LCH units. Washable filter supplied with the outdoor air dampers can be cleaned with water and a mild detergent. It should be sprayed with Filter Handicoater when dry prior to reinstallation. Filter Handicoater is R.P. Products coating no. 418 and is available as Part No. P-8-5069.

#### F-E1ECON15C-2 Standard and E1ECON17C-1

#### High Performance Economizer (Field or Factory Installed)

The optional E1ECON15 economizer can be used with downflow and horizontal air discharge applications. The economizer uses outdoor air for free cooling when temperature and/or humidity is suitable. An economizer hood is furnished with the economizer.

The economizer is controlled by the A55 Unit Controller. The economizer will operate in one of four modes. Each mode requires a different A55 Unit Controller DIP switch setting. Each mode also requires different sensors.

The following is a brief description. See economizer installation instruction for more detail.

#### 1-"TMP" MODE (SENSIBLE TEMPERATURE)

In the "TMP" mode, the IMC uses input from the factory installed

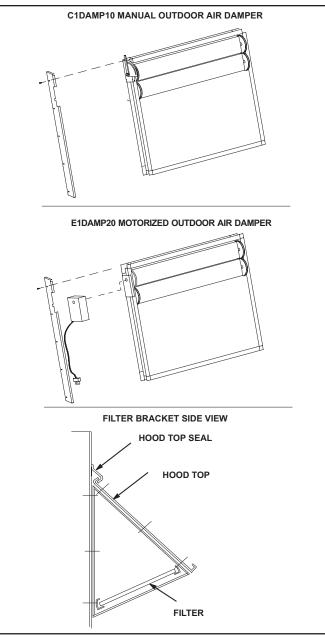
RT6 Supply Air Sensor, RT16 Return Air Sensor and RT17 Outdoor Air Sensor to determine suitability of outside air and economizer damper operation. When outdoor sensible temperature is less than return air sensible temperature, outdoor air is used for cooling. This may be supplemented by mechanical cooling to meet comfort demands. This application does not require additional optional sensors.

#### 2-"ODE" MODE (OUTDOOR ENTHALPY)

The "ODE" or outdoor enthalpy mode requires a field-provided and -installed Honeywell C7400 enthalpy sensor (16K96). The sensor monitors outdoor air temperature and humidity (enthalpy). When outdoor air enthalpy is below the enthalpy control setpoint, the economizer modulates to allow outdoor air for free cooling.

#### 3-"DIF" MODE (DIFFERENTIAL ENTHALPY)

The "DIF" or differential enthalpy mode requires two field-provided and -installed Honeywell C7400 enthalpy sensors (16K97). One sensor is installed in the outside air opening and the other sensor is installed in the return air opening. When the outdoor air enthalpy is below the return air enthalpy, the economizer opens to bring in outdoor air for free cooling.





# 4-"GLO" MODE (GLOBAL)

*Global Mode* - The "GLO" or global mode is used with an energy management system which includes a global control feature. Global control is used when multiple units (in one location) respond to a single outdoor air sensor. Each energy management system uses a specific type of outdoor sensor which is installed and wired by the controls contractor.

*Motorized Outdoor Air Damper* - The "GLO" mode is also used when a motorized outdoor air damper is installed in the system.

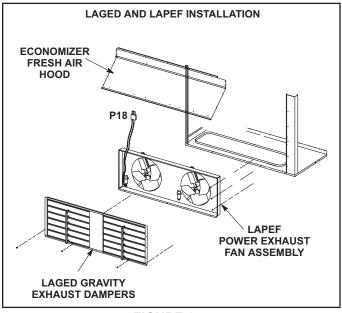
**NOTE -** All economizer modes of operation will modulate dampers to 55F (13C) supply air.

# **G-Gravity Exhaust Dampers**

C1DAMP50C dampers (figure 24) are used in downflow and LAGEDH are used in horizontal air discharge applications. LAGEDH gravity exhaust dampers are installed in the return air plenum. The dampers must be used any time an economizer or power exhaust fans are applied to LGH series units. An exhaust hood is furnished with the gravity exhaust damper.

Gravity exhaust dampers allow exhaust air to be discharged from the system when an economizer and/or power exhaust is operating. Gravity exhaust dampers also prevent outdoor air infiltration during unit off cycle. See installation instructions for more detail.

**NOTE -** Gravity exhaust dampers are required with power exhaust.



#### FIGURE 24 H-C1PWRE10 Power Exhaust Fans

C1PWRE10 power exhaust fans are used in downflow applications only. C1PWRE10 fans require optional downflow gravity exhaust dampers and E1ECON15 economizers. Power exhaustfans provide exhaust air pressure relief and also run when return air dampers are closed and supply air blowers are operating. Figure 35 shows the location of the power exhaust fans. See installation instructions for more detail.

# I-Smoke Detectors A171, A172, A173

Photoelectric smoke detectors are a factory- and field-installed option. The smoke detectors can be installed in the supply air section (A172), return air section (A171), or in both the supply and return air section. Smoke detection control module (A173) is located below the control panel. Wiring for the smoke detectors are shown on the temperature control section (C) wiring diagram in back of this manual.

#### **J-Blower Proving Switch S52**

The blower proving switch monitors blower operation and locks out the unit in case of blower failure. The switch is N.O. and closes at .15" W.C. (3.3 Pa) The switch is mounted on the middle left corner of the blower support panel.

Wiring for the blower proving switch is shown on the temperature control section (C) wiring diagram in back of this manual.

#### K-Indoor Air Quality (CO2) Sensor A63

The indoor air quality sensor monitors CO2 levels and reports the levels to the A55 Unit Controller. The board adjusts the economizer dampers according to the CO2 levels. The sensor is mounted next to the indoor thermostat or in the return air duct. Refer to the indoor air quality sensor installation instructions for proper adjustment. Wiring for the indoor air quality switch is shown on the temperature control section (C) wiring diagram in back of this manual.

#### L-Dirty Filter Switch S27

The dirty filter switch senses static pressure increase indicating a dirty filter condition. The switch is N.O. and closes at 1" W.C. (248.6 Pa) The switch is mounted on the top corner of the economizer. Wiring for the dirty filter switch is shown on the temperature control section (C) wiring diagram in back of this manual.

#### **M-Optional UVC Lights**

The Healthy Climate® germicidal light emits ultraviolet (UVC) energy that has been proven effective in reducing microbial life forms (viruses, bacteria, yeasts and molds) in the air.

UVC germicidal lamps greatly reduce the growth and proliferation of mold and other bio-aerosols (bacteria and viruses) on illuminated surfaces.

Germicidal lamps are NOT intended to be used for removal of active mold growth. Existing mold growth must be appropriately removed PRIOR to installation of the germicidal lamp.

Refer closely to UVC light installation instruction warnings when servicing units.

#### N-Drain Pan Overflow Switch S149 (optional)

The overflow switch is used to interrupt cooling operation when excessive condensate collects in the drain pan. The N.O. overflow switch is controlled by K220 and DL46 relays, located in the unit control panel. When the overflow switch closes, 24VAC power is interrupted and after a fivesecond delay unit compressors are de-energized. Once the condensate level drops below the set level, the switch will open. After a five-minute delay the compressor will be energized.

#### P-Factory-Installed Hotgas Reheat General

Hotgas Reheat units provide a dehumidifying mode of operation. These units contain a reheat coil adjacent to and downstream of the evaporator coil. Reheat coil solenoid valves, L14 and L30, route hot discharge gas from the compressor to the reheat coil. Return air pulled across the evaporator coil is cooled and dehumidified; the reheat coil adds heat to supply air. See figure 25 for 156, 180 and 210 reheat refrigerant routing, figure 26 for 156, 180 and 210 normal cooling refrigerant routing, figure 27 for 240 and 300S reheat refrigerant routing and figure 28 for 240 and 300S normal cooling refrigerant routing.

#### L14 and L30 Reheat Coil Solenoid Valves

When Unit Controller (P298-5 or J299-8) indicates room conditions require dehumidification, L14 and L30 reheat valves are energized (Unit Controller P269-3 or P269-4) and refrigerant is routed to the reheat coil.

#### **Reheat Setpoint**

Reheat is factory-set to energize when indoor relative humidity rises above 60% (default). The reheat setpoint can be adjusted by changing Unit Controller Settings - Control menu. A setting of 100% will operate reheat from an energy management system digital output. The reheat setpoint can also be adjusted using an optional Network Control Panel (NCP).

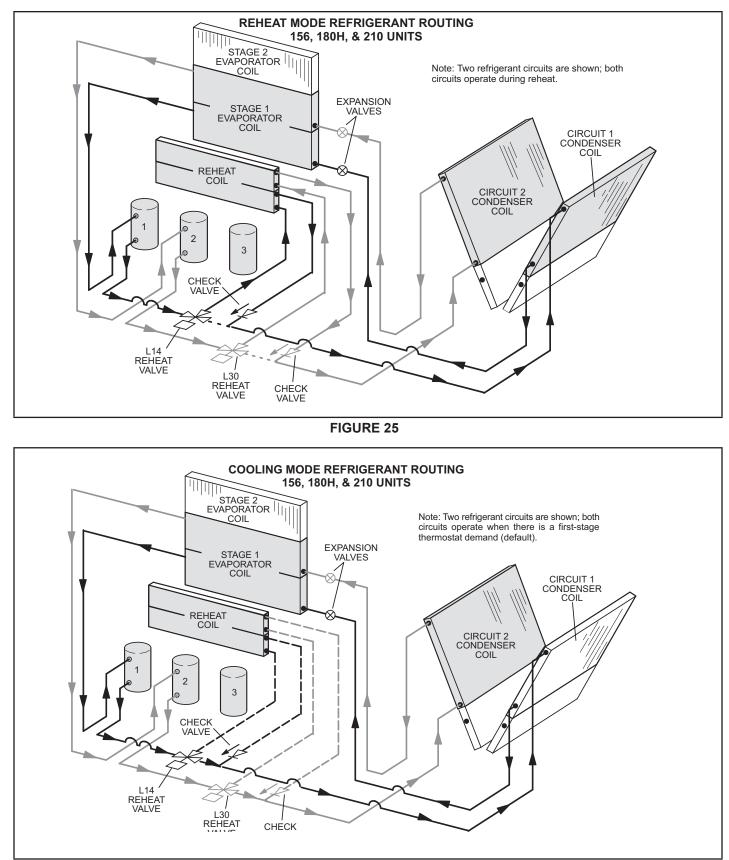
Reheat will terminate when the indoor relative humidity falls 3% (57% default) or the digital output de-energizes. The reheat deadband can be adjusted at Settings - Control menu.

#### A91 Humidity Sensor

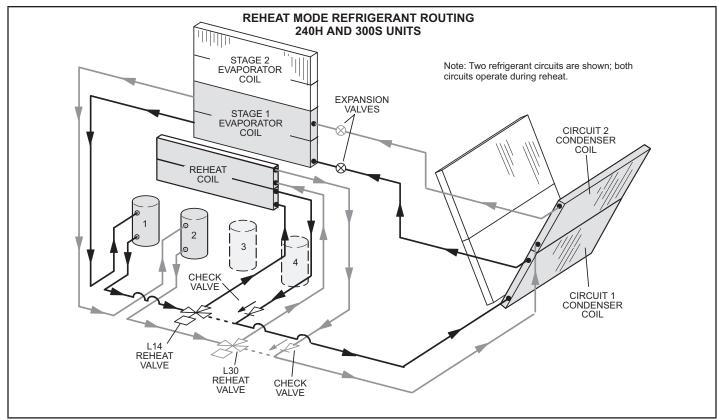
Relative humidity should correspond to the sensor (A91) output voltage listed in table 36. For example: if indoor air relative humidity is 80% + 3%, the humidity sensor output should read 8.00VDC.

Check the sensor output annually for accuracy. Keep the air intake openings on the sensor clean and free of obstructions and debris.

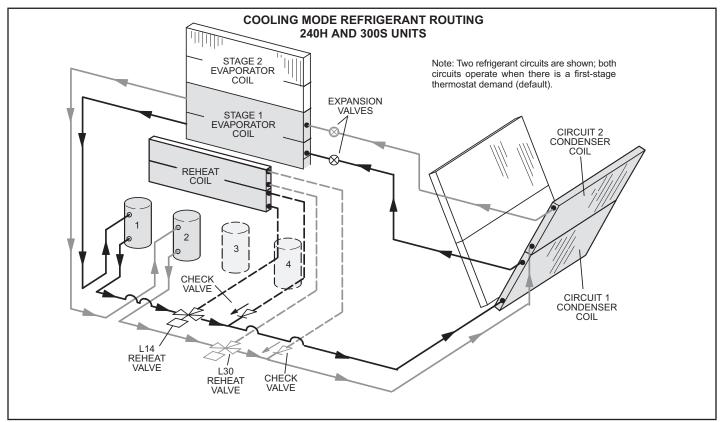
| TABLE 36                            |                     |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Relative Humidity (%RH <u>+</u> 3%) | Sensor Output (VDC) |
| 20                                  | 2.00                |
| 30                                  | 3.00                |
| 40                                  | 4.00                |
| 50                                  | 5.00                |
| 60                                  | 6.00                |
| 70                                  | 7.00                |
| 80                                  | 8.00                |
| 90                                  | 9.00                |







**FIGURE 27** 



**FIGURE 28** 

# 

#### Product contains fiberglass wool.

Disturbing the insulation in this product during installation, maintenance, or repair will expose you to fiberglass wool. Breathing this may cause lung cancer. (Fiberglass wool is known to the State of California to cause cancer.)

Fiberglass wool may also cause respiratory, skin and eye irritation.

To reduce exposure to this substance or for further information, consult material safety data sheets available from address shown on unit nameplate or contact your supervisor.

#### Check-Out

Test Hot gas re-heat operation using the following procedure.

- 1 Make sure reheat is wired as shown in wiring section.
- 2 Make sure unit is in local thermostat mode.
- 3 Select Unit Controller Service Test.

The blower, compressor 1 and compressor 2 (reheat) should be operating. Reheat mode will appear on the Unit Controller display.

4 - Deselect Unit Controller Service - Test.

Compressor 1 and 2 (reheat) should de-energize,, blower should still be energized.

### **Default Reheat Operation**

Reheat will operate as shown in table 40 once three conditions are met:

- 1 Blower must be operating.
- 2 System must be in occupied mode.
- 3 System must NOT be operating in heating mode.

IMPORTANT - Free cooling does not operate during reheat.

For other reheat control options, refer to the Unit Controller manual.

#### Additional Cooling Stages

Units are shipped from the factory to provide two stages of cooling.

Three stages of cooling is available in zone sensor mode. Three stages of cooling is also available by installing a transfer relay and a three-stage thermostat. Refer to the Main Control Operation section in the Unit Controller manual when using the transfer relay.

Four stages of cooling is available in zone sensor mode on units with four compressors (240, 300S).

Compressors are not de-energized when unit operation changes from cooling to reheat or from reheat to cooling. Instead, L14 and L30 reheat valves are energized (reheat) or de-energized (cooling).

**NOTE** - Another thermostat staging option is available which allows both compressors to be energized during free cooling. See Unit Controller manual for details.

#### TABLE 37 REHEAT OPERATION

|  | Two-Stage Thermostat - Defaul                                    | t   |  |  |
|--|--|---|--|--|
| The first of the contract of t | Operation  |   |  |  |
| T'stat and Humidity Demands  | 156, 180, 210 (3-Compressors)                                    | 240, 300S (4-Compressors)   |  |  |
| Reheat Only  | Compressor 1 & 2 Reheat  | Compressor 1 & 2 Reheat   |  |  |
| Reheat & Y1  | Compressor 1 & 2 Reheat and<br>Compressor 3 Cooling <sup>1</sup> | Compressor 1 & 2 Reheat and<br>Compressor 3 & 4 Cooling <sup>1</sup>  |  |  |
| Reheat &Y1 & Y2  | Compressor 1, 2, & 3 Cooling <sup>3</sup>                        | Compressor 1, 2, 3 & 4 Cooling <sup>3</sup>                           |  |  |
| Th   | ree-Stage Thermostat (Transfer relay                             | required)   |  |  |
| The fact and the maidlife. Damage da   | Ol   | peration  |  |  |
| T'stat and Humidity Demands  | 156, 180, 210 (3-Compressors)                                    | 240, 300S (4-Compressors)   |  |  |
| Reheat Only  | Compressor 1 & 2 Reheat  | Compressor 1 & 2 Reheat   |  |  |
| Reheat & Y1  | Compressor 1 & 2 Reheat and<br>Compressor 3 Cooling <sup>1</sup> | Compressor 1 & 2 Reheat and<br>Compressor 3 Cooling <sup>1</sup>      |  |  |
| Reheat Y1 & Y2   | Compressor 1, & 2, Cooling <sup>2</sup>                          | Compressor 1 & 2 Reheat and<br>Compressor 3, & 4 Cooling <sup>3</sup> |  |  |
| Reheat Y1 & Y2 & Y3  | Compressor 1, 2, & 3 Cooling <sup>3</sup>                        | Compressor 1, 2, 3, & 4 Cooling <sup>4</sup>                          |  |  |
|  | Four-Stage Zone Sensor Mode                                      |   |  |  |
|  | Ol   | peration  |  |  |
| Cooling* and Humidity** Demands  | 156, 180, 210 (3-Compressors)                                    | 240, 300S (4-Compressors)   |  |  |
| Reheat Only  | Compressor 1 & 2 Reheat  | Compressor 1 & 2 Reheat   |  |  |
| Reheat & Y1  | Compressor 1 & 2 Reheat and<br>Compressor 3 Cooling <sup>1</sup> | Compressor 1 & 2 Reheat and<br>Compressor 3 Cooling <sup>1</sup>      |  |  |
| Reheat & Y1 & Y2   | Compressor 1, & 2, Cooling <sup>2</sup>                          | Compressor 1 & 2 Reheat and<br>Compressor 3 & 4 Cooling <sup>2</sup>  |  |  |
| Reheat & Y1 & Y2 & Y3  | Compressor 1, 2, & 3 Cooling <sup>3</sup>                        | Compressor 1, 2, & 3 Cooling <sup>3</sup>                             |  |  |
| Reheat & Y1 & Y2 & Y3 & Y4   | Compressor 1, 2, & 3 Cooling <sup>4</sup>                        | Compressor 1, 2, 3, & 4 Cooling <sup>5</sup>                          |  |  |

\*Cooling stage is initiated when zone temperature is higher than the cooling setpoint plus the appropriate stage differential. \*\*Reheat demand is initiated when relative humidity is higher than relative humidity setpoint.

<sup>1</sup>If there is no reheat demand and outdoor air is suitable, free cooling will operate.

<sup>2</sup>If there is no reheat demand and outdoor air is suitable, free cooling and compressor 1 will operate.

<sup>3</sup>If there is no reheat demand and outdoor air is suitable, free cooling and compressor 1 and 2 will operate.

<sup>4</sup>If there is no reheat demand and outdoor air is suitable, free cooling, compressor 1, 2 and 3 will operate.

<sup>5</sup>If there is no reheat demand and outdoor air is suitable, free cooling, compressor 1, 2, 3 and 4 will operate.

#### The following conditions must be met before reheat will be energized:

#### (factory-default; see Unit Controller manual for other options)

- 1 Blower must be operating.
- 2 System must be in occupied mode.
- 3 System must NOT be operating in heating mode.

#### VIII--Staged-Blower

#### Start-Up

#### **A-Design Specifications**

Use table 38 to fill in field-provided, design specified blower CFM for appropriate unit.

If only high and low cooling design specifications are provided, set the medium cooling CFM at the high or low cooling design spec or any CFM between.

#### **B-Set Maximum CFM**

Use table 38 to determine highest blower CFM for appropriate unit. Adjust the blower pulley to deliver that amount of CFM with only the blower operating. See Determining Unit CFM in the Blower Operation and Adjustment section

TABLE 38 Blower CFM Design Specifications

| Unit        | T'Stat or<br>Zone Con-<br>trol Stages | Blower Speed   | Design<br>Specified CFM |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|
|             |                                       | Htg.           |                         |
| 156,        | 2                                     | Clg. High      |                         |
| 180,<br>210 | 2                                     | Clg. Low       |                         |
|             |                                       | Ventilation    |                         |
|             |                                       | Htg.           |                         |
| 156,        |                                       | Clg. High      |                         |
| 180,        | 3 or 4                                | Clg. Med.      |                         |
| 210         |                                       | Clg. Low       |                         |
|             |                                       | Ventilation    |                         |
|             | 2                                     | Htg.           |                         |
| 240, 200    |                                       | Clg. High      |                         |
| 240, 300    |                                       | Clg. Low       |                         |
|             |                                       | Ventilation    |                         |
|             |                                       | Htg.           |                         |
|             |                                       | Clg. High      |                         |
| 240, 300    | 3                                     | Clg. Med.      |                         |
|             |                                       | Clg. Low       |                         |
|             |                                       | Ventilation    |                         |
|             |                                       | Htg.           |                         |
| 240, 300    |                                       | Clg. High      |                         |
|             | 4                                     | Clg. Med. High |                         |
| 240, 300    | 4                                     | Clg. Med. Low  |                         |
|             |                                       | Clg. Low       |                         |
|             |                                       | Ventilation    |                         |

\*Available blower speeds vary by unit and thermostat stages.

# C-Enter Design Specifications Into M2 and M3 Controller

Use the following menu to enter the blower design specified CFM into the Unit Controller. Make sure blower CFM is within limitations shown in tables 39 and 40. Refer to the Unit Controller manual provided with unit.

**M2** - Settings / Control / Guided Setup (enter information as prompted by the Unit Controller if not already done).

M3 - SETUP > TEST & BALANCE > BLOWER >

Advanced Guided Setup (enter information as prompted by the Unit Controller if not already done). Setup Equipment / Change Staged-Blower Settings? / Yes Blower /

Heat CFM Cooling High CFM<sup>1</sup> Cooling Low CFM<sup>1</sup> Vent CFM

<sup>1</sup>The Unit Controller will prompt when more cooling stages are available depending on the number of compressors and the control mode.

#### **D-Set Damper Minimum Position**

To maintain required minimum ventilation air volumes when the unit is in the occupied mode, two minimum damper positions must be set. The Unit Controller will open the dampers to "Min OCP Blwr Low" when blower CFM is BELOW a "midpoint" CFM. The Unit Controller will open the damper to "Min OCP Blwr High" when blower CFM is at or ABOVE the "midpoint" CFM.

The Unit Controller will calculate the "midpoint" CFM.

#### Set Minimum Position 1

Use the following menu in the Unit Controller to set "Min OCP Blwr Low" for the blower CFM below the "midpoint" CFM. When navigating into this menu, the Unit Controller will bring on the corresponding blower speed and allow damper position adjustment.

M2 - Settings / Control / Staged-Blower / Damper / Low Speed

**M3** - SETTINGS > RTU OPTIONS > EDIT PARAMETER > ENTER DATA ID - 9 > MIN DAMPER LOW BLOWER = X.X%

Measure the intake air CFM. If the CFM is lower than the design specified CFM for ventilation air, use the Unit Controller to increase the damper percent open. If the CFM is higher than specified, decrease the damper percent open.

**Note -** Intake air CFM can also be determined using the outdoor air temperature, return air temperature and mixed air temperature. Refer to the economizer or outdoor air damper installation instructions

#### **Set Minimum Position 2**

Use the same menu in the Unit Controller to set "Min OCP Blwr High" for the blower CFM above the "midpoint" CFM. When navigating into this menu, the Unit Controller will bring on the corresponding blower speed and allow damper position adjustment.

M2 - Settings / Control / MSAV / Damper / High Speed

M3 - SETTINGS > RTU OPTIONS > DAMPER > MIN

DAMPER POSITION BLOWR ON HIGH = X.X%

Measure the intake air CFM. If the CFM is lower than the design specified CFM for ventilation air, use the Unit Controller to increase the damper percent open. If the CFM is higher than specified, decrease the damper percent open.

**Note -** Intake air CFM can also be determined using the outdoor air temperature, return air temperature and mixed air temperature. Refer to the economizer or outdoor air damper installation instructions.

# E-VFD Bypass

#### M2 Controller

The supply air VFD is factory-set to by-pass the VFD manually. To by-pass the VFD and operate the blower in the constant air volume mode, use the following Unit Controller menu and set to "engaged":

#### Settings / Control / MSAV / VFD Bypass

To configure the unit to by-pass the VFD automatically, use the following Unit Controller menu and set to "automatic": Settings / Install / New M2 / MSAV VFD Bypass

**Caution** - Units not equipped with a VFD will be set to Settings / Control / MSAV VFD Bypass / None. The blower motor could be damaged and/or result in product or property damage if the setting is changed to automatic or manual.

#### M3 Controller

The supply air inverter is factory-set to by-pass the inverter manually. To by-pass the inverter and operate the blower in the constant air volume mode, use the following Unit Controller menu and set to "engaged":

SETTINGS > RTU OPTIONS > BLOWER > VFD BYPASS

To configure the unit to by-pass the inverter automatically, use the following Unit Controller menu.

Press SAVE until the menu reads:

#### CONFIGURATION ID 1

Change the 6th character position to A for automatic bypass option.

#### Press SAVE

**Caution** - Units not equipped with an inverter will have the 6th character set to N, indicating the inverter is not bypassed. The blower motor could be damaged and/or result in product or property damage if the setting is changed to automatic or manual.

#### MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM CFM

| Gas Heat Minimum CFM |   |             |  |  |  |
|----------------------|---|-------------|--|--|--|
| Unit                 | Gas Heat Size                                 | Airflow CFM |  |  |  |
| LGH156-300S          | Low, Std. Med.                                | 4500        |  |  |  |
| LGH180-300S          | High  | 5125        |  |  |  |
|                      | Electric Heat Minimum CFM                     |             |  |  |  |
| Unit                 | Heat Size (kW)                                | Airflow CFM |  |  |  |
| LCH156               | All   | 5200        |  |  |  |
| LCH180-300S          | All   | 6000        |  |  |  |
| Cooli                | ing Minimum CFM - 220 CFM/tor                 | 1           |  |  |  |
| Unit                 | Blower Speed                                  | Airflow CFM |  |  |  |
| LGH/LCH156           | Low, Med. Low, Med., Med. High                | 2860        |  |  |  |
| LGH/LCH180           | Low, Med. Low, Med., Med. High                | 3300        |  |  |  |
| LGH/LCH210           | Low, Med. Low, Med., Med. High                | 3850        |  |  |  |
| LGH/LCH240           | Low, Med. Low, Med., Med. High                | 4400        |  |  |  |
| LGH/LCH300S          | Low, Med. Low, Med., Med. High                | 5500        |  |  |  |
| Cooli                | ing Minimum CFM - 280 CFM/tor                 | 1           |  |  |  |
| Unit                 | Blower Speed                                  | Airflow CFM |  |  |  |
| LGH/LCH156           | High  | 3640        |  |  |  |
| LGH/LCH180           | High  | 4200        |  |  |  |
| LGH/LCH210           | High  | 4900        |  |  |  |
| LGH/LCH240           | High  | 5600        |  |  |  |
| LGH/LCH300S          | High  | 7000        |  |  |  |
| Smoke and            | Ventilation Minimum CFM - 150 (               | CFM/ton     |  |  |  |
| Unit                 | Not Applicable                                | Airflow CFM |  |  |  |
| LGH/LCH156           | NA  | 1950        |  |  |  |
| LGH/LCH180           | NA  | 2250        |  |  |  |
| LGH/LCH210           | NA  | 2625        |  |  |  |
| LGH/LCH240           | NA  | 3000        |  |  |  |
| LGH/LCH300S          | NA  | 3750        |  |  |  |
| Heating and          | Heating and Cooling Maximum CFM - 480 CFM/ton |             |  |  |  |
| Unit                 | Blower Speed                                  | Airflow CFM |  |  |  |
| LGH/LCH156           | High  | 6240        |  |  |  |
| LGH/LCH180           | High  | 7200        |  |  |  |
| LGH/LCH210           | High  | 8400        |  |  |  |
| LGH/LCH240           | High  | 9600        |  |  |  |
| LGH/LCH300S          | High  | 12000       |  |  |  |

#### TABLE 40

MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM CFM - 180U, 240U, 300U

| Gas Heat Minimum CFMUnitGas Heat SizeAirlow CFMLGH180U/240U/300ULow, Std., Med.4500LGH180U/240U/300UHigh5125Electric Heat Minimum CFMAirlow CFMLCH180U/240U/300UAll6000Cooling 1 Mirrum CFM - 130 CFM/torUnitBlower SpeedAirlow CFMLGH/LCH180ULow2600LGH/LCH240ULow2600LGH/LCH300ULow3250Cooling 2 Mirrum CFM - 160 CFM/torUnitBlower SpeedAirlow CFMLGH/LCH180UMed. Low3200LGH/LCH240UMed. Low3200LGH/LCH240UMed. Low3200LGH/LCH300UMed. Low3200LGH/LCH300UHigh3800LGH/LCH300UHigh3800LGH/LCH300UHigh3300LGH/LCH300UHigh3300LGH/LCH300UHigh3300LGH/LCH30UHigh3300LGH/LCH30UHigh3300LGH/LCH30UHigh3000LGH/LCH30UHigh3250LGH/LCH30UHigh3000LGH/LCH30UHigh3750LGH/LCH30UMarlow CFM - 150LGH/LCH30UHigh3750LGH/LCH30UHigh3750LGH/LCH30UHigh3760LGH/LCH30UHigh3760LGH/LCH30UHigh3760LGH/LCH30UHigh3760LGH/LCH30UHigh   | MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM CFM - 180U, 240U, 300U |       |                          |             |  |
|--|--|-------|--------------------------|-------------|--|
| LGH180U/240U/300ULow, Std., Med.4500LGH180U/240U/300UHigh5125Electretet Minimum CFMUnitHeat Size (kW)Airlow CFMLCH180U/240U/300UAll6000Cooling 1 MITTENTUnitBlower SpeedAirlow CFMLGH/LCH180ULow1950LGH/LCH180ULow3250LGH/LCH240ULow3250LGH/LCH300ULow3250LGH/LCH300UMed. Low2400LGH/LCH30UMed. Low3200LGH/LCH240UMed. Low3200LGH/LCH300UMed. Low3200LGH/LCH300UMed. Low4000Cooling 3 MITTENT FOR LOWUnitBlower SpeedAirlow CFMLGH/LCH300UHigh3800LGH/LCH300UHigh3800LGH/LCH300UHigh3300LGH/LCH300UHigh3300LGH/LCH300UHigh4400LGH/LCH300UHigh4400LGH/LCH300UHigh4400LGH/LCH300UHigh3300LGH/LCH30UHigh4400LGH/LCH30UHigh4400LGH/LCH30UHigh4400LGH/LCH30UHigh3000LGH/LCH30UHigh4400LGH/LCH30UHigh4400LGH/LCH30UHigh4400LGH/LCH30UHigh4400LGH/LCH30UHigh4400LGH/LCH30UHigh4400  |  | as    |                          | 1           |  |
| LGH180U/240U/300UHigh5125Electric Heat Minimum CFMUnitHeat Size (kW)Airflow CFMLCH180U/240U/30UUAll6000Cooling 1 Mirrow CFM - 130 CFM/corrUnitBlower SpeedAirflow CFMLGH/LCH180ULow1950LGH/LCH180ULow3250Cooling 2 Mirrow CFM - 160 CFM/rowLGH/LCH300UBlower SpeedAirflow CFMLGH/LCH180UMed. Low3200LGH/LCH240UMed. Low3200LGH/LCH300UMed. Low3200LGH/LCH300UMed. Low4000Cooling 3 Mirrow CFM - 190 CFM/row4000LGH/LCH300UHigh2850LGH/LCH180UHigh3800LGH/LCH300UHigh3800LGH/LCH300UHigh3300LGH/LCH300UHigh3300LGH/LCH300UHigh3300LGH/LCH30UHigh3300LGH/LCH30UHigh4400LGH/LCH30UHigh5500Smoke and VentiterSmoke SpeedAirflow CFMLGH/LCH30UNot ApplicableAirflow CFMLGH/LCH180UNot ApplicableAirflow CFMLGH/LCH180UHigh3200LGH/LCH180UHigh3200LGH/LCH180UHigh3200LGH/LCH180UHigh3200LGH/LCH180UHigh3200LGH/LCH180UHigh3200LGH/LCH180UHigh3200LGH/LCH180UH  |  |       |                          |             |  |
| IElectric Heat Minimum CFM           Unit         Heat Size (kW)         Airflow CFM           LCH180U/240U/30U         All         6000           Cooling 1 Minimum CFM - 130 CFM/tor           Unit         Blower Speed         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH180U         Low         1950           LGH/LCH240U         Low         3250           Cooling 2 Minimum CFM - 160 CFM/tor           Unit         Blower Speed         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH180U         Med. Low         3200           LGH/LCH180U         Med. Low         3200           LGH/LCH240U         Med. Low         3200           LGH/LCH300U         Med. Low         3200           LGH/LCH300U         Med. Low         3200           LGH/LCH300U         Med. Low         3200           LGH/LCH300U         High         3800           LGH/LCH180U         High         3800           LGH/LCH300U         High         4400           LGH/LCH300U         High         300           LGH/LCH180U         High         300           LGH/LCH180U         High         500           Smoke and Ventiletor Minimum CFM - 150 CFM/tor         Miniow CFM  | LGH180U/240U/300U                          |       | Low, Std., Med.          |             |  |
| UnitHeat Size (kW)Airflow CFMLCH180U/240U/30UAll6000Cooling 1 Mirmum CFM - 130 CFM/torMirflow CFMUnitBlower SpeedAirflow CFMLGH/LCH180ULow1950LGH/LCH240ULow3250Cooling 2 Mirmum CFM - 160 CFM/torMirflow CFMLGH/LCH300UMed. Low3200LGH/LCH180UMed. Low3200LGH/LCH240UMed. Low3200LGH/LCH240UMed. Low3200LGH/LCH240UMed. Low3200LGH/LCH300UMed. Low4000Cooling 3 Mirmum CFM - 190 CFM/torMirflow CFMLGH/LCH300UHigh2850LGH/LCH300UHigh3800LGH/LCH300UHigh3300LGH/LCH300UHigh3300LGH/LCH300UHigh3300LGH/LCH300UHigh3300LGH/LCH300UHigh5500Smoke and Ventiletor Minimum CFM - 150 CFM/torMirflow CFMLGH/LCH300UNot ApplicableAirflow CFMLGH/LCH300USmoke and Ventiletor Minimum CFM - 150CFMLGH/LCH300UHigh3000LGH/LCH300UJopo3750Heating and CourseMirflow CFMLGH/LCH300UHigh7200LGH/LCH300UHigh7200LGH/LCH300UHigh12000LGH/LCH300UHigh12000LGH/LCH300UHigh12000LGH/LCH300UHigh12000LGH/LCH300UHigh12   | LGH180U/240U/300                           | JU    | High                     | 5125        |  |
| LCH180U/240U/300U         All         6000           Cooling 1 Minimum CFM - 130 CFM/tor           Unit         Blower Speed         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH180U         Low         1950           LGH/LCH300U         Low         3250           Cooling 2 Minimum CFM - 160 CFM/tor           Unit         Blower Speed         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH180U         Med. Low         3200           LGH/LCH240U         Med. Low         3200           LGH/LCH240U         Med. Low         3200           LGH/LCH300U         Med. Low         3200           LGH/LCH300U         Med. Low         3200           LGH/LCH300U         Med. Low         4000           Cooling 3 Minimum CFM - 190 CFM/tor           Unit         Blower Speed         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH30U         High         3800           LGH/LCH30U         High         3300           LGH/LCH180U         High         3300           LGH/LCH30U         High         3300           LGH/LCH30U         High         3000           LGH/LCH30U         High         2250           LGH/LCH30U         Jonov CFM         2250  | Ele  | ectri | c Heat Minimum CFM       |             |  |
| Cooling 1 Wirtmun CFM - 130 CFM/to/           Unit         Blower Speed         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH180U         Low         1950           LGH/LCH240U         Low         3250           Cooling 2 Wirtmun CFM - 160 CFM/to/           Unit         Blower Speed         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH300U         Med. Low         2400           LGH/LCH180U         Med. Low         3200           LGH/LCH240U         Med. Low         3200           LGH/LCH300U         Med. Low         4000           LGH/LCH300U         Med. Low         4000           LGH/LCH300U         Med. Low         4000           LGH/LCH300U         Med. Low         4000           LGH/LCH180U         High         2850           LGH/LCH240U         High         3800           LGH/LCH300U         High         4400           LGH/LCH300U         High         3300           LGH/LCH180U         High         3300           LGH/LCH300U         High         5500           LGH/LCH180U         High         2250           LGH/LCH180U         Airflow CFM - 480 CFM           LGH/LCH180U         Airflow CFM - 480  | Unit                                       |       | Heat Size (kW)           | Airflow CFM |  |
| Unit         Blower Speed         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH180U         Low         1950           LGH/LCH240U         Low         3250           Cooling 2 Winmum CFM - 160 CFM/tov         3250           Cooling 2 Winmum CFM - 160 CFM/tov         2400           LGH/LCH180U         Med. Low         3200           LGH/LCH180U         Med. Low         3200           LGH/LCH240U         Med. Low         3200           LGH/LCH300U         Med. Low         3200           LGH/LCH300U         Med. Low         3200           LGH/LCH300U         Med. Low         3200           LGH/LCH300U         Med. Low         4000           Cooling 3 Winimum CFM - 190 CFM/tov         4000           LGH/LCH180U         High         3800           LGH/LCH240U         High         3300           LGH/LCH300U         High         3300           LGH/LCH180U         High         3300           LGH/LCH300U         High         5500           Smoke and Ventilation Minimum CFM - 150 CFM/ton         1000           LGH/LCH300U         High         3000           LGH/LCH300U         Not Applicable         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH300U   | LCH180U/240U/300U                          |       | All                      | 6000        |  |
| LGH/LCH180U         Low         1950           LGH/LCH240U         Low         2600           LGH/LCH300U         Low         3250           Cooling 2 Winmum CFM - 160 CFM/tow           Unit         Blower Speed         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH180U         Med. Low         2400           LGH/LCH240U         Med. Low         3200           LGH/LCH240U         Med. Low         4000           LGH/LCH300U         High         2850           LGH/LCH300U         High         3800           LGH/LCH300U         High         3300           LGH/LCH300U         High         3300           LGH/LCH300U         High         5500           Smoke and Ventilation Minimum CFM - 150 CFM/ton         1000           LGH/LCH300U         High         2250           LGH/LCH300U         High         3000           LGH/LCH300U         Not Applicable         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH300U         Sooo <td colspan="5">Cooling 1 Minimum CFM - 130 CFM/ton</td>  | Cooling 1 Minimum CFM - 130 CFM/ton        |       |                          |             |  |
| LGH/LCH240U         Low         2600           LGH/LCH300U         Low         3250           Cooling 2 Wirmum CFM - 160 CFM/tow           Unit         Blower Speed         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH180U         Med. Low         3200           LGH/LCH240U         Med. Low         3200           LGH/LCH240U         Med. Low         4000           LGH/LCH300U         Med. Low         4000           LGH/LCH300U         Med. Low         4000           LGH/LCH300U         Med. Low         4000           LGH/LCH180U         High         2850           LGH/LCH300U         High         3800           LGH/LCH300U         High         4750           Cooling 4 Wirmum CFM - 220 CFM/tow         500           LGH/LCH300U         High         3300           LGH/LCH300U         High         4400           LGH/LCH300U         High         5500           Smoke and Ventileton Minimum CFM - 150 CFM/ton         1           Unit         Not Applicable         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH300U         High         3000           LGH/LCH300U         Not Applicable         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH300U         Not  | Unit                                       |       | Blower Speed             | Airflow CFM |  |
| LGH/LCH300U         Low         3250           Cooling 2 Mirimum CFM - 160 CFM/tor           Unit         Blower Speed         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH180U         Med. Low         2400           LGH/LCH240U         Med. Low         3200           LGH/LCH300U         Med. Low         4000           Cooling 3 Mirimum CFM - 190 CFM/tor         4000           LGH/LCH300U         Med. Low         4000           LGH/LCH300U         Med. Low         4000           LGH/LCH300U         Med. Low         4000           LGH/LCH180U         High         2850           LGH/LCH300U         High         3800           LGH/LCH300U         High         3300           LGH/LCH300U         High         3300           LGH/LCH300U         High         3300           LGH/LCH300U         High         5500           Smoke and Venturitor Minimum CFM - 150 / EM/tor         Mirlow CFM           LGH/LCH180U         Not Applicable         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH300U         Not Applicable         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH180U         Si00         3750           LGH/LCH300U         Blower Speed         Airflow CFM  | LGH/LCH180U                                |       | Low                      | 1950        |  |
| Unit         Blower Speed         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH180U         Med. Low         2400           LGH/LCH240U         Med. Low         3200           LGH/LCH300U         Med. Low         4000           Cooling 3 Mirrum CFM - 190 CFM/tor         4000           Dit         Blower Speed         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH300U         High         2850           LGH/LCH180U         High         3800           LGH/LCH240U         High         3800           LGH/LCH300U         High         4750           LGH/LCH300U         High         3300           LGH/LCH180U         High         3300           LGH/LCH240U         High         3300           LGH/LCH240U         High         5500           Smoke and Ventiltion Minimum CFM - 150 CFM/ton         1000           LGH/LCH180U         Not Applicable         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH180U         High  | LGH/LCH240U                                |       | Low                      | 2600        |  |
| Unit         Blower Speed         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH180U         Med. Low         2400           LGH/LCH240U         Med. Low         3200           LGH/LCH300U         Med. Low         4000           Cooling 3 Minimum CFM - 190 CFM/tow           Unit         Blower Speed         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH180U         High         2850           LGH/LCH180U         High         2850           LGH/LCH240U         High         4750           LGH/LCH300U         High         4750           LGH/LCH300U         High         3300           LGH/LCH180U         High         3300           LGH/LCH180U         High         3300           LGH/LCH240U         High         5500           Smoke and Ventilation Minimum CFM - 150 CFM/ton         Inflow CFM           Unit         Not Applicable         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH180U         12250         Inflow CFM           LGH/LCH180U         3000         Inflow CFM           LGH/LCH180U         Not Applicable         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH180U         Not Applicable         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH180U         High         7200         Inflow CFM <td>LGH/LCH300U</td> <td></td> <td>Low</td> <td>3250</td>                                 | LGH/LCH300U                                |       | Low                      | 3250        |  |
| LGH/LCH180U         Med. Low         2400           LGH/LCH240U         Med. Low         3200           LGH/LCH300U         Med. Low         4000           Cooling 3 Mirimum CFM - 190 CFM/tor           Unit         Blower Speed         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH180U         High         2850           LGH/LCH240U         High         3800           LGH/LCH300U         High         4750           Cooling 4 Mirimum CFM - 220 CFM/tor           Unit         Blower Speed         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH300U         High         3300           LGH/LCH180U         High         3300           LGH/LCH300U         High         5500           Smoke and Ventil≠ton Minimum CFM - 150 CFM/ton           Unit         Not Applicable         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH300U         High         2250           LGH/LCH180U         3000         3750           LGH/LCH300U         3750         3750           LGH/LCH180U         High         7200           LGH/LCH300U         High         7200           LGH/LCH180U         High         12000           LGH/LCH180U         High         9600  | Cooling                                    | 2 Mi  | nimum CFM - 160 CFM/to   | n           |  |
| LGH/LCH240U         Med. Low         3200           LGH/LCH300U         Med. Low         4000           Cooling 3 Mirimum CFM - 190 CFM/tor           Unit         Blower Speed         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH180U         High         2850           LGH/LCH240U         High         3800           LGH/LCH300U         High         4750           Cooling 4 Mirimum CFM - 220 CFM/tor         Mirlow CFM           LGH/LCH300U         High         3300           LGH/LCH180U         Blower Speed         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH240U         High         3300           LGH/LCH240U         High         4400           LGH/LCH300U         High         5500           Smoke and VentTetron Minimum CFM - 150 FW/ton           Unit         Not Applicable         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH300U         Gastmam CFM - 480 CFM/ton         3000           LGH/LCH300U         Jarflow CFM         3000           LGH/LCH300U         Blower Speed         Airflow CFM           Unit         Blower Speed         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH300U         High         7200           LGH/LCH180U         High         7200   | Unit                                       |       | Blower Speed             | Airflow CFM |  |
| LGH/LCH300UMed. Low4000Cooling 3 Mirimum CFM - 190 CFM/torUnitBlower SpeedAirflow CFMLGH/LCH180UHigh2850LGH/LCH240UHigh3800LGH/LCH300UHigh4750Cooling 4 Mirimum CFM - 220 CFM/torUnitBlower SpeedAirflow CFMLGH/LCH180UHigh3300LGH/LCH180UHigh3300LGH/LCH300UHigh5500Smoke and VentiletorMiriflow CFM - 150 CFM/torUnitNot ApplicableAirflow CFMLGH/LCH180UQ22503000LGH/LCH180U33003750LGH/LCH240UBlower SpeedAirflow CFMUnitBlower SpeedAirflow CFMLGH/LCH300UHigh7200LGH/LCH180UHigh7200LGH/LCH180UHigh9600LGH/LCH180UHigh12000UnitGas Heat SizeAirflow CFMUnitCas Heat SizeAirflow CFMLGH180U/240ULow, Std., Med.4500   | LGH/LCH180U                                |       | Med. Low                 | 2400        |  |
| Cooling 3 Minum CFM - 190 CFM/tor           Unit         Blower Speed         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH180U         High         2850           LGH/LCH240U         High         3800           LGH/LCH300U         High         4750           Cooling 4 Mirimum CFM - 220 CFM/tor           Unit         Blower Speed         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH300U         High         3300           LGH/LCH180U         High         3300           LGH/LCH240U         High         5500           LGH/LCH300U         High         5500           LGH/LCH300U         High         2250           LGH/LCH300U         Not Applicable         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH180U         Not Applicable         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH180U         Not Applicable         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH300U         Not Applicable         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH300U         Blower Speed         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH180U         High         7200           LGH/LCH180U         High         9600           LGH/LCH180U         High         12000           LGH/LCH300U         High         12000           LGH/LCH300U   | LGH/LCH240U                                |       | Med. Low                 | 3200        |  |
| Unit         Blower Speed         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH180U         High         2850           LGH/LCH240U         High         3800           LGH/LCH300U         High         4750           Cooling 4 Minimum CFM - 220 CFM/ton           Unit         Blower Speed         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH300U         High         3300           LGH/LCH180U         High         3300           LGH/LCH240U         High         4400           LGH/LCH300U         High         5500           Smoke and Ventilation Minimum CFM - 150 CFM/ton           Unit         Not Applicable         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH180U         12250         13000           LGH/LCH240U         Not Applicable         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH300U         3750         13750           Heating and Cooling Maximum CFM - 480 CFM/ton         1000           LGH/LCH30U         High         7200           LGH/LCH180U         High         12000           LGH/LCH300U         High         12000           LGH/LCH180U         High         12000           LGH/LCH300U         High         12000           LGH/LCH300U         High<  | LGH/LCH300U                                |       | Med. Low                 | 4000        |  |
| LGH/LCH180U         High         2850           LGH/LCH240U         High         3800           LGH/LCH300U         High         4750           Cooling 4 Mirimum CFM - 220 CFM/tor           Unit         Blower Speed         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH180U         High         3300           LGH/LCH180U         High         5500           LGH/LCH300U         High         5500           Smoke and Ventileton Minimum CFM - 150         FM/ton           Unit         Not Applicable         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH180U         2250         1           LGH/LCH240U         Not Applicable         3000           LGH/LCH240U         3000         3750           LGH/LCH300U         Blower Speed         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH300U         High         7200           LGH/LCH180U         High         7200           LGH/LCH180U         High         9600           LGH/LCH180U         High         12000           LGH/LCH300U         High         12000           LGH/LCH300U         High         4500  | Cooling                                    | 3 Mi  | inimum CFM - 190 CFM/to  | n           |  |
| LGH/LCH240U         High         3800           LGH/LCH300U         High         4750           Cooling 4 Mirimum CFM - 220 CFM/tor           Unit         Blower Speed         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH180U         High         3300           LGH/LCH180U         High         3300           LGH/LCH240U         High         5500           Smoke and Vertileton Minimum CFM - 150 CFM/ton         Mirflow CFM           Unit         Not Applicable         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH180U         12250         Smoke and Vertileton Minimum CFM - 150 CFM/ton           Unit         Not Applicable         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH180U         2250         3000           LGH/LCH240U         3000         3750           Heating and Cooling Maximum CFM - 480 CFM/ton         Mirflow CFM           Unit         Blower Speed         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH180U         High         7200           LGH/LCH240U         High         9600           LGH/LCH300U         High         12000           LGH/LCH300U         High         12000           LGH/LCH300U         High         12000           LGH180U/240U         Low, Std., Med.         4500 </td <td>Unit</td> <td></td> <td>Blower Speed</td> <td>Airflow CFM</td> | Unit                                       |       | Blower Speed             | Airflow CFM |  |
| LGH/LCH300U         High         4750           Cooling 4 Mirimum CFM - 220 CFM/tor           Unit         Blower Speed         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH180U         High         3300           LGH/LCH180U         High         4400           LGH/LCH240U         High         5500           Smoke and Ventileton Minimum CFM - 150 CFM/ton         Iniflow CFM           Unit         Not Applicable         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH180U         2250         Iniflow CFM           LGH/LCH180U         3000         3000           LGH/LCH240U         Maximum CFM - 480 CFM/ton         3000           LGH/LCH300U         3750         Meating and Cooling Maximum CFM - 480 CFM/ton           Unit         Blower Speed         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH180U         High         7200           LGH/LCH180U         High         9600           LGH/LCH180U         High         12000           LGH/LCH300U         High         12000           LGH/LCH300U         High         4500  | LGH/LCH180U                                |       | High                     | 2850        |  |
| Cooling 4 Minimum CFM - 220 CFM/ton           Unit         Blower Speed         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH180U         High         3300           LGH/LCH180U         High         4400           LGH/LCH240U         High         5500           Smoke and Ventilation Minimum CFM - 150 CFM/ton         Unit         Not Applicable           Unit         Not Applicable         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH180U         2250         2250           LGH/LCH240U         3000         3750           Heating and Cooling Maximum CFM - 480 CFM/ton         3750           Unit         Blower Speed         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH180U         High         7200           LGH/LCH180U         High         9600           LGH/LCH180U         High         12000           Unit         Blower Speed         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH180U         High         12000           LGH/LCH300U         High         9600           LGH/LCH300U         High         12000           LGH12CH300U         LGAS Heat Size         Airflow CFM           LGH180U/240U         Low, Std., Med.         4500   | LGH/LCH240U                                |       | High                     | 3800        |  |
| Unit         Blower Speed         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH180U         High         3300           LGH/LCH240U         High         4400           LGH/LCH240U         High         5500           Smoke and V=ntilation Minimum CFM - 150 CFM/ton         Init         Not Applicable           Unit         Not Applicable         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH180U         2250         IGH/LCH240U         3000           LGH/LCH240U         03000         3750           Heating and Cooling Maximum CFM - 480 CFM/ton         3750           Unit         Blower Speed         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH180U         High         7200           LGH/LCH240U         High         9600           LGH/LCH240U         High         12000           LGH/LCH240U         High         12000           LGH/LCH240U         High         12000           LGH/LCH300U         High         500           LGH/LCH300U         LGAS Heat Size         Airflow CFM           Unit         Gas Heat Size         Airflow CFM  | LGH/LCH300U                                |       | High                     | 4750        |  |
| LGH/LCH180U         High         3300           LGH/LCH240U         High         4400           LGH/LCH300U         High         5500           Smoke and Ventilation Minimum CFM - 150 CFM/ton           Unit         Not Applicable         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH180U         2250         2250           LGH/LCH240U         3000         3000           LGH/LCH240U         3750         3750           Heating and Cooling Maximum CFM - 480 CFM/ton         3750           Unit         Blower Speed         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH180U         High         7200           LGH/LCH180U         High         9600           LGH/LCH240U         High         12000           LGH/LCH300U         High         2250           LGH/LCH300U         LGHA         4irflow CFM           LGH/LCH300U         High         7200           LGH/LCH300U         High         2000           LGH/LCH300U         High         4500   | Cooling 4 Minimum CFM - 220 CFM/ton        |       |                          |             |  |
| LGH/LCH240U         High         4400           LGH/LCH300U         High         5500           Smoke and Ventilation Minimum CFM - 150 CFM/ton         Unit         Not Applicable         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH180U         2250         2250         2250         2250           LGH/LCH240U         3000         3750         3750           Heating and Cooling Maximum CFM - 480 CFM/ton         3750           Unit         Blower Speed         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH180U         High         7200           LGH/LCH180U         High         9600           LGH/LCH240U         High         12000           LGH/LCH300U         High         4irflow CFM           LGH/LCH300U         LGBA         4irflow CFM           LGH/LCH300U         High         9600           LGH/LCH300U         LGBA         4irflow CFM           Unit         Gas Heat Minimum CFM         4000   | Unit                                       |       | Blower Speed             | Airflow CFM |  |
| LGH/LCH300U         High         5500           Smoke and Ventilation Minimum CFM - 150 CFM/ton         Minimum CFM - 150 CFM/ton           Unit         Not Applicable         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH180U         2250         3000           LGH/LCH240U         3000         3750           Heating and Cooling Maximum CFM - 480 CFM/ton         3750           Unit         Blower Speed         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH180U         High         7200           LGH/LCH240U         High         9600           LGH/LCH240U         High         12000           LGH/LCH300U         High         4irflow CFM           LGH/LCH300U         High         4500   | LGH/LCH180U                                |       | High                     | 3300        |  |
| Smoke and Ventilation Minimum CFM - 150 CFM/tonUnitNot ApplicableAirflow CFMLGH/LCH180U2250LGH/LCH240U3000LGH/LCH300U3750Heating and Cooling Maximum CFM - 480 CFM/tonUnitBlower SpeedLGH/LCH180UHigh1200LGH/LCH240UUnitBlower SpeedLGH/LCH180UHigh12000LGH/LCH240UHighUnitGas Heat Minimum CFMUnitGas Heat SizeLGH180U/240ULow, Std., Med.4500  | LGH/LCH240U                                |       | High                     | 4400        |  |
| Unit         Not Applicable         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH180U         2250           LGH/LCH240U         3000           LGH/LCH300U         3750           Heating and Cooling Maximum CFM - 480 CFM/ton           Unit         Blower Speed         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH180U         High         7200           LGH/LCH180U         High         9600           LGH/LCH240U         High         12000           LGH/LCH300U         High         12000           LGH/LCH300U         LGas Heat Size         Airflow CFM           Unit         Gas Heat Size         Airflow CFM           LGH180U/240U         Low, Std., Med.         4500   | LGH/LCH300U                                |       | High                     | 5500        |  |
| LGH/LCH180U         2250           LGH/LCH240U         3000           LGH/LCH300U         3750           Heating and Cooling Maximum CFM - 480 CFM/ton           Unit         Blower Speed         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH180U         High         7200           LGH/LCH180U         High         9600           LGH/LCH240U         High         12000           LGH/LCH300U         High         4irflow CFM           Unit         Gas Heat Minimum CFM         4irflow CFM           LGH180U/240U         Low, Std., Med.         4500   | Smoke and Ve                               | ntila | tion Minimum CFM - 150 ( | CFM/ton     |  |
| LGH/LCH240U         3000           LGH/LCH300U         3750           Heating and Cooling Maximum CFM - 480 CFM/ton         3170           Unit         Blower Speed         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH180U         High         7200           LGH/LCH180U         High         9600           LGH/LCH300U         High         12000           LGH/LCH300U         High         4irflow CFM           LGH/LCH300U         High         9600           LGH/LCH300U         High         4200           Unit         Gas Heat Size         Airflow CFM           LGH180U/240U         Low, Std., Med.         4500  | Unit                                       |       | Not Applicable           | Airflow CFM |  |
| LGH/LCH300U         3750           Heating and Cooling Maximum CFM - 480 CFM/ton           Unit         Blower Speed         Airflow CFM           LGH/LCH180U         High         7200           LGH/LCH240U         High         9600           LGH/LCH300U         High         12000           LGH/LCH300U         Gas Heat Minimum CFM           Unit         Gas Heat Size         Airflow CFM           LGH180U/240U         Low, Std., Med.         4500  | LGH/LCH180U                                |       |                          | 2250        |  |
| Heating and Cooling Maximum CFM - 480 CFM/ton         Unit       Blower Speed       Airflow CFM         LGH/LCH180U       High       7200         LGH/LCH240U       High       9600         LGH/LCH300U       High       12000         Gas Heat Minimum CFM         Unit       Gas Heat Size       Airflow CFM         LGH180U/240U       Low, Std., Med.       4500   | LGH/LCH240U                                |       |                          | 3000        |  |
| Unit     Blower Speed     Airflow CFM       LGH/LCH180U     High     7200       LGH/LCH240U     High     9600       LGH/LCH300U     High     12000       Gas Heat Minimum CFM       Unit     Gas Heat Size     Airflow CFM       LGH180U/240U     Low, Std., Med.     4500   | LGH/LCH300U                                |       |                          | 3750        |  |
| LGH/LCH180U         High         7200           LGH/LCH240U         High         9600           LGH/LCH300U         High         12000           Gas Heat Minimum CFM           Unit         Gas Heat Size         Airflow CFM           LGH180U/240U         Low, Std., Med.         4500   | Heating and C                              | ooli  | ng Maximum CFM - 480 C   | FM/ton      |  |
| LGH/LCH240U         High         9600           LGH/LCH300U         High         12000           Gas Heat Minimum CFM           Unit         Gas Heat Size         Airflow CFM           LGH180U/240U         Low, Std., Med.         4500   | Unit                                       |       | Blower Speed             | Airflow CFM |  |
| LGH/LCH300U High 12000 Gas Heat Minimum CFM Unit Gas Heat Size Airflow CFM LGH180U/240U Low, Std., Med. 4500   | LGH/LCH180U                                |       | High                     | 7200        |  |
| Gas Heat Minimum CFM           Unit         Gas Heat Size         Airflow CFM           LGH180U/240U         Low, Std., Med.         4500  | LGH/LCH240U                                |       | High                     | 9600        |  |
| Unit         Gas Heat Size         Airflow CFM           LGH180U/240U         Low, Std., Med.         4500   | LGH/LCH300U                                |       | High                     | 12000       |  |
| LGH180U/240U Low, Std., Med. 4500  | (  | Gas   | Heat Minimum CFM         |             |  |
|  | Unit                                       |       | Gas Heat Size            | Airflow CFM |  |
| LGH180U//240U High 5125  | LGH180U/240U                               |       | Low, Std., Med.          | 4500        |  |
| Ŭ  | LGH180U//240U                              |       | High                     | 5125        |  |

#### Operation

This is a summary of cooling operation.

**Note -** During a dehumidification demand the blower operates at the highest speed. Free cooling is locked-out during reheat operation. Refer to reheat start-up and operation section for details.

#### A-Two-Stage T'Stat; 3- and 4-Compressor Units

1-Economizer With Outdoor Air Suitable

Y1 Demand -

Compressors Off Blower Cooling Low Dampers modulate

Y2 Demand -

Compressors Off Blower Cooling High Dampers Modulate

156, 180H, 210, 240H, 300S - If dampers are at maximum open for three minutes, compressor 1 and 2 are energized and blower stays on cooling high.

180U, 240U, 300U - If dampers are at maximum open for three minutes, two compressors (one from each circuit) are energized and blower stays on cooling high.

2-No Economizer or Outdoor Air Not Suitable

Y1 Demand -

First-stage Compressors On Blower Cooling Low Dampers Minimum Position

Y2 Demand -

All Compressors On Blower Cooling High Dampers Minimum Position

# B-Three-Stage T'Stat, 3 and 4 Compressor Units AND Zone Sensor (4 Clg. Stages), 3-Compressor Units

**1-**Economizer With Outdoor Air Suitable Three-Compressor Units:

Y1 Demand -

Compressors Off Blower Cooling Low Dampers Modulate

Y2 Demand -

Compressors Off Blower Cooling High Dampers Modulate

**Note -** If dampers are at maximum open for three minutes, compressor 1 is energized and blower stays on cooling high.

Y3 Demand -

Compressors 1 and 2 On Blower Cooling High Dampers Maximum Open Y4 Demand -

All Compressors On

Blower Cooling High

Dampers Maximum Open

Four-Compressor Units:

#### Y1 Demand -

Compressors Off Blower Cooling Low Dampers modulate

Y2 Demand -

Compressors Off Blower Cooling High

Dampers Modulate

156, 180H, 210, 240H, 300S - If dampers are at maximum

open for three minutes, compressors 1 and 2 are energized and blower stays on cooling high.

180U, 240U, 300U - If dampers are at maximum open for three minutes, two compressors (one from each circuit) are energized and blower stays on cooling high.

Y3 Demand -

Compressors 1, 2 and 3 On

180U, 240U, 300U, any three compressors are on Blower Cooling High

Dampers Maximum Open

2-No Economizer or Outdoor Air Not Suitable

Three-Compressor Units:

Y1 Demand -

Compressor 1 On

Blower Cooling Low

Y2 Demand -

Compressors 1 and 2 On Blower Cooling Medium

Y3 or Y4 Demand -

All Compressors On

Blower Cooling High

Four-Compressor Units:

Y1 Demand -

Compressors 1 and 2 On

180U, 240U - Two Compressors On

(one from each circuit)

Blower Cooling Low

Y2 Demand -

Compressors 1, 2 and 3 On

180U, 240U, 300U any three compressors are On

Blower Cooling Medium

Y3 Demand -

All Compressors On Blower Cooling High

#### C-Zone Sensor (4 Clg. Stages), 4-Compressor Units

1-Economizer With Outdoor Air Suitable Y1 Demand -

Compressors Off Blower Cooling Low Dampers modulate

Y2 Demand -

Compressors Off Blower Cooling High Dampers Modulate

156, 180H, 210, 240H, 300S - If dampers are at maximum open for three minutes, compressor 1 is energized and blower stays on cooling high.

180U, 240U, 300U - If dampers are at maximum open for three minutes, two compressors (one from each circuit) are energized and blower stays on cooling high.

Y3 Demand -

Compressors 1 and 2 On 180U, 240U, 300U - Two Compressors On (one from each circuit) Blower Cooling High Dampers Maximum Open

Y4 Demand -

All Compressors On Blower Cooling High Dampers Maximum Open

2-No Economizer or Outdoor Air Not Suitable

Y1 Demand -

Compressor 1 On

180U, 240U, 300U - Two Compressors On (one from each circuit) Blower Cooling Low

Y2 Demand -

Compressors 1 and 2 On

180U, 240U, 300U - Two Compressors On (one from each circuit)

Blower Cooling Medium Low

Y3 Demand -

Compressors 1, 2 and 3 On

180U, 240U, 300U, any three compressors are On Blower Cooling Medium High

Y4 Demand -

All Compressors On Blower Cooling High

#### IX--VAV System

Refer to the installation instructions for additional information and available replacements.

Units may contain an optional supply air blower equipped with a variable frequency drive A96 (VFD) which varies supply air CFM.

The supply air VFD (A96) is located near the A55 controller. See figure 30. **NOTE** - Units equipped a Variable Frequency Drive (VFD) are designed to operate on balanced, three-phase power. Operating units on unbalanced three-phase power will reduce the reliability of all electrical components in the unit. Unbalanced power is a result of the power delivery system supplied by the local utility company. Factory-installed inverters are sized to drive blower motors with an equivalent current rating using balanced three-phase power. If unbalanced three-phase power is supplied; the installer must replace the existing factory-installed inverter with an inverter that has a higher current rating to allow for the imbalance.

#### A-Start-Up

1 - A pressure transducer (A30) is shipped in a box in the blower compartment. Install the transducer according to manufacturer's instructions.

**Note -** Make sure the transducer is installed in the main duct at least 2/3 of the distance away from the unit.

- 2 Two twisted pairs of shielded cable must be used to connect the pressure transducer. See figure 29. J/ P300 connector is hanging in the control box.
- 3 Open all zone dampers and/or boxes.
- 4 Locate the A55 Unit Controller. Refer to figure 30.
- 5 Use the Unit Controller to calibrate the blower CFM. Select the SETUP->TEST & BALANCE->BLOWER menu to start the blower. The Unit Controller will display the percent of blower speed. Adjust blower speed percentage to meet design airflow specifications. Allow blower speed to stabilize.
- 6 Press SAVE to display the current static pressure. If the static pressure meets the design specification, press SAVE again to set the setpoint. If the static pressure does not meet the design specification, adjust the pressure and press SAVE to set the setpoint.
- 7 Record new setpoints in table 41.

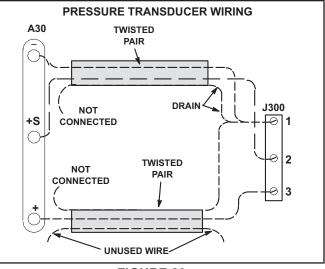


FIGURE 29

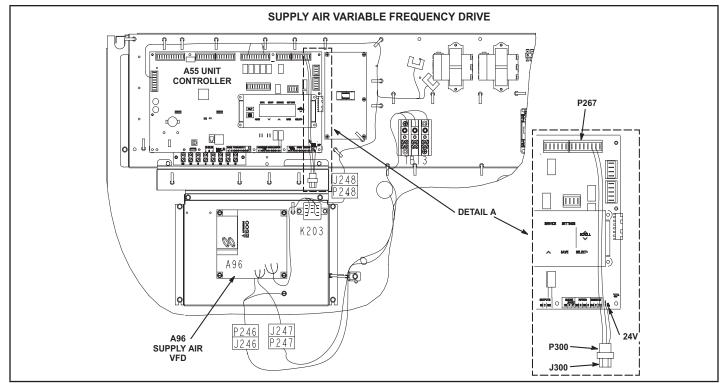


FIGURE 30

**Note -** The Unit Controller will lock-out the unit for 5 minutes if static pressure exceeds 2.0"w.c. for 20 seconds. The Unit Controller will permanently shut down the unit after three occurrences. See Unit Controller parameters 110, 42, and 43 to adjust default values.

8 - If the desired CFM cannot be met with current pulley setup, refer to the Blower Operation and Adjustments section to adjust CFM.

#### **B-Unit Operation**

Use the Unit Controller to check unit mechanical operation. See the Service - Test section of the Unit Controller manual.

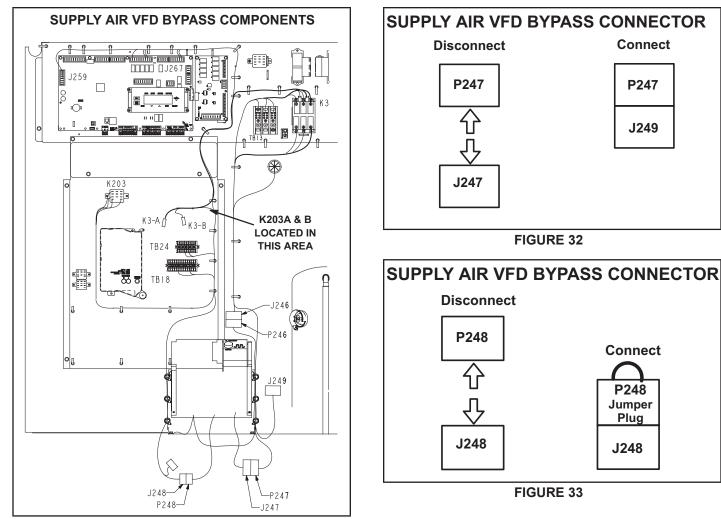
TABLE 41 RECORD ADJUSTED SETPOINTS

| Parameter | Setpoint<br>Description | Setpoint<br>"w.c. | Display<br>Setting |  |  |
|-----------|-------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| 386       | Smoke                   |                   |                    |  |  |
| 387       | Ventilation             |                   |                    |  |  |
| 388       | Heating                 |                   |                    |  |  |
| 389       | Cooling                 |                   |                    |  |  |

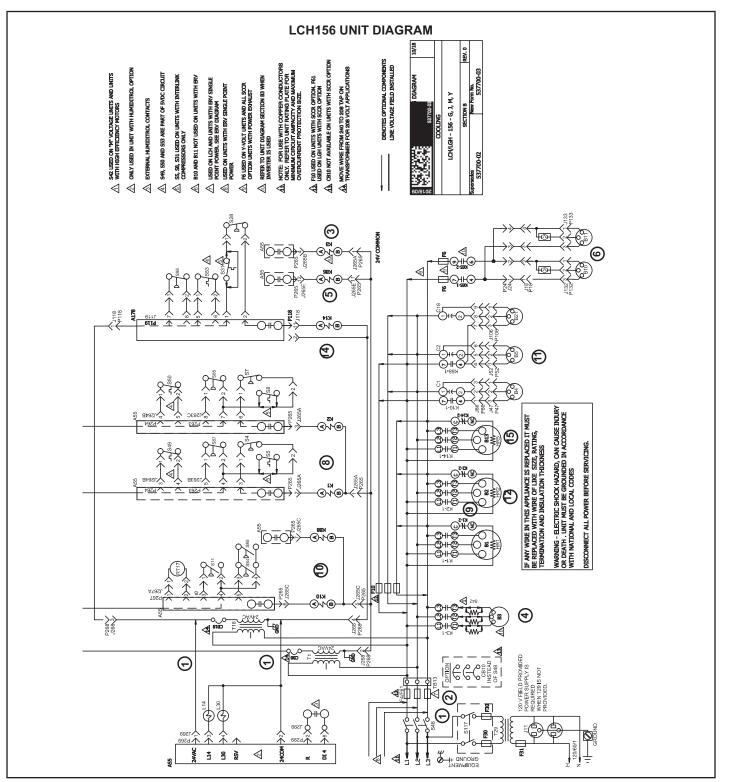
#### C-Supply Air VFD Bypass (Optional)

*IMPORTANT - All dampers must be open to prevent damage to duct work and dampers.* 

- 1 Turn off all power to unit.
- 2 Locate J/P247 and J/P248 connectors near the VFD. See figures 43 and 44.
- 3 Disconnect P247 from J247 and connect J249 to P247. See figure 32.
- 4 Disconnect J248 from P248 and connect connect P248 jumper plug to J248. P248 jumper plug is attached to the J248 wire harness near the J248 jack connector. See figure 33.
- 5 Locate VFD control relay K203 on the lower control panel next to terminal strip TB24. See figure 31.
- 6 Locate wires labeled K203-A and K203-B in area shown in figure 31. Disconnect insulated terminals.
- 7 Locate wires labeled K3-A and K3-B coming from K3 blower relay. Connect to K203-A to K3-A and K203-B to K3-B.
- 8 Restore power to unit. Blower will operate in constant air volume (CAV) mode.
- 9 Check the indoor blower motor nameplate for full load amperage (FLA) value. Measure the amp readings from the indoor blower motor operating in bypass mode. If measured amps are higher than nameplate FLA value, decrease the CFM by opening (turning counterclockwise) the motor pulley. See figure 10. Do not exceed minimum and maximum number of pulley turns as shown in table 5.



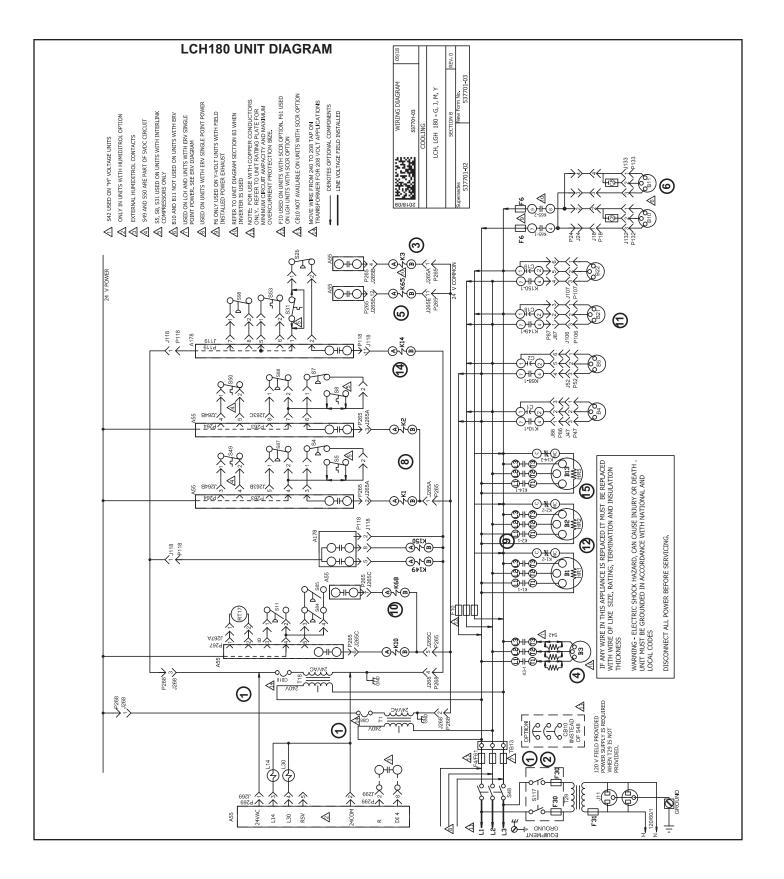
**FIGURE 31** 



# LCH156 DIAGRAM KEY DESCRIPTION

| KEY            | COMPONENT                                 |
|----------------|---|
| A55            | PANEL, MAIN BOARD LENNOX                  |
| A178           | PANEL, COMP 3 & 4 AND 2ND STAGE HEAT - C3 |
| B1             | COMPRESSOR 1                              |
| B2             | COMPRESSOR 2                              |
| B3             | MOTOR, BLOWER                             |
| B4             | MOTOR, OUTDOOR FAN 1                      |
| B5             | MOTOR, OUTDOOR FAN 2                      |
| B10            | MOTOR, EXHAUST FAN 1                      |
| B11            | MOTOR, EXHAUST FAN 2                      |
| B13            | COMPRESSOR 3                              |
| B21            | MOTOR, OUTDOOR FAN 3                      |
| C1             | CAPACITOR, OUTDOOR FAN 1                  |
| C2             | CAPACITOR, OUTDOOR FAN 2                  |
| C6             | CAPACITOR, EXHAUST FAN 1                  |
| C8             | CAPACITOR, EXHAUST FAN 2                  |
| C18            | CAPACITOR, OUTDOOR FAN 3                  |
| CB8            | CIRCUIT, BREAKER T1                       |
| CB10           | CIRCUIT BREAKER, MAIN DISCONNECT UNIT     |
| CB18           | CIRCUIT, BREAKER T18                      |
| F4             | FUSE, MAIN UNIT                           |
| F6             | FUSE, EXHAUST FAN                         |
| F10            | FUSE, OUTDOOR FAN MOTOR                   |
| F30            | FUSE, TRANSFORMER T29 PRIMARY             |
| F31            | FUSE, TRANSFORMER T29 SECONDARY           |
| F61            | FUSE, UNIT SCCR OPTION                    |
| HR1            | HEATER COMPRESSOR 1                       |
| HR2            | HEATER COMPRESSOR 2                       |
| HR5            | HEATER COMPRESSOR 3                       |
| J11            | JACK, GFI, RECEPTACLE                     |
| K1, -1         | CONTACTOR, COMPRESSOR 1                   |
| K2, -1         | CONTACTOR, COMPRESSOR 2                   |
| K3, <b>-</b> 1 | CONTACTOR, BLOWER                         |
| K10,-1,2       | RELAY, OUTDOOR FAN 1                      |
| K14            | CONTACTOR, COMPRESSOR 3                   |
| K65-1,2        | RELAY, EXHAUST FAN                        |
| K68,-1         | RELAY, OUTDOOR FAN 2                      |
| L14            | VALVE, SOLENOID REHEAT VALVE 1            |
| L30            | VALVE, SOLENOID REHEAT VALVE 2            |
| RT17           | SENSOR, OUTDOOR AIR                       |
| S4             | SWITCH, LIMIT HI PRESS COMPRESSOR 1       |
| S5             | SWITCH, LIMIT TEMP COMPRESSOR 1           |
| S7             | SWITCH, LIMIT HI PRESS COMPRESSOR 2       |
| S8             | SWITCH, LIMIT HI TEMP COMPRESSOR 2        |
| S11            | SWITCH, LOW PRESS, LOW AMBIENT COMP 1     |
| S28            | SWITCH, LIMIT HI PRESS COMPRESSOR 3       |
| S31            | SWITCH, LIMIT HI TEMP COMPRESSOR 3        |
| S42            | SWITCH, OVERLOAD RELAY BLOWER MOTOR       |
| S48            | SWITCH, DISCONNECT                        |
| S49            | SWITCH, FREEZE STAT COMPRESS 1            |
| S50            | SWITCH, FREEZE STAT COMPRESS 2            |
| S53            | SWITCH, FREEZE STAT COMPRESS 3            |
| S84            | SWITCH, LOW PRESS, LOW AMBIENT COMP 2     |
| S85            | SWITCH, LOW PRESS, LOW AMBIENT COMP 3     |
| S87            | SWITCH, LOW PRESS, COMP 1                 |
| S88            | SWITCH, LOW PRESS, COMP 2                 |
| S98            | SWITCH, LOW PRESS, COMP 3                 |
| S117           | SWITCH, GFI                               |
| T1             | TRANSFORMER, CONTROL                      |
| T18            | TRANSFORMER, CONTACTOR                    |
| T29            | TRANSFORMER, GFI                          |
|                | TERMINAL STRIP, POWER DISTRIBUTION        |

| J/P | JACK/PLUG DESCRIPTION          |
|-----|--------------------------------|
| 18  | EXHAUST FAN COMP               |
| 24  | EXHAUST FAN                    |
| 47  | OUTDOOR FAN 1                  |
| 52  | OUTDOOR FAN 2                  |
| 86  | OUTDOOR FAN INTERFACE          |
| 106 | OUTDOOR FAN 3                  |
| 118 | COMPRESSOR 3 AND 4, CONTROL    |
| 119 | COMPRESSOR 3 AND 4, INPUT      |
| 132 | EXHAUST FAN MOTOR 1            |
| 133 | EXHAUST FAN MOTOR 2            |
| 263 | HIGH AND LOW PRESSURE SWITCHES |
| 264 | BLOWER DECK                    |
| 265 | CONTACTORS AND RELAYS          |
| 267 | OUTDOOR FAN AREA               |
| 268 | TRANFORMER POWER               |
| 269 | REHEAT CONTROL                 |
| 299 | HUMIDITROL SAFETY INTERFACE    |



# **LCH180 KEY DESCRIPTION**

132 133

263

264 265

267

268

269 299

| KEY             | COMPONENT   |
|-----------------|---|
| A55             | PANEL, MAIN   |
| A178            | PANEL, COMP 3 & 4 AND 2ND STAGE HEAT - C3                                   |
| B1              | COMPRESSOR 1  |
| B2              | COMPRESSOR 2  |
| B3              | MOTOR, BLOWER   |
| B4              | MOTOR, OUTDOOR FAN 1  |
| B5              | MOTOR, OUTDOOR FAN 2  |
| B10             | MOTOR, EXHAUST FAN 1  |
| B10<br>B11      | MOTOR, EXHAUST FAN 2  |
| B13             | COMPRESSOR 3  |
|                 | MOTOR, OUTDOOR FAN 3  |
| B21             | MOTOR, OUTDOOR FAN 4  |
| B22             | CAPACITOR, OUTDOOR FAN 1  |
| C1              | CAPACITOR, OUTDOOR FAN 2  |
| C2              |   |
| <u>C6</u>       | CAPACITOR, EXHAUST FAN 1  |
| C8              | CAPACITOR, EXHAUST FAN 2  |
| C18             | CAPACITOR, OUTDOOR FAN 3  |
| C19             | CAPACITOR, OUTDOOR FAN 4  |
| CB8             | CIRCUIT, BREAKER T1   |
| CB10            | CIRCUIT BREAKER, MAIN DISCONNECT UNIT                                       |
| CB18            | CIRCUIT, BREAKER T18  |
| F4              | FUSE, MAIN UNIT   |
| F6              | FUSE, EXHAUST FAN   |
| F10             | FUSE, OUTDOOR FAN MOTOR   |
| F30             | FUSE, TRANSFORMER T29 PRIMARY   |
| F31             | FUSE, TRANSFORMER T29 SECONDARY   |
| F61             | FUSE, UNIT SCCR OPTION  |
| HR1             | HEATER COMPRESSOR 1   |
| HR2             | HEATER COMPRESSOR 2   |
| HR5             | HEATER COMPRESSOR 3   |
| J11             | JACK, GFI, RECEPTACLE   |
| K1,-1           | CONTACTOR, COMPRESSOR 1   |
| K2,-1           | CONTACTOR, COMPRESSOR 2   |
| K3, -1          | CONTACTOR, BLOWER   |
| K10,-1          | RELAY, OUTDOOR FAN 1  |
| K14,-1          | CONTACTOR, COMPRESSOR 3   |
| K65-1,2         | RELAY, EXHAUST FAN  |
| K68,-1          | RELAY, OUTDOOR FAN 2  |
| K149, -1        | RELAY, OUTDOOR FAN 3  |
| K150,-1         | RELAY, OUTDOOR FAN 4  |
| L14             | VALVE, SOLENOID REHEAT VALVE 1  |
| L30             | VALVE, SOLENOID REHEAT VALVE 2  |
| RT17            | SENSOR, OUTDOOR AIR   |
| S4              | SWITCH, LIMIT HI PRESS COMPRESS 1   |
| S5              | SWITCH, LIMIT HI TEMP COMPRESSOR 1  |
| <u>55</u><br>S7 | SWITCH, LIMIT HI PRESS COMPRESS 2   |
|                 | SWITCH, LIMIT HI TEMP COMPRESSOR 2  |
| S8              | SWITCH, LIWIT HITTEMP COMPRESSOR 2<br>SWITCH, LOW PRESS, LOW AMBIENT COMP 1 |
| S11             | SWITCH, LOW PRESS, LOW AMBIENT COMPT  |
| S28             |   |
| S31             | SWITCH, LIMIT HI TEMP COMPRESSOR 3  |
| S42             | SWITCH, OVERLOAD RELAY BLOWER MOTOR   |

| S48                          | SWITCH, DISCONNECT  |
|------------------------------|---|
| S49                          | SWITCH, FREEZE STAT COMPRESS 1  |
| S50                          | SWITCH, FREEZE STAT COMPRESS 2  |
| S53                          | SWITCH, FREEZE STAT COMPRESS 3  |
| S84                          | SWITCH, LOW PRESS, LOW AMBIENT COMP 2   |
| S85                          | SWITCH, LOW PRESS, LOW AMBIENT COMP 3   |
| S87                          | SWITCH, LOW PRESS, COMP 1   |
| S88                          | SWITCH, LOW PRESS, COMP 2   |
| S98                          | SWITCH, LOW PRESS, COMP 3   |
| S117                         | SWITCH, GFI   |
| T1                           | TRANSFORMER, CONTROL  |
| T18                          | TRANSFORMER, CONTACTOR  |
| T29                          | TRANSFORMER, GFI  |
| TB13                         | TERMINAL STRIP, POWER DISTRIBUTION  |
|                              |   |
| J/P                          | JACK/PLUG DESCRIPTION   |
| 18                           | EXHAUST FAN COMP  |
| 24                           | EXHAUST FAN   |
| 47                           |   |
| 47                           | OUTDOOR FAN 1   |
| 52                           | OUTDOOR FAN 1<br>OUTDOOR FAN 2  |
|                              |   |
| 52                           | OUTDOOR FAN 2   |
| 52<br>86                     | OUTDOOR FAN 2<br>OUTDOOR FAN INTERFACE 1  |
| 52<br>86<br>87               | OUTDOOR FAN 2<br>OUTDOOR FAN INTERFACE 1<br>OUTDOOR FAN INTERFACE 2                                   |
| 52<br>86<br>87<br>106        | OUTDOOR FAN 2<br>OUTDOOR FAN INTERFACE 1<br>OUTDOOR FAN INTERFACE 2<br>OUTDOOR FAN 3                  |
| 52<br>86<br>87<br>106<br>107 | OUTDOOR FAN 2<br>OUTDOOR FAN INTERFACE 1<br>OUTDOOR FAN INTERFACE 2<br>OUTDOOR FAN 3<br>OUTDOOR FAN 4 |

EXHAUST FAN MOTOR 1

EXHAUST FAN MOTOR 2

TRANSFORMER POWER

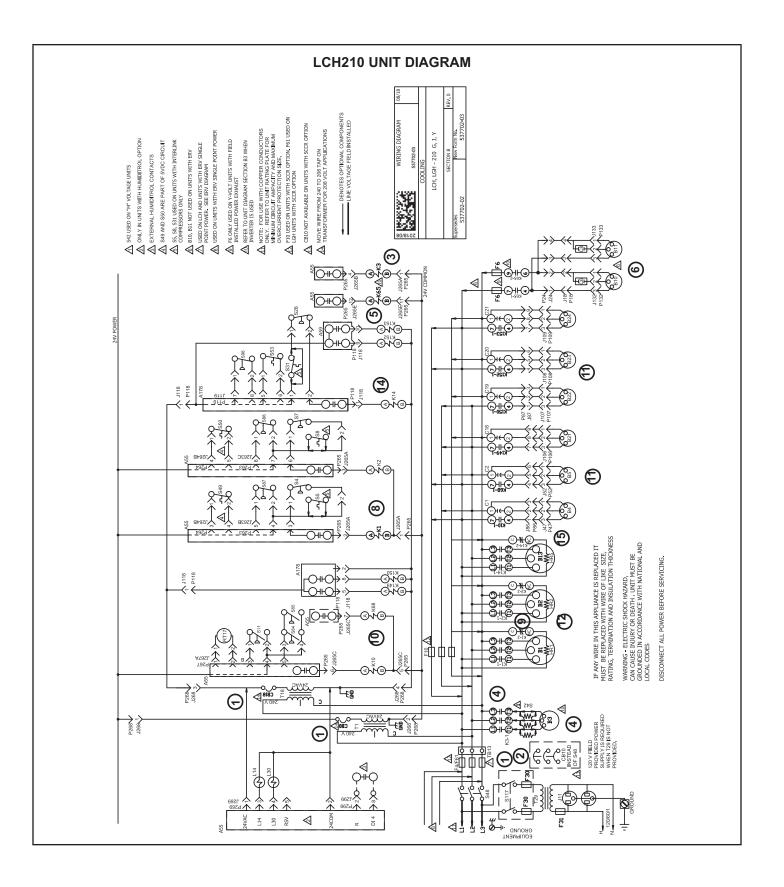
REHEAT CONTROL

CONTACTORS AND RELAYS OUTDOOR FAN AREA

HUMIDITROL INTERFACE/SAFETY

BLOWER DECK

HIGH AND LOW PRESSURE SWITCHES

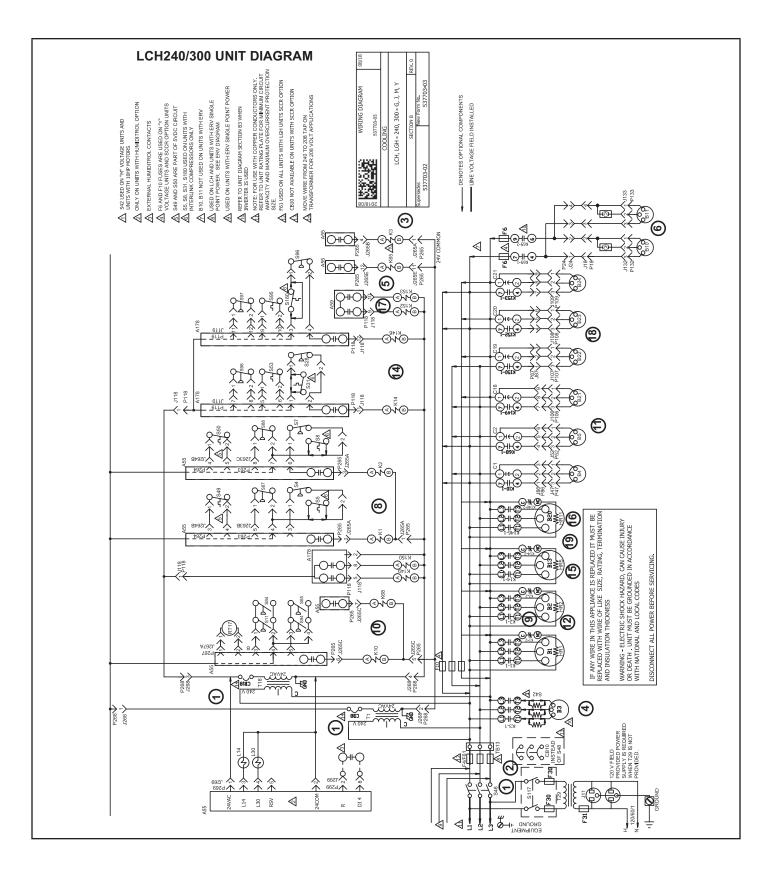


# LCH210 KEY DESCRIPTION

| KEY                 | COMPONENT                                 |
|---------------------|---|
| A55                 | PANEL, MAIN                               |
| A178                | PANEL, COMP 3 & 4 AND 2ND STAGE HEAT - C3 |
| B1                  | COMPRESSOR 1                              |
| B2                  | COMPRESSOR 2                              |
| B3                  | MOTOR, BLOWER                             |
| B4                  | MOTOR, OUTDOOR FAN 1                      |
| B5                  | MOTOR, OUTDOOR FAN 2                      |
| B10                 | MOTOR, EXHAUST FAN 1                      |
| B11                 | MOTOR, EXHAUST FAN 2                      |
| B13                 | COMPRESSOR 3                              |
| B21                 | MOTOR, OUTDOOR FAN 3                      |
| B22                 | MOTOR, OUTDOOR FAN 4                      |
| B23                 | MOTOR, OUTDOOR FAN 5                      |
| B24                 | MOTOR, OUTDOOR FAN 6                      |
| C1                  | CAPACITOR, OUTDOOR FAN 1                  |
| C2                  | CAPACITOR, OUTDOOR FAN 2                  |
| C6                  | CAPACITOR, EXHAUST FAN 1                  |
| C8                  | CAPACITOR, EXHAUST FAN 2                  |
| C18                 | CAPACITOR, OUTDOOR FAN 3                  |
| C19                 | CAPACITOR, OUTDOOR FAN 4                  |
| C20                 | CAPACITOR, OUTDOOR FAN 5                  |
| C21                 | CAPACITOR, OUTDOOR FAN 6                  |
| CB8                 | CIRCUIT, BREAKER T1                       |
| CB10                | CIRCUIT BREAKER, MAIN DISCONNECT UNIT     |
| CB18                | CIRCUIT, BREAKER T18                      |
| F4                  | FUSE, MAIN UNIT                           |
| F6                  | FUSE, EXHAUST FAN                         |
| F10                 | FUSE, OUTDOOR FAN MOTOR                   |
| F30                 | FUSE, TRANSFORMER T29 PRIMARY             |
| F31                 | FUSE, TRANSFORMER T29 SECONDARY           |
| F61                 | FUSE, UNIT SCCR OPTION                    |
| HR1                 | HEATER COMPRESSOR 1                       |
| HR2                 | HEATER COMPRESSOR 2                       |
| HR5                 | HEATER COMPRESSOR 3                       |
| J11                 | JACK, GFI, RECEPTACLE                     |
| K1,-1               | CONTACTOR, COMPRESSOR 1                   |
| K2,-1               | CONTACTOR, COMPRESSOR 2                   |
| K3, -1              | CONTACTOR, BLOWER                         |
| K10,-1              | RELAY, OUTDOOR FAN 1                      |
| K14, <b>-</b> 1     | CONTACTOR, COMPRESSOR 3                   |
| K65-1,2             | RELAY, EXHAUST FAN                        |
| K68, <del>-</del> 1 | RELAY, OUTDOOR FAN 2                      |
| K149,-1             | RELAY, OUTDOOR FAN 3                      |
| K150,-1             | RELAY, OUTDOOR FAN 4                      |
| K152,-1             | RELAY, OUTDOOR FAN 5                      |
| K153,-1             | RELAY, OUTDOOR FAN 6                      |
| L14                 | VALVE, SOLENOID REHEAT COIL 1             |
| L30                 | VALVE, SOLENOID REHEAT COIL 2             |
| RT17                | SENSOR, OUTDOOR AIR                       |
| S4                  | SWITCH, LIMIT HI PRESS COMPRESS 1         |
| S5                  | SWITCH, LIMIT HI TEMP COMPRESSOR 1        |
| S7                  | SWITCH, LIMIT HI PRESS COMPRESS 2         |
| S8                  | SWITCH, LIMIT HI TEMP COMPRESSOR 2        |
| S11                 | SWITCH, LOW PRESS, LOW AMBIENT KIT COMP   |
| S28                 | SWITCH, LIMIT HI PRESS COMPRESS 3         |
| S31                 | SWITCH, LIMIT HI TEMP COMPRESSOR 3        |
| S42                 | SWITCH, OVERLOAD RELAY BLOWER MOTOR       |
| S42<br>S48          | SWITCH, DISCONNECT                        |
|                     |   |
| S49                 | SWITCH, FREEZE STAT COMPRESS 1            |

| S53  | SWITCH, FREEZE STAT COMPRESS 3            |
|------|---|
| S84  | SWITCH, LOW PRESS, LOW AMBIENT KIT COMP 2 |
| S85  | SWITCH, LOW PRESS, LOW AMBIENT KIT COMP 3 |
| S87  | SWITCH, LOW PRESS, COMP 1                 |
| S88  | SWITCH, LOW PRESS, COMP 2                 |
| S98  | SWITCH, LOW PRESS, COMP 3                 |
| S117 | SWITCH, GFI                               |
| T1   | TRANSFORMER, CONTROL                      |
| T18  | TRANSFORMER, CONTACTOR                    |
| T29  | TRANSFORMER, GFI                          |
| TB13 | TERMINAL STRIP, POWER DISTRIBUTION        |

| J/P | JACK/PLUG DESCRIPTION          |
|-----|--------------------------------|
| 18  | EXHAUST FAN COMP               |
| 24  | EXHAUST FAN                    |
| 47  | OUTDOOR FAN 1                  |
| 52  | OUTDOOR FAN 2                  |
| 86  | OUTDOOR FAN INTERFACE          |
| 87  | OUTDOOR FAN INTERFACE 2        |
| 106 | OUTDOOR FAN 3                  |
| 107 | OUTDOOR FAN 4                  |
| 108 | OUTDOOR FAN 5                  |
| 109 | OUTDOOR FAN 6                  |
| 118 | COMPRESSOR 3 AND 4, CONTROL    |
| 119 | COMPRESSOR 3 AND 4, INPUT      |
| 132 | EXHAUST FAN MOTOR 1            |
| 133 | EXHAUST FAN MOTOR 2            |
| 263 | HIGH AND LOW PRESSURE SWITCHES |
| 264 | BLOWER DECK                    |
| 265 | CONTACTORS AND RELAYS          |
| 267 | OUTDOOR FAN AREA               |
| 268 | TRANSFORMER POWER              |
| 269 | HUMIDITROL POWER/CONTROL       |
| 299 | HUMIDITROL INTERFACE/SAFETY    |



# LCH240/300 KEY DESCRIPTION

| COMPONENT  |
|--|
| MAIN CONTROL BOARD   |
| PANEL, COMP 3 & 4 AND STAGE HEAT - C3  |
| COMPRESSOR 1   |
| COMPRESSOR 2   |
| MOTOR, BLOWER  |
| MOTOR, OUTDOOR FAN 1   |
| MOTOR, OUTDOOR FAN 2   |
| MOTOR, EXHAUST FAN 1   |
| MOTOR, EXHAUST FAN 2   |
| COMPRESSOR 3   |
| COMPRESSOR 4   |
| MOTOR, OUTDOOR FAN 3   |
| MOTOR, OUTDOOR FAN 4   |
| MOTOR, OUTDOOR FAN 5   |
| MOTOR, OUTDOOR FAN 6   |
| CAPACITOR, OUTDOOR FAN 1   |
| CAPACITOR, OUTDOOR FAN 2   |
| CAPACITOR, EXHAUST FAN 1   |
| CAPACITOR, EXHAUST FAN 2   |
| CAPACITOR, OUTDOOR FAN 3   |
| CAPACITOR, OUTDOOR FAN 4   |
| CAPACITOR, OUTDOOR FAN 5   |
| CAPACITOR, OUTDOOR FAN 6   |
| CIRCUIT, BREAKER T1  |
| CIRCUIT BREAKER, MAIN DISCONNECT UNIT  |
| CIRCUIT, BREAKER T18   |
| FUSE, MAIN UNIT  |
| FUSE, MAIN UNIT  |
| 4 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  |
| FUSE, OUTDOOR FAN MOTOR  |
| FUSE, TRANSFORMER T29 PRIMARY  |
| FUSE, TRANSFORMER T29 SECONDARY  |
| FUSE, UNIT SCCR OPTION   |
| HEATER COMPRESSOR 1  |
| HEATER COMPRESSOR 2  |
| HEATER COMPRESSOR 3  |
| HEATER COMPRESSOR 4  |
|  |
| CONTACTOR, COMPRESSOR 1  |
| CONTACTOR, COMPRESSOR 2  |
| CONTACTOR, BLOWER  |
| RELAY, OUTDOOR FAN 1   |
| CONTACTOR, COMPRESSOR 3  |
| RELAY, EXHAUST FAN   |
| RELAY, OUTDOOR FAN 2   |
| CONTACTOR, COMPRESSOR 4  |
| RELAY, OUTDOOR FAN 3   |
| RELAY, OUTDOOR FAN 4   |
| RELAY, OUTDOOR FAN 5   |
| RELAY, OUTDOOR FAN 6   |
| VALVE, SOLENOID REHEAT COIL 1  |
| VALVE, SOLENOID REHEAT COIL 2  |
| SENSOR, OUTDOOR AIR  |
| SWITCH, LIMIT HI PRESS COMPRESS 1  |
| SWITCH, LIMIT HI TEMP COMPRESSOR 1   |
| SWITCH, LIMIT HI PRESS COMPRESS 2  |
| SWITCH, LIMIT HI TEMP COMPRESSOR 2   |
| SWITCH, LOW PRESS, LOW AMBIENT COMP 1  |
|  |
| I SWITCH, LIMIT HI PRESS COMPRESS 3  |
| SWITCH, LIMIT HI PRESS COMPRESS 3<br>SWITCH, LIMIT HI TEMP COMPRESSOR 3  |
| SWITCH, LIMIT HI PRESS COMPRESS 3<br>SWITCH, LIMIT HI TEMP COMPRESSOR 3<br>SWITCH, OVERLOAD RELAY BLOWER MOTOR |
|  |

| S49        | SWITCH, FREEZE STAT COMPRESS 1            |
|------------|---|
| S50        | SWITCH, FREEZE STAT COMPRESS 2            |
| S53        | SWITCH, FREEZE STAT COMPRESS 3            |
| S84        | SWITCH, LOW PRESS, LOW AMBIENT KIT COMP 2 |
| S85        | SWITCH, LOW PRESS, LOW AMBIENT KIT COMP 3 |
| S87        | SWITCH, LOW PRESS, COMP 1                 |
| S88        | SWITCH, LOW PRESS, COMP 2                 |
| S94        | SWITCH, LOW PRESS, LOW AMBIENT KIT COMP 4 |
| S95        | SWITCH, FREEZE STAT COMPRESS 4            |
| S96        | SWITCH, LIMIT HI PRESS COMPRESS 4         |
| S97        | SWITCH, LOW PRESS, COMP 4                 |
| S98        | SWITCH, LOW PRESS, COMP 3                 |
| S117       | SWITCH, GFI                               |
| S180       | SWITCH, LIMIT HI TEMP COMPRESSOR 4        |
| T1         | TRANSFORMER, CONTROL                      |
| T18        | TRANSFORMER, CONTACTOR                    |
| T29        | TRANSFORMER, GFI                          |
| TB13       | TERMINAL STRIP, POWER DISTRIBUTION        |
| J/P        | JACK/PLUG DESCRIPTION                     |
| 18         | POWER EXHAUST HARNESS                     |
| 24         | RELAY TO EXHAUST FANS                     |
| 47         | POWER TO OUTDOOR FAN 1                    |
| 52         | POWER TO OUTDOOR FAN 2                    |
| 86         | OUTDOOR FAN INTERFACE                     |
| 87         | OUTDOOR FAN INTERFACE 2                   |
| 106        | POWER TO OUTDOOR FAN 3                    |
| 107        | POWER TO OUTDOOR FAN 4                    |
| 108        | POWER TO OUTDOOR FAN 5                    |
| 109        | POWER TO OUTDOOR FAN 6                    |
| 118        | COMPRESSOR 3 AND 4, CONTROL               |
| 119        | COMPRESSOR 3 AND 4, INPUT                 |
| 132        | POWER TO EXHAUST FAN MOTOR 1              |
| 133        | POWER TO EXHAUST FAN MOTOR 2              |
| 263        | HIGH AND LOW PRESSURE SWITCHES            |
|            | BLOWER DECK                               |
| 264        | CONTACTORS AND RELAYS                     |
| 264<br>265 |   |
|            | OUTDOOR FAN AREA                          |
| 265        |   |
| 265<br>267 | OUTDOOR FAN AREA                          |

# Sequence of Operation 156H / 300S

#### POWER:

- 1. Line voltage from TB2, unit disconnect S48, or other factory or field installed optional power disconnects, such as CB10, energizes transformer T1 and T18. Transformer T1 provides 24VAC power to the A55 Unit Controller and T18 provides 24VAC power to A59 Compressor 3 and 4 Controller. The two controllers provide 24VAC power to the unit cooling, heating and blower controls and thermostat.
- 2. Terminal block TB13 is also energized when the unit disconnect closes. TB13 supplies line voltage to compressor crankcase heaters, compressors, blower motors and fan motors.

#### **BLOWER OPERATION (OCP INPUT MUST BE ON):**

- 3. The A55 Unit Controller receives a demand from thermostat terminal G. A55 energizes blower contactor K3 with 24VAC.
- 4. N.O. K3-1 closes, energizing blower B3.

#### **ECONOMIZER OPERATION:**

- 5. The A55 Unit Controller receives a demand and energizes exhaust fan relay K65 with 24VAC at 50% (travel) outside air damper open (adjustable).
- 6. N.O. K65-1 and K65-2 both close, energizing exhaust fan motors B10 and B11.

# 1ST STAGE COOLING (BOTH COMPRESSORS B1 AND B2 ARE ENERGIZED):

7. First stage cooling demand energizes Y1 and G in the thermostat. G energizes blower, if blower is not already running (see step 3).

- 8. 24VAC is routed to the A55 Unit Controller. After A55 proves N.C. low pressure switch S87 and S88, N.C. freezestat S49 and S50 and N.C. high pressure switch S4 and S7, compressor contactors K1 and K2 are energized.
- 9. N.O. contacts K1-1 and K2-1 close energizing compressor B1 and B2.

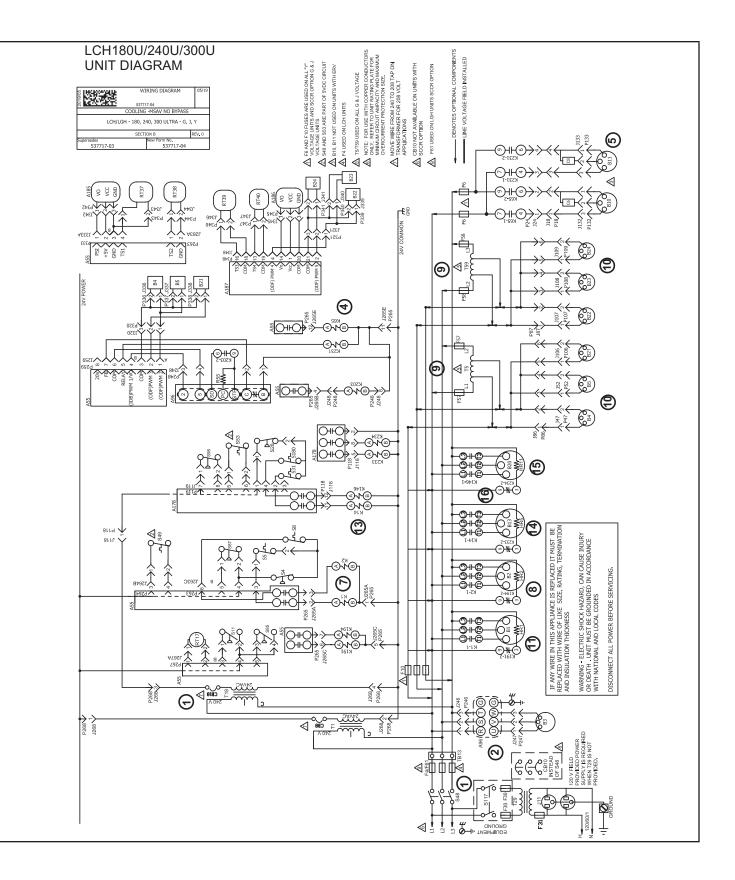
- A55 Unit Controller and A59 Compressor 3 and 4 Controller energize fan contactor K10 (all units), K68 (all units), K149 (180H-300S only), K150 (180/210H only), K152 (210H only), K153 (210H only) based on low ambient switch S11 and S84 inputs and predefined control logic.
- N.O. contact K10-1 (all units), K68-1 (all units), K149-1 (180H-300S only), K150-1 (180H/210H only), K152-1 (210H only), K153-1 (210H only) close energizing fan B4 (all units), B5 (all units), B21 (all units), B22 (180H/210H only), B23 (210H only), B24 (210H only).
- Relay contacts K10-1 (210H), K10-2 (156H, 240H, 300S) or K68-1 (180H) open de-energizing compressor 1, 2 and 3 crankcase heater HR1 (all units), HR2 (all units) and HR5 (156H-210H only).

#### 2ND STAGE COOLING (B13 IN 156H-210H AND BOTH B13 AND B20 IN 240H AND 300S ARE ENERGIZED):

- 13. Second stage cooling demand energizes Y2.
- 14.24VAC is routed to A59 Compressor 3 and 4 Controller. After A59 proves N.C. low pressure switches S98 and S97, N.C. freezestats S53 and S95 and N.C. high pressure switches S28 and S96, compressor contactors K14 and K146 are energized.

**NOTE:** LCH156-210 units will be equipped with S98, S53, S28 and K14 only.

- 15. N.O. contacts K14-1 close energizing compressor B13.
- 16. N.O. contacts K146-1 close energizing compressor B20 (LCH240/300 only).
- 17. A59 Compressor 3 and 4 Controller energizes fan contactor K150, K152, K153 (240H/300S only) based on low ambient switch S85 and S94 inputs and predefined Controller logic.
- 18.N.O. contacts K150-1, K152-1 and K153-1 (240H/300S only) close energizing condenser fan B22, B23 and B24 (240H/300S only).
- 19.N.C. contacts K153-2 (240H/300S only) open de-energizing compressor 3 and 4 crankcase heater HR5 and HR11 (240/300S only).



# LCH180U/240U/300U KEY DESCRIPTION

| J/P | JACK/PLUG DESCRIPTION                |
|-----|--------------------------------------|
| 18  | POWER EXHAUST HARNESS                |
| 24  | RELAY TO EXHAUST FANS                |
| 47  | MOTOR, OUTDOOR FAN 1                 |
| 52  | MOTOR, OUTDOOR FAN 2                 |
| 86  | OUTDOOR FANS 1                       |
| 87  | OUTDOOR FANS 2                       |
| 106 | MOTOR, OUTDOOR FAN 3                 |
| 107 | MOTOR, OUTDOOR FAN 4                 |
| 108 | MOTOR, OUTDOOR FAN 5                 |
| 109 | MOTOR, OUTDOOR FAN 6                 |
| 118 | COMPRESSOR 3 AND 4, CONTROL A178     |
| 119 | COMPRESSOR 3 AND 4, INPUT            |
| 132 | POWER TO EXHAUST FAN MOTOR 1         |
| 133 | POWER TO EXHAUST FAN MOTOR 2         |
| 246 | POWER TO VFD                         |
| 247 | VFD TO MTR                           |
| 248 | VFD CONTROL                          |
| 259 | BLOWER ECM MOTOR                     |
| 263 | HIGH AND LOW PRESSURE SWITCHES       |
| 264 | BLOWER DECK AREA                     |
| 265 | CONTACTORS AND RELAYS                |
| 267 | OUTDOOR FAN AREA                     |
| 268 | 24V POWER FROM TRANSFORMERS TO A55   |
| 320 | OD FAN CONTROL SET 1                 |
| 321 | OD FAN CONTROL SET 2                 |
| 333 | 0-5V TRANSDUCER INPUT                |
| 336 | OD FAN CONTROL, B4                   |
| 337 | OD FAN CONTROL, B5                   |
| 338 | OD FAN CONTROL, B21                  |
| 339 | OD FAN CONTROL, B22                  |
| 340 | OD FAN CONTROL, B23                  |
| 341 | OD FAN CONTROL, B24                  |
| 342 | COMPRESSOR PRESSURE TRANSDUCER STG 1 |
| 343 | TEMPERTURE SENSOR COMPRESSOR 1       |
| 344 | TEMPERTURE SENSOR COMPRESSOR 2       |
| 345 | COMPRESSOR PRESSURE TRANSDUCER STG 2 |
| 346 | TEMPERTURE SENSOR COMPRESSOR 3       |
| 347 | TEMPERTURE SENSOR COMPRESSOR 4       |
| 348 | CONTROL GENERAL PURPOSE GP3          |

| 1/EV                       |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| <b>KEY</b><br>A55          | COMPONENT<br>MAIN CONTROL BOARD  |
| A55<br>A96                 | CONTROL INVERTER   |
| A178                       | PANEL, COMP 3&4, C3 2nd STAGE HEAT   |
| A185                       | TRANSDUCER TANDEM COMPRESSOR STG 1   |
| A186                       | TRANSDUCER TANDEM COMPRESSOR STG 2   |
| A187                       | CONTROL GENERAL PURPOSE GP3  |
| B1                         | COMPRESSOR 1   |
| B2                         | COMPRESSOR 2   |
| B3                         | MOTOR, BLOWER  |
| B4                         | MOTOR, OUTDOOR FAN 1   |
| B5                         | MOTOR, OUTDOOR FAN 2   |
| B10                        | MOTOR, EXHAUST FAN 1<br>MOTOR, EXHAUST FAN 2                               |
| B11<br>B13                 | COMPRESSOR 3   |
| B13<br>B20                 | COMPRESSOR 4   |
| B21                        | MOTOR, OUTDOOR FAN 3   |
| B22                        | MOTOR, OUTDOOR FAN 4   |
| B23                        | MOTOR, OUTDOOR FAN 5   |
| B24                        | MOTOR, OUTDOOR FAN 6   |
| C6                         | CAPACITOR, EXHAUST FAN 1   |
| C8                         | CAPACITOR, EXHAUST FAN 2   |
| CB8                        | CIRCUIT, BREAKER T1  |
| CB10                       | CIRCUIT BREAKER, MAIN DISCONNECT UNIT                                      |
| CB18                       | CIRCUIT, BREAKER T18<br>FUSE, MAIN UNIT                                    |
| F4<br>F6                   | FUSE, EXHAUST FAN  |
| F0<br>F10                  | FUSE, OUTDOOR FAN MOTOR  |
| F30                        | FUSE, TRANSFORMER T29 PRIMARY  |
| F31                        | FUSE, TRANSFORMER T29 SECONDARY  |
| F57                        | FUSE, TRANSFORMER T5 PRIMARY   |
| F58                        | FUSE, TRANSFORMER T59 PRIMARY  |
| F61                        | FUSE, UNIT SCCR OPTION   |
| HR1                        | HEATER COMPRESSOR 1  |
| HR2                        | HEATER COMPRESSOR 2  |
| HR5                        | HEATER COMPRESSOR 3  |
| HR11                       | HEATER 1, COMPRESSOR 4<br>JACK, GFI, RECEPTACLE                            |
| J11<br>K1, -1              | CONTACTOR, COMPRESSOR 1  |
| K2, -1                     | CONTACTOR, COMPRESSOR 2  |
| K3-1                       | RELAY-CONTRACTOR, BLOWER   |
| K14, <b>-</b> 1            | CONTACTOR, COMPRESSOR 3  |
| K65-1,2                    | RELAY, EXHAUST FAN   |
| K146-1                     | CONTACTOR, COMPRESSOR 4  |
| K191-2                     | RELAY, CRANKCASE HEATER 1  |
| K194-2                     | RELAY, CRANKCASE HEATER 2  |
| K202 <b>-</b> 1            | RELAY, INVERTER  |
| K203-2                     | RELAY, CONTROL INVERTER  |
| K231-1,2                   | RELAY, EXHAUST FAN 2   |
| K233-2                     | RELAY, CRANKCASE HEATER 3  |
| K234 <del>-</del> 2<br>R55 | RELAY, CRANKCASE HEATER 4<br>RESISTOR, VFD LOADING, A96                    |
| RT17                       | SENSOR, OUTDOOR AIR  |
| RT37                       | SENSOR THERMISTOR 1, COMPRESSOR 1  |
| RT38                       | SENSOR THERMISTOR 2, COMPRESSOR 2  |
| RT39                       | SENSOR THERMISTOR 3, COMPRESSOR 3  |
| RT40                       | SENSOR THERMISTOR 4, COMPRESSOR 4  |
| S4                         | SWITCH, LIMIT HI PRESS COMPRESS 1  |
| S5                         | SWITCH, LIMIT HI TEMP COMPRESSOR 1   |
| S8                         | SWITCH, LIMIT HI TEMP COMPRESSOR 2   |
| S11                        | SWITCH, LOW PRESS, LOW AMBIENT COMP 1<br>SWITCH, LIMIT HI PRESS COMPRESS 3 |
| S28<br>S31                 | LIMIT, HIGH TEMP COMPRESSOR 3  |
| S48                        | SWITCH, DISCONNECT   |
| S40<br>S49                 | SWITCH, FREEZE STAT COMPRESS 1   |
| S53                        | SWITCH, FREEZE STAT COMPRESS 3   |
| S85                        | SWITCH, LOW PRESS, LOW AMBIENT KIT COMP 3                                  |
| S87                        | SWITCH, LOW PRESS, COMP 1  |
| S98                        | SWITCH, LOW PRESS, COMP 3  |
| S117                       | SWITCH, GFI  |
| S180                       | LIMIT, HIGH TEMP COMPRESSOR 4  |
| T1                         | TRANSFORMER, CONTROL   |
| T5                         |  |
| T40                        | TRANSFORMER, CONTACTOR   |
| T18                        |  |
| T29                        | TRANSFORMER, GFI   |
| T18<br>T29<br>T59<br>TB13  |  |

# Sequence of Operation LCH180U/240U/300U

#### POWER:

- Line voltage from TB2, unit disconnect S48, or other factory or field installed optional power disconnects, such as CB10, energizes transformer T1 and T18. Transformer T1 provides 24VAC power to the A55 Unit Controller and T18 provides 24VAC power to A59 Compressor 3 and 4 Controller. The two controllers provide 24VAC power to the unit cooling, heating and blower controls and thermostat.
- 2. Terminal block TB13 is also energized when the unit disconnect closes. TB13 supplies line voltage to compressor crankcase heaters, compressors, blower motors and fan motors.

#### **BLOWER OPERATION (OCP INPUT MUST BE ON):**

3. See Staged No Bypass and Staged With Bypass next 2 pages.

#### **ECONOMIZER OPERATION:**

- 4. The A55 Unit Controller receives a demand and energizes exhaust fan relay K65 and K231 with 24VAC at 50% (travel) outside air damper open (adjustable).
- 5. N.O. K65-1, K65-2, K231-01 and K231-02 close, energizing exhaust fan motors B10 and B11.

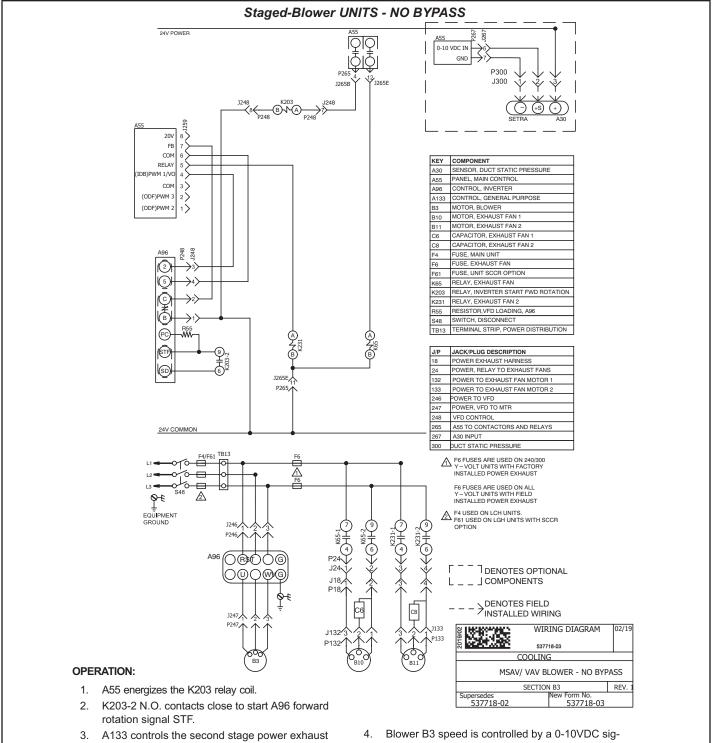
#### **1ST STAGE COOLING**

6. First stage cooling demand energizes Y1 and G in the thermostat. G energizes blower, if blower is not already running (see step 3).

- 7. 24VAC is routed to the A55 Unit Controller. After A55 proves N.C. low pressure switch S87, N.C. freezestat S49, and N.C. high pressure switch S4, high temperature limits S5 and S8, compressor contactors K1 and K2 are energized.
- 8. N.O. contacts K1-1 and K2-1 close energizing compressor B1 and B2.
- 9. A55 Unit Controller and A178 Compressor 3 and 4 Controller energize fan transformers T5 and T59 based on low ambient switch S11 and S85 inputs and predefined control logic.
- 10. Transformer T5 energized outdoor fans B4, B5 and B21. Transformer T59 energizes outdoor fan B22, B23 and B24.
- 11. Relay contacts K191-2, K194-2 open de-energizing compressor 1 and 2 crankcase heater HR1 and HR2.

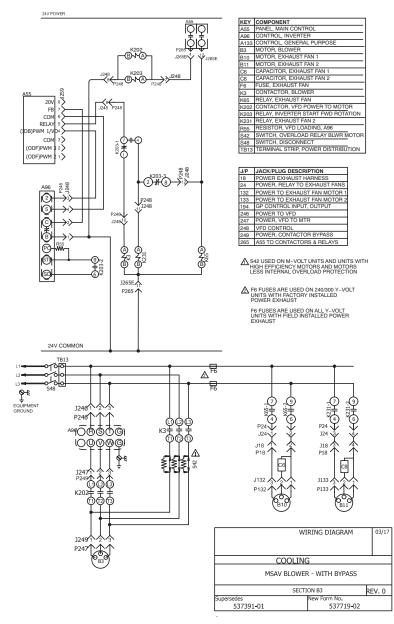
#### 2ND STAGE COOLING

- 12. Second stage cooling demand energizes Y2.
- 13.24VAC is routed to A178 Compressor 3 and 4 Controller. After A178 proves N.C. low pressure switch S98, N.C. freezestat S53, and N.C. high pressure switch S28, hight temperature limits S31 and S180, compressor contactors K14 and K146 are energized
- 14. N.O. contacts K14-1 close energizing compressor B13.
- 15. N.O. contacts K146-1 close energizing compressor B20.
- 16.N.C. contacts K233-2 and K234-01 open de-energizing compressor 3 and 4 crankcase heater HR5 and HR11.

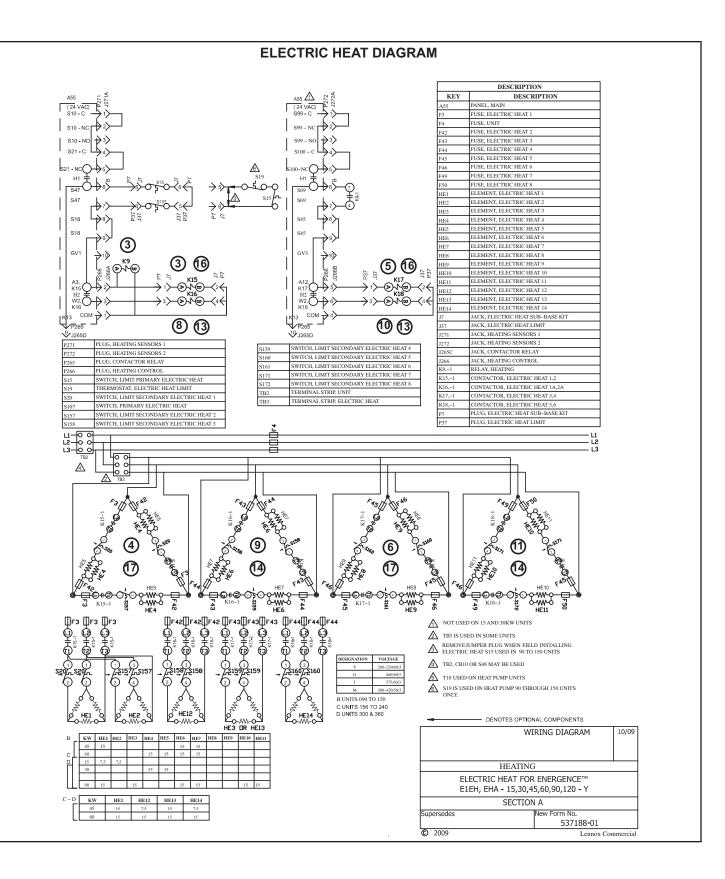


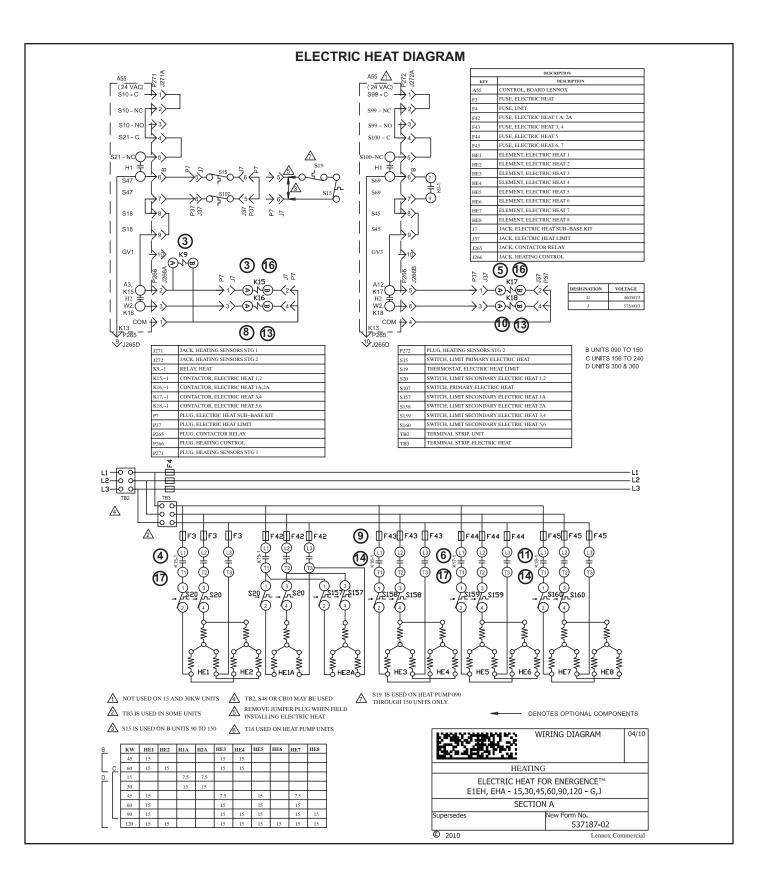
- relay K231 coil through pin #5. K231-1 and -2 N.O. contacts will close to start the second power exhaust fan when A133 energizes the K231 coil.
- nal from A133 AO1 to A96 terminal 2.
- 5. A96 status is monitored by A133 through N.C. contacts B-C on A96.

#### Staged-Blower UNITS - WITH BYPASS



- 1. A55 energizes K202 and K203 relay coils.
- K203-1 N.O. contacts close and K203-3 N.C. contacts open to allow A133 to control the second stage power exhaust relay K231 coil through pin #5. K231-1 and -2 N.O. contacts will close to start the second power exhaust fan B11 when A133 energizes K231 coil.
- K203-1 N.C. contacts open to de-energize K3 relay coil. K3 contacts open to interrupt power to B3 blower motor through K3 N.O. relay contacts.
- K202 contacts close to allow power to B3 blower motor from A96.
- 5. K203-2 N.O. contacts close to start A96 forward rotation signal STF.
- 6. Blower B3 speed is controlled by a 0-10VDC signal from A133 AO1 to A96 terminal 2.
- 7. A96 status is monitored by A133 through N.C. contacts B-C on A96.





#### **SEQUENCE OF OPERATION**

#### EHA-15, 30, 45, 60, 90 - Y EHA-15, 30, 45, 60, 90 - G, J

The Y voltage diagram use elements configured in a Wye. The G and J voltage diagram use elements configured in a Delta. Both diagrams follow the following sequence of operation:

**NOTE:**Two electric heat sections are used in all 15kW through 90kW heaters. The heat sections are labelled first electric heat section (left side) and second electric heat section (right side). See figure 16.

**NOTE:** In the case of EHA 15 and 30kW, the second heat section (right side) is a slave (only has electric heat elements and a limit). Line voltage is supplied to elements in both heat section one (left side) and two (right side) by the contactors in heat section one (left side).

### HEATING ELEMENTS:

1. Terminal strip TB3 is energized when the unit disconnect closes. TB3 supplies line voltage to electric heat elements HE1 through HE14. Each heating element is protected by fuse F3.

# FIRST STAGE HEAT:

- 2. Heating demand initiates at W1 in thermostat.
- 3. 24VAC is routed to the main control module A55. After A55 proves N.C. primary limits S15 (heat section one, left side), S107 (heat section two, right side), the electric heat contactor K15 and heat relay K9 are energized.
- 4. N.O. contact K15-1 closes allowing the first bank of elements in heat section one (left side) to be energized.
- 5. At the same time, N.O. contacts K9-1 close. A N.O. contact in A55 closes, energizing electric heat relay K17.
- 6. N.O. contacts K17-1 close allowing the first set of elements in heat section two (right side) to be energized.

# SECOND STAGE HEAT:

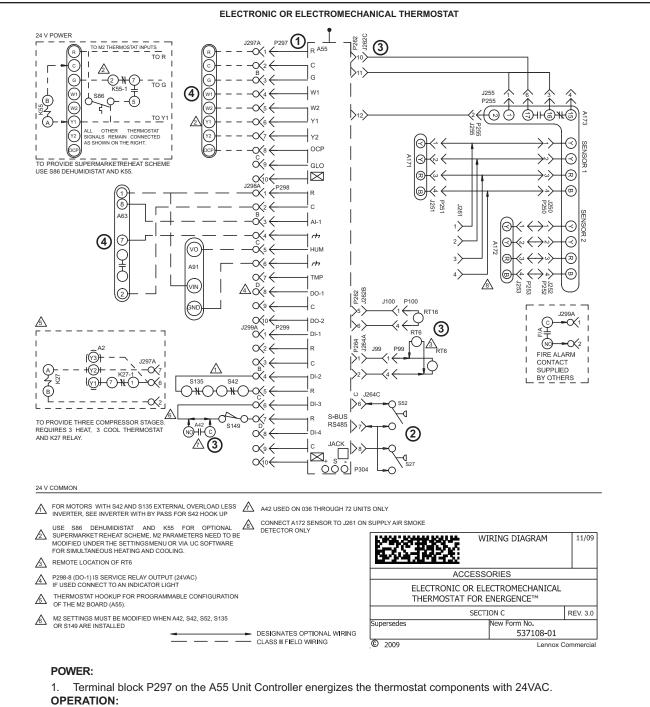
- 7. With the first stage heat operating, an additional heating demand initiates at W2 in the thermostat.
- 8. 24VAC is routed through the main control module A55, which in turn energizes the electric heat contactor K16.
- 9. N.O. contacts K16-1 close allowing the second set of elements in heat section one (left side) to be energized.
- 10. Simultaneous with step eight, a N.O. contact in the A55 Unit controller closes, allowing 24VAC to energize electric heat contactor K18.
- 11. N.O. contacts K18-1 close allowing the second set of elements in heat section two (right side) to be energized.

# END OF SECOND STAGE HEAT:

- 12. Heating demand is satisfied. Terminal W2 in the thermostat is de-energized.
- 13. Electric heat contactors K16 and K18 are de-energized.
- 14. The second set of electric heat elements in heat sections one (left side) and two (right side) are deenergized.

# END OF FIRST STAGE HEAT:

- 15. Heating demand is satisfied. Terminal W1 in the thermostat is de-energized.
- 16. Electric heat contactors K15 and K17 are de-energized.
- 17. The first set of electric heat elements in heat sections one (left side) and two (right side) are de-energized.

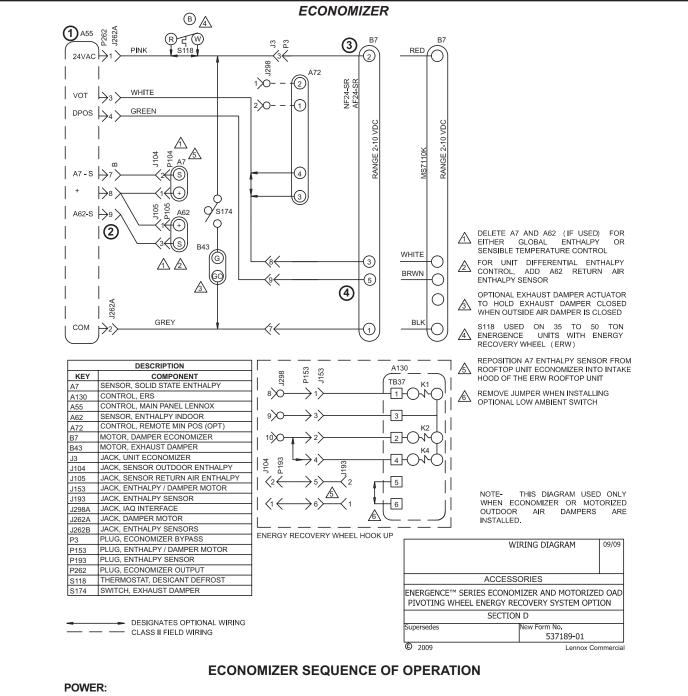


- 2. The A55 Unit Controller proves the optional N.O. filter switch S27 (indicates dirty filter when closed) and optional N.O. air flow switch S52 (indicates no air [i.e. broken belt] system shuts down).
- 3. The A55 receives data from the supply and return smoke detectors A171 and A172, blower motor overload relay S42, discharge sensor RT6 and return air sensor RT16.
- 4. The A55 receives data from the electronic thermostat A2 (Y1, Y2, W1, W2, G, OCP) and the CO<sub>2</sub> sensor (if economizer is used) via terminal block P297. A55 energizes the appropriate components.

# ELECTRONIC OR ELECTROMECHANICAL THERMOSTAT KEY DESCRIPTION

| DESCRIPTION |                                       |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|
| KEY         | COMPONENT                             |
| A2          | SENSOR, ELECTRONIC THERMOSTAT         |
| A42         | MONITOR, PHASE PROTECTOR              |
| A55         | PANEL, MAIN                           |
| A63         | SENSOR, CO2 (IAQ) OPTIONAL            |
| A91         | SENSOR, HUMIDITY                      |
| A171        | SENSOR ONE, SMOKE, RETURN AIR         |
| A172        | SENSOR TWO, SMOKE, SUPPLY AIR         |
| 4173        | MODULE, CONTROL SMOKE DETECTION       |
| J99         | JACK, RT16 RETURN AIR SENSOR          |
| J100        | JACK, RT6 SUPPLY AIR SENSOR           |
| J250        | JACK, SMOKE DETECTOR ONE              |
| J251        | JACK, SMOKE DETECTOR ONE              |
| J252        | JACK, SMOKE DETECTOR TWO              |
| J253        | JACK, SMOKE DETECTOR TWO              |
| J255        | JACK, MODULE, CONTROL SMOKE DETECTION |
| J261        | JACK, SUPPLY SMOKE DETECTOR JUMPER    |
| J262        | JACK, ECONOMIZER                      |
| J264        | JACK, BLOWER DECK                     |
| J297        | JACK, THERMOSTAT - DDC INTERFACE      |
| J298        | JACK, IAQ INTERFACE                   |
| J299        | JACK, SAFETY INTERFACE                |
| <27, -1     | RELAY, TRANSFER                       |
| <55,-1      | RELAY, BLOWER                         |
| -99         | PLUG, RT16 RETURN AIR SENSOR          |
| P100        | PLUG, RT6 SUPPLY AIR SENSOR           |
| P250        | PLUG, SMOKE DETECTOR ONE              |
| P251        | PLUG, SMOKE DETECTOR ONE              |
| P252        | PLUG, SMOKE DETECTOR TWO              |
| P253        | PLUG, SMOKE DETECTOR TWO              |
| P255        | PLUG, MODULE, CONTROL SMOKE DETECTION |
| P262        | PLUG, ECONOMIZER                      |

| P264PLUG, BLOWER DECKP297PLUG, THERMOSTAT - DDC INTERFACEP298PLUG, IAQ INTERFACEP299PLUG, SAFETY INTERFACEP304PLUG, SYS BUSRT6SENSOR, SUPPLY AIR TEMPRT16SENSOR, RETURN AIR TEMPS27SWITCH, FILTERS52SWITCH, AIRFLOWS42SWITCH, OVERLOAD RELAY BLOWER MOTOR LOS86SWITCH, OVERLOAD RELAY BLOWER MOTOR HIS149SWITCH, OVERFLOW                  |      |  |
|--|------|--|
| P298PLUG, IAQ INTERFACEP299PLUG, SAFETY INTERFACEP304PLUG, SYS BUSRT6SENSOR, SUPPLY AIR TEMPRT16SENSOR, RETURN AIR TEMPS27SWITCH, FILTERS52SWITCH, AIRFLOWS42SWITCH, OVERLOAD RELAY BLOWER MOTOR LOS86SWITCH, DEHUMIDISTATS135SWITCH, OVERLOAD RELAY BLOWER MOTOR HI   | P264 | PLUG, BLOWER DECK                      |
| P299PLUG, SAFETY INTERFACEP304PLUG, SYS BUSRT6SENSOR, SUPPLY AIR TEMPRT16SENSOR, RETURN AIR TEMPS27SWITCH, FILTERS52SWITCH, AIRFLOWS42SWITCH, OVERLOAD RELAY BLOWER MOTOR LOS86SWITCH, DEHUMIDISTATS135SWITCH, OVERLOAD RELAY BLOWER MOTOR HI  | P297 | PLUG, THERMOSTAT - DDC INTERFACE       |
| P304       PLUG, SYS BUS         RT6       SENSOR, SUPPLY AIR TEMP         RT16       SENSOR, RETURN AIR TEMP         S27       SWITCH, FILTER         S52       SWITCH, AIRFLOW         S42       SWITCH, OVERLOAD RELAY BLOWER MOTOR LO         S86       SWITCH, DEHUMIDISTAT         S135       SWITCH, OVERLOAD RELAY BLOWER MOTOR HI | P298 | PLUG, IAQ INTERFACE                    |
| RT6       SENSOR, SUPPLY AIR TEMP         RT16       SENSOR, RETURN AIR TEMP         S27       SWITCH, FILTER         S52       SWITCH, AIRFLOW         S42       SWITCH, OVERLOAD RELAY BLOWER MOTOR LO         S86       SWITCH, DEHUMIDISTAT         S135       SWITCH, OVERLOAD RELAY BLOWER MOTOR HI                                  | P299 | PLUG, SAFETY INTERFACE                 |
| RT16       SENSOR, RETURN AIR TEMP         S27       SWITCH, FILTER         S52       SWITCH, AIRFLOW         S42       SWITCH, OVERLOAD RELAY BLOWER MOTOR LO         S86       SWITCH, DEHUMIDISTAT         S135       SWITCH, OVERLOAD RELAY BLOWER MOTOR HI  | P304 | PLUG, SYS BUS                          |
| S27       SWITCH, FILTER         S52       SWITCH, AIRFLOW         S42       SWITCH, OVERLOAD RELAY BLOWER MOTOR LO         S86       SWITCH, DEHUMIDISTAT         S135       SWITCH, OVERLOAD RELAY BLOWER MOTOR HI   | RT6  | SENSOR, SUPPLY AIR TEMP                |
| S52       SWITCH, AIRFLOW         S42       SWITCH, OVERLOAD RELAY BLOWER MOTOR LO         S86       SWITCH, DEHUMIDISTAT         S135       SWITCH, OVERLOAD RELAY BLOWER MOTOR HI  | RT16 | SENSOR, RETURN AIR TEMP                |
| S42       SWITCH, OVERLOAD RELAY BLOWER MOTOR LO         S86       SWITCH, DEHUMIDISTAT         S135       SWITCH, OVERLOAD RELAY BLOWER MOTOR HI  | S27  | SWITCH, FILTER                         |
| S86         SWITCH, DEHUMIDISTAT           S135         SWITCH, OVERLOAD RELAY BLOWER MOTOR HI   | S52  | SWITCH, AIRFLOW                        |
| S135 SWITCH, OVERLOAD RELAY BLOWER MOTOR HI  | S42  | SWITCH, OVERLOAD RELAY BLOWER MOTOR LO |
|  | S86  | SWITCH, DEHUMIDISTAT                   |
| S149 SWITCH, OVERFLOW  | S135 | SWITCH, OVERLOAD RELAY BLOWER MOTOR HI |
|  | S149 | SWITCH, OVERFLOW                       |



#### 1. A55 Unit Controller energizes the economizer components with 24VAC.

#### **OPERATION:**

- 2. The A55 along with outdoor enthalpy sensor A7 and indoor enthalpy sensor A62 (if differential enthalpy is used) determine when to power the damper motor B7.
- 3. A55 supplies B7 with 0 10 VDC to control the positioning of economizer.
- 4. The damper actuator provides 2 to 10 VDC position feedback.